

CHOWCHILLA SUBBASIN

Sustainable Groundwater
Management Act (SGMA)

Groundwater Sustainability Plan

APPENDIX 2. PLAN AREA AND BASIN SETTING

Technical Appendices 2.A. through 2.G.

January 2020

Revised January 2025



Prepared by

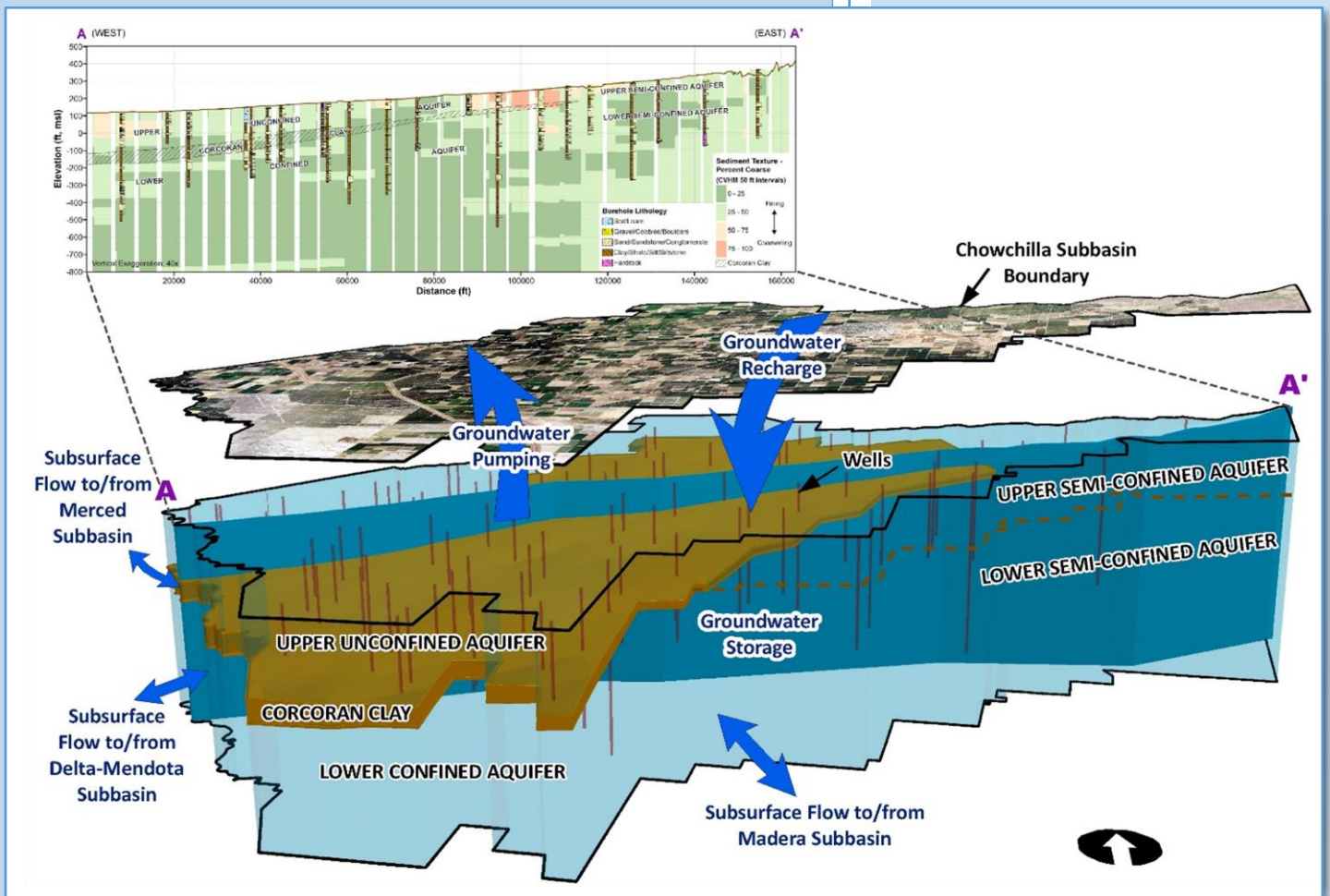
Davids Engineering, Inc (Revised GSP Team)

Luhdorff & Scalmanini (Revised GSP Team)

ERA Economics

Stillwater Sciences and

California State University, Sacramento



Chowchilla Subbasin

Sustainable Groundwater
Management Act

Groundwater Sustainability Plan

Technical Appendices 2.A. through 2.G.

January 2020
Revised January 2025

Prepared For

Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee

Prepared By

Davids Engineering, Inc (Revised GSP Team)
Luhdorff & Scalmanini (Revised GSP Team)
ERA Economics
Stillwater Sciences and
California State University, Sacramento

APPENDIX 2. PLAN AREA AND BASIN SETTING

2.A. Chowchilla Subbasin Annual Spatial Land Use

2.B. Assessment of Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems

2.C. Notice and Communication

2.C.a. Chowchilla Subbasin Stakeholders Communication and Engagement Plan

2.C.b. Chowchilla Subbasin Interested Parties List

2.C.c. Chowchilla Subbasin Engagement Matrix

2.C.d. Chowchilla Subbasin Stakeholder Input Matrix

2.C.e. Chowchilla Subbasin Responses to 2020 Comments

2.C.f. Chowchilla Subbasin Responses to 2024 Comments

2.D. Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model

2.E. Current and Historical Groundwater Conditions

2.F. Water Budget Information

2.F.a. Surface Water System Water Budget: Chowchilla Water District GSA

2.F.b. Surface Water System Water Budget: Madera County East GSA

2.F.c. Surface Water System Water Budget: Madera County West GSA

2.F.d. Surface Water System Water Budget: Sierra Vista Mutual Water Company

2.F.e. Surface Water System Water Budget: Triangle T Water District GSA

2.F.f. Daily Reference Evapotranspiration and Precipitation Quality Control

2.F.g. Development of Daily Time Step IDC Root Zone Water Budget Model

2.G. Chowchilla Subbasin Domestic Well Inventory

APPENDIX 2.A. CHOWCHILLA SUBBASIN ANNUAL SPATIAL LAND USE

Prepared as part of the
Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Chowchilla Subbasin

January 2020

GSP Team:

Davids Engineering, Inc
Luhdorff & Scalmanini
ERA Economics
Stillwater Sciences and
California State University, Sacramento

To support GSP development, land use areas in the Chowchilla Subbasin were identified from available data in Madera and Merced Counties, which include the entire Chowchilla Subbasin.

Annual land use estimates were primarily based on spatially distributed land use information from DWR Land Use surveys for Madera County (1995, 2001, and 2011) and Merced County (1995, 2002, and 2012), and Land IQ¹ remote sensing-based land use identification for 2014. County Agriculture Commission land use areas were used to interpolate between years with available spatial land use information. Lands in the District were assigned to one of 17 land use classes.

The following five steps were used to develop the county-wide annual, spatial land use datasets.

- 1.) Developed spatial land use coverages for:
Madera County: 1995, 2001, 2011, and 2014
Merced County: 1995, 2002, 2012, and 2014,
and made adjustments to the spatial coverage, including:
 - a) Filled missing area from Land IQ coverage with 2011 DWR coverage (native, semi-agricultural, urban, and water account for 86% of the missing area in Madera County and 95% of missing area in Merced County)
 - b) In Madera County: Used the water area from 2001 for the 1995 DWR survey (water surfaces were not included in the 1995 DWR survey).
- 2.) Calculated agricultural area:
 - a) Assumed county data does not include idle land (county data has zero idle area in all years)
 - b) Excluded idle land from DWR agricultural totals to be consistent with county totals
 - c) Calculated the ratio of the DWR agricultural total area (not including idle lands) to county agricultural production area for years with DWR (or Land IQ) land use data
 - d) Estimated agricultural area for missing years between the first and last available county data by interpolating the ratio calculated in step (c)
 - e) Estimated agricultural area for missing years outside the available county data by extending the annual trend or estimating as equal to the nearest available county data
- 3.) Multiplied county agricultural acres for each crop by the ratio calculated in in step 2 (c) to adjust county agricultural areas for each crop scaling each crop area in each year by an estimate of the difference between the areas in the DWR land use surveys and County Commissioner reports. This procedure assumes DWR areas are the most accurate.
 - a) Interpolated native, semi-agricultural, urban, and water land uses between DWR years.
 - b) Calculated idle area as the remaining area (total DWR land use minus total cropped area)
- 4.) Reviewed calculated idle and crop area graphs and adjusted individual annual crop areas with abnormal area shifts based on professional judgement to eliminate calculated negative idle area.
Madera County:
 - a) 1996 adjustments--replaced high miscellaneous truck areas with interpolated values between 1995 and 1997
 - b) 2002, 2003, 2004 and 2005 adjustments--replaced high areas for mixed pasture and alfalfa between 2001 and 2011 DWR areas by interpolating areas between 2001 and 2011.
 - c) 2012 adjustments--replaced high miscellaneous deciduous, field and truck with interpolated value between 2011 and 2013Merced County:
 - a) Almond acreage adjustments--interpolated years 2013 and 2015 using 2012 and 2014 land use coverages.
 - b) Citrus and Subtropical acreage adjustments--interpolated between 2002 and 2015 using 2002, 2012, and 2014 land use surveys

¹ Land IQ is a firm that was contracted by DWR to use remote sensing methodologies to identify crops in fields.

- c) Grain and Hay Crops--interpolated years 2013 and 2015 using 2012 and 2014 land use coverages
 - d) Grapes--interpolated between 1989 and 2015 using land use surveys
 - e) Miscellaneous Field Crops--replaced low acreage in 1991 by interpolating between 1990 and 1992
 - f) Miscellaneous Truck Crop--interpolated years 2006, 2009, 2010, 2013, and 2015 based on land use surveys
 - g) Water--assumed acreage from 1995 DWR survey for 1989 through 1994
- 5.) Implemented the DWR Land Use interpolation tool to create annual spatial cropping data sets for 1989 through 2017.

Table A2.A-1 summarizes the land use sector and average acreage of each land use class in the Chowchilla Subbasin based on the above land use analysis.

Table A2.A-1. Average Land Use Acreages in Chowchilla Subbasin, 1989 to 2014.

Land Use Sector	Land Use Class	Acres
Agricultural	Alfalfa	22,743
	Almonds	26,296
	Citrus and Subtropical	65
	Corn (double crop)	17,325
	Grain and Hay Crops	5,642
	Grapes	9,976
	Idle	6,624
	Miscellaneous Deciduous	3,791
	Miscellaneous Field Crops	14,377
	Miscellaneous Truck Crops	1,537
	Mixed Pasture	6,424
	Pistachios	3,951
	Walnuts	315
Native Vegetation	Native	17,702
	Water	1,397
Urban	Urban	4,691
	Semi-agricultural	3,467
Total		146,323

References

DWR. 2011. "Madera County land use survey data." State of California, Department of Water Resources. Available online: <https://water.ca.gov/Programs/Water-Use-And-Efficiency/Land-And-Water-Use/Land-Use-Surveys>. Also published in 1995 and 2001.

DWR. 2012. "Merced County land use survey data." State of California, Department of Water Resources. Available online: <https://water.ca.gov/Programs/Water-Use-And-Efficiency/Land-And-Water-Use/Land-Use-Surveys>. Also published in 1995 and 2002.

Land IQ. 2014. "Statewide Crop Mapping 2014." Land IQ, LLC, and State of California, Department of Water Resources. Available online: <https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/CADWRLandUseViewer/>.

Madera County. 2018. "Madera County Crop & Livestock Report." Madera County Department of Agricultural Weights and Measures. Available Online: <https://www.maderacounty.com/government/agricultural-commissioner-weights-and-measures/annual-crop-reports>. Published annually.

Merced County. 2018. "Merced County Report on Agriculture." Merced County Department of Agriculture. Available Online: <https://www.co.merced.ca.us/151/Crop-Statistics-Reports>. Published annually.

APPENDIX 2.B. ASSESSMENT OF GROUNDWATER DEPENDENT ECOSYSTEMS

Prepared as part of the
Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Chowchilla Subbasin

January 2020

GSP Team:

Davids Engineering, Inc
 Luhdorff & Scalmanini
 ERA Economics
 Stillwater Sciences and
 California State University, Sacramento

TECHNICAL APPENDIX ◦ NOVEMBER 2019

Assessment of Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems for the Chowchilla Subbasin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

P R E P A R E D F O R

Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Chowchilla Subbasin

P R E P A R E D B Y

Stillwater Sciences
2855 Telegraph Ave., Suite 400
Berkeley, CA 94705

Suggested citation:

Stillwater Sciences. 2019. Assessment of Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems for the Chowchilla Subbasin Groundwater Sustainability Plan. Technical Appendix. Prepared by Stillwater Sciences, Berkeley, California for Madera County Groundwater Sustainability Agency, Madera, California.

Table of Contents

1	GDE IDENTIFICATION.....	A2.B-1
1.1	GDE Mapping and Methods.....	A2.B-1
1.1.1	Data sources.....	A2.B-1
1.1.2	Procedure.....	2
2	GDE CONDITION	A2.B-9
2.1	Hydrologic Conditions.....	A2.B-9
2.2	Ecological Conditions.....	A2.B-11
2.3	Ecological Value.....	A2.B-13
3	POTENTIAL EFFECTS ON GDES	A2.B-16
3.1	Summary.....	A2.B-16
3.2	Methods.....	A2.B-17
3.3	Hydrologic Data.....	A2.B-20
3.3.1	Baseline conditions.....	A2.B-20
3.3.2	Susceptibility to potential effects.....	A2.B-22
3.4	Biological Data.....	A2.B-24
3.5	Potential Effects.....	A2.B-26
4	SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT CRITERIA	A2.B-27
4.1	Sustainability Goal.....	A2.B-27
4.2	Minimum Thresholds for Sustainability Indicators.....	A2.B-27
4.3	Measurable Objectives and Interim Milestones.....	A2.B-28
5	GDE MONITORING	A2.B-29
6	PROJECTS AND MANAGEMENT ACTIONS.....	A2.B-29
7	LITERATURE CITED	A2.B-30

Tables

Table A2.B-1. Special-status species with known occurrence, or presence of suitable habitat in the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE UnitA2.B-14

Table A2.B-2. Summary of ecological value, susceptibility, and condition gradient in the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit.....A2.B-17

Table A2.B-3. Susceptibility classifications developed for evaluation of a GDE’s susceptibility to changing groundwater conditions.A2.B-18

Table A2.B-4. Classifications of the Biological Condition Gradient, a conceptual framework developed for interpretation of biological responses to effects of water quality stressors.A2.B-20

Table A2.B-5. Statistics of monthly modeled well depth for the SJRRP_MW-10-89 well.A2.B-23

Figures

Figure A2.B-1. Potential GDEs in the Chowchilla Subbasin, showing iGDE polygons kept, added, or removed from the DWR Natural Communities Commonly Associated with Groundwater dataset.....A2.B-5

Figure A2.B-2. GDE units and depth to groundwater in the Chowchilla Subbasin.A2.B-7

Figure A2.B-3. San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit, and the location of the San Joaquin River Restoration Program monitoring well MW-10-89.A2.B-8

Figure A2.B-4. Modeled and observed groundwater elevations from well SJRRP_MW-10-89 located at the northwest section of the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit.A2.B-10

Figure A2.B-5. High-quality riparian habitat in the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit.A2.B-12

Figure A2.B-6. Minimum modeled groundwater depth for well SJRRP_MW-10-89 relative to San Joaquin Valley water year index, 1988-2015.A2.B-21

Figure A2.B-7. Simulated historical and modeled projected monthly groundwater depth for well SJRRP_MW-10-89.....A2.B-23

Figure A2.B-8. Summer NDVI for all GDE polygons identified in the GDE Pulse Interactive Map comprising the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit from 1985–2018A2.B-25

Figure A2.B-9. Summer NDMI for all GDE polygons identified in the GDE Pulse Interactive Map comprising the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit from 1985–2018A2.B-25

1 GDE IDENTIFICATION

Groundwater dependent ecosystems (GDEs) are defined in California’s Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) as “ecological communities of species that depend on groundwater emerging from aquifers or on groundwater occurring near the ground surface” (23 CCR § 351(m)). As described in The Nature Conservancy’s guidance for GDE analysis (Rohde et al. 2018), a GDE’s dependence on groundwater refers to reliance of GDE species and/or communities on groundwater for all or a portion of their water needs. In this section, we detail the information sources used, new information gathered, and methods applied to make determinations and to describe the conditions of GDEs identified in the Chowchilla Subbasin. We used Rohde et al. (2018) as well as the text of SGMA itself as primary guides.

1.1 GDE Mapping and Methods

We began the process of identifying the GDE units in the Chowchilla Subbasin using the California Department of Water Resources’ (DWR) iGDE (GDE indicators) database, published online and referred to as the Natural Communities Commonly Associated with Groundwater dataset (Klausmeyer et al. 2018). We augmented these data with other relevant spatial vegetation data, aerial imagery, information on vegetation types, depth to groundwater, plant and animal species distributions in the area, plant species rooting depths, and field observations. Data analysis was conducted through a series of steps to augment, filter, classify and finalize the GDE units within the Chowchilla Subbasin.

1.1.1 Data sources

This section includes brief descriptions of the data and other information sources used to identify and aggregate potential GDEs into final GDE units.

Our starting point for GDE identification and analysis was the iGDE database (Klausmeyer et al. 2018). We downloaded the iGDE geodatabase from the DWR website (<https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/NCDatasetViewer/#>) and incorporated it into the project geographic information system (GIS) to create a preliminary map to serve as the primary basis for initial identification of potential GDEs. This data set is a combination of the best available data obtained from multiple publicly available sources:

- VegCAMP – Vegetation Classification and Mapping Program, California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW 2018) – Areas mapped to the alliance level and with a minimum mapping unit (MMU) of 1.0 and 0.25 acres for natural uplands and wetlands/ riparian areas, respectively; mapped using 2012 imagery from the National Agriculture Imagery Program (NAIP) for the Southern San Joaquin Valley.
- NWI v2.0. – National Wetlands Inventory (Version 2.0), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS 2018); MMU = 0.5 acres.
- CalVeg – Landsat-based classification and assessment of visible ecological groupings, USDA Forest Service (March 2007) – vegetation mapping to the alliance level that is cross-walked to VegCAMP; MMU = 2.5 acres.

In addition, we added a more recent vegetation mapping source for the San Joaquin River riparian corridor, developed by Stillwater Sciences under contract with the Bureau of Reclamation for the San Joaquin River Restoration Program (Bureau of Reclamation 2014). This dataset represents an update to the Geographic Information Center’s 2009 vegetation map, prepared for DWR’s

Central Valley Flood Protection Program; this update used 2012 NAIP imagery and 2013 field observations. Vegetation was mapped to the alliance level with an MMU of 0.25 acres (Bureau of Reclamation 2014).

Klausmeyer et al. (2018) created the iGDE dataset as a starting point to identify potential GDEs across the state. Per the authors, this dataset requires careful review and refinement with local information since it was created at the state scale and broad decisions were made without consideration of local conditions. Thus, we reviewed all areas included in the iGDE dataset and scanned the full area of the Chowchilla Subbasin, using aerial imagery and existing vegetation mapping, to check for potential GDEs that might have been omitted or mischaracterized during creation of the statewide iGDE dataset.

To inform the assessment of GDE condition and potential effects (Sections 2 and 3), we obtained mapped plant community and wetland types detailed in the original VegCAMP, NWI, and CalVeg datasets as well as the San Joaquin River Riparian Vegetation dataset, the latter of which was available in-house. We evaluated and incorporated information on depth to groundwater and plant species rooting depth into this analysis to help inform subsequent assessment of potential sensitivity of vegetated GDEs to changes in groundwater. Published information on depth of rooting for riparian and wetland plant species was obtained in the form of a database (spreadsheet) collated and made publicly available online by TNC at The Nature Conservancy's Groundwater Resource Hub (<https://groundwaterresourcehub.org/gde-tools/gde-rooting-depths-database-for-gdes/>). Where data were missing, Stillwater's vegetation ecologists conducted literature searches to update this database for phreatophyte species occurring within the Chowchilla Subbasin. Depth to groundwater in the regional aquifer was estimated and mapped by LSCE based on existing well data, as described in Section 2.2.2 of this Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) and provided as a geodatabase. Information on hydrogeology was used to better understand the distribution of other perched/mounded groundwater in the subbasin (Davids Engineering and LSCE 2017).

1.1.2 Procedure

In general, we followed the steps for defining and mapping GDEs outlined in Rohde et al. (2018). Throughout this process, we applied a decision tree to determine when species or biological communities were considered groundwater dependent based on definitions found in SGMA and Rohde et al. (2018). This decision tree, created to systematically and consistently address the range of conditions encountered, is summarized below, where the term 'unit' refers to an area with consistent vegetation and hydrology:

The unit is a GDE if groundwater is:

1. An important hydrologic input to the unit during some time of the year, AND
2. Important to survival and/or natural history of inhabiting species, AND
3. Associated with:
 - a. A perched/mounded¹ unconfined aquifer, OR
 - b. A regional aquifer used as a regionally important source of groundwater.

¹ The degree to which the shallow groundwater is perched or mounded atop shallow clay layers. Mounding is often pronounced underneath rivers which are often the source of the mounded water.

The unit is not a GDE if its hydrologic regime is primarily controlled by:

1. Surface discharge or drainage from an upslope human-made structure(s), such as irrigation canal, irrigated fields, reservoir, cattle pond, water treatment pond/facility.
2. Precipitation inputs directly to the unit surface. This excludes vernal pools from being GDEs where units are hydrologically supplied by direct precipitation and very local shallow subsurface flows from the immediately surrounding area.

For the Chowchilla Subbasin, shallow groundwater is perched/mounded above shallow clay layers rather than the regional aquifer. Specifics on these steps, as applied to the Chowchilla Subbasin, are provided below.

1.1.2.1 Identify communities supporting phreatophytic vegetation

After obtaining the relevant spatial data described above, we overlaid and evaluated these data in GIS to select the most recent and highest quality vegetation and water body mapping information. In this case, consistent with Klausmeyer et al. (2018), we prioritized the most recent and highest resolution mapping over earlier and coarser scale mapping information. Thus, the order of priority, from first to last, was: San Joaquin River Riparian (Bureau of Reclamation 2014), VegCAMP, NWI v2.0, CalVeg. The highest priority mapped vegetation type polygons that overlapped with the iGDE polygons were summarized by vegetation type and total acreage. These vegetation types were reviewed by one of our experienced wetland and riparian ecologists to remove vegetation types adapted to well drained, upland conditions (i.e., those not considered phreatophytes²) from the working GIS layer, such as blue oak woodland (*Quercus douglasii*).

1.1.2.2 Identify potential GDEs based on potential hydrologic connection to groundwater

GDEs rely on shallow groundwater in the Chowchilla Subbasin. For much of the subbasin, the regional aquifer is very deep, and the shallow groundwater that GDEs rely on is perched or mounded atop shallow clay layers. Because the potential hydrologic connection between the shallow groundwater and deep groundwater is often unknown, we conservatively assumed that shallow groundwater could potentially be influenced by pumping. We removed iGDEs without a potential hydrological connection to groundwater from the original dataset using spatially extrapolated or interpolated empirical measurements of depth to groundwater (DTW) for winter/spring of water years 2014 and 2016. DTW mapping for 2015 was not used due to limitations resulting from few available water level measurements. The 2014 and 2016 DTW data were the most accurate and recent DTW data available for the Chowchilla Subbasin. While the 2016 data represent conditions after the 2015 SGMA baseline, the use of shallow groundwater data from both years was deemed appropriate because it provided a more conservative (i.e., more inclusive) indicator of potential GDEs than the use of a data from a single year.

A DTW of 30 feet was used as one of the primary criteria in the initial screening of potential GDEs. The use of a 30-foot DTW criterion to screen potential GDEs corresponds to the maximum rooting depth of valley oak, *Quercus lobata* (Lewis and Burgy 1964), one of the species that compose iGDEs in the subbasin and is consistent with guidance provided by The Nature Conservancy (Rohde et al. 2018) for identifying GDEs. Potential GDEs were retained for

² A phreatophyte is a deep-rooted plant that obtains its water from the phreatic zone (zone of saturation) or the capillary fringe above the phreatic zone (Rohde et al. 2018). Phreatophytes grow where precipitation is insufficient for their persistence and groundwater is therefore required for long-term survival (Naumberg et al. 2005). Phreatophytes are often, but not always, found in riparian areas and wetlands.

further analysis if the underlying DTW in either winter/spring 2014 or winter/spring 2016 was equal to or shallower than 30 feet. In addition, we evaluated DTW under the San Joaquin and Chowchilla rivers during 2014 and 2016 in relation to river flow to assess the potential connection between surface flow and groundwater levels. If there was evidence that the surface water was connected to groundwater (i.e., a gaining stream), that reach would be eligible for inclusion as a potential GDE. Because the vast majority of rivers in the subbasin are not perennial and all are in a net-losing hydrological condition (i.e., losing water to the groundwater system), this criterion excluded most of the smaller river channels and associated terrestrial vegetation from consideration as GDEs. Thus, we generated a draft map of the potential GDEs that occur in areas where DTW was less than or equal to 30 feet in either water year 2014 or 2016. We used 2012 geospatial vernal pool mapping data (Witham et al. 2014) in combination with aerial photographic analysis to identify vernal pools mapped in the iGDE data set and remove them from the working GIS layer and draft map. Other surface water features such as stock ponds that we determined were not connected to groundwater were removed based on review of aerial photographs and other available information.

1.1.2.3 Refine potential GDE map

We reviewed for accuracy the mapped vegetation cover in remaining polygons identified as potential GDEs using visual analysis of Google Earth and NAIP imagery. These potential GDE polygons were primarily those dominated by terrestrial vegetation (i.e., vegetated potential GDEs). We removed from the potential GDE map those areas that had, since vegetation mapping occurred, changed land use from natural vegetation to developed uses (urban, roads, or agriculture). During this heads-up review of the potential GDEs, areas supporting riparian or wetland vegetation that were not in the original iGDE geodatabase, but were included in other high-quality datasets (e.g., VegCAMP or San Joaquin River Riparian mapping [Bureau of Reclamation 2014]) and have the potential to be hydrologically linked to groundwater (i.e., located in an area where the depth to water is less than or equal to 30 feet or along a gaining river or stream reach), were added to the potential GDE geodatabase and map. Polygons on the potential GDE map were labeled and color-coded as “kept,” “added” or “removed” from the original iGDE data set according to the above described criteria (Figure A2.B-1).

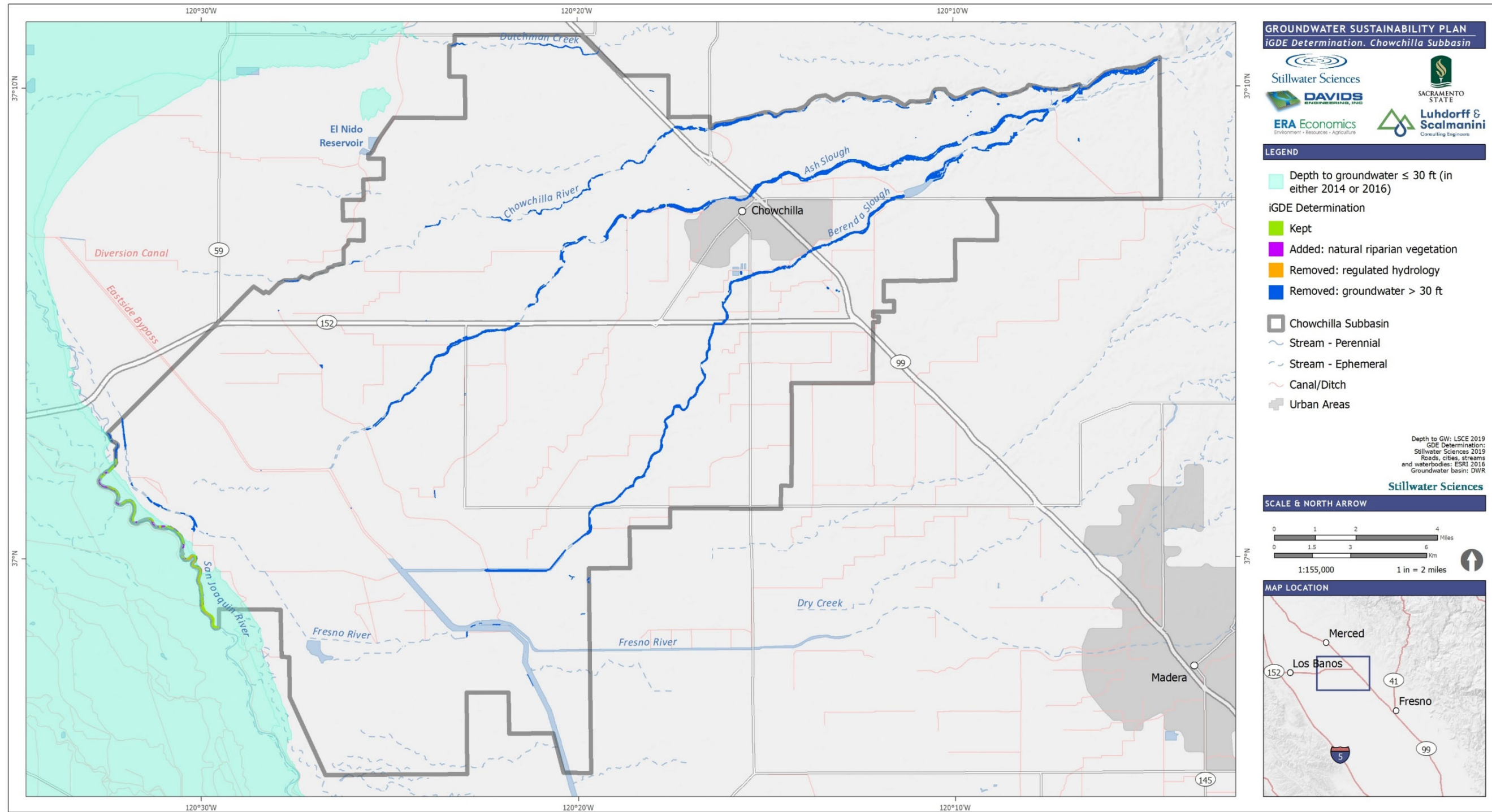


Figure A2.B-1. Potential GDEs in the Chowchilla Subbasin, showing iGDE polygons kept, added, or removed from the DWR Natural Communities Commonly Associated with Groundwater dataset.

1.1.2.4 Identify potentially associated sensitive species and community types

Stillwater Sciences' ecologists queried existing databases on regional and local occurrences and spatial distributions of special-status species. Databases accessed include CNDDDB (2019), CNPS (2019), and eBird (2019). Spatial database queries were centered on the potential GDEs plus a 5-mile buffer. Stillwater's ecologists reviewed the database query results and identified species and community types with the potential to occur within or to be associated with the vegetation and aquatic communities in or immediately adjacent to the potential GDEs. Stillwater's ecologists then consolidated a list of these sensitive species and community types, along with summaries of habitat preferences and any known occurrence reports, for field review.

1.1.2.5 Ground truth vegetation type and condition in field surveys

On May 1, 2019, two Stillwater Sciences biologists, one with expertise in vegetation and the other in wildlife, performed a reconnaissance level survey of portions of the areas mapped as potential GDEs. The Stillwater team loaded spatial data on potential GDE locations, sensitive species occurrences, and DTW estimates onto a GPS equipped field tablet. The field crew also brought field maps and other information on potential special-status species to the field and visited a subset of the potential GDEs, selected to represent the range of potential GDE vegetation and hydrologic types in the subbasin. At each site, the field biologists recorded dominant vegetation types and plant species, estimates of percent cover for native and non-native plants by vegetation layer, indications of hydrologic connectivity with surface and/or groundwater, and indications of site alteration (e.g., cattle use, human disturbance, land use changes). Based on field observations, the field crew confirmed or refined mapped vegetation types, qualitatively evaluated the ecological condition, and qualitatively assessed habitat conditions for sensitive species at each representative site. The field crew recorded notes on the ecological conditions of each site visited, such as information on the proportion of live vs. senescent canopy, evidence of native species recruitment, and vegetation density. Habitat conditions for each species were assessed by comparing each species' habitat preferences (e.g., large trees, open water or herbaceous cover, etc.) to conditions present at the site. The field crew also recorded observations to help inform or verify potential linkages to groundwater, such as indications of standing water, water emerging from the ground, or flowing into or off of the site from a contributing area.

1.1.2.6 Refine vegetation and aquifer association for potential GDEs

We updated our geodatabase with field refinements in mapped vegetation types and extents, as well as location and extent of newly observed potential GDEs identified within the subbasin during the site survey. We then assigned the potential GDE units to aquifers based on DTW data and field observations.

1.1.2.7 Document changes to iGDE map and create final GDE map

We consolidated the remaining GDE polygons by type (e.g., vegetated, riparian) and proximity to one another, giving each grouping a descriptive name. Changes made to the original iGDE map were recorded as they were made, based on desktop or field observation of changes in vegetation type or land use, indications of no hydrologic linkage to groundwater, or areas where the hydrologic regime is dominated by human intervention, including canals. The final GDE map (Figure A2.B-2) shows these consolidated GDEs, grouped into GDE units, each with a unique color and name. A single unit, the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit, occurs in the Chowchilla Subbasin. Figure A2.B-3 shows the GDE unit in greater detail.

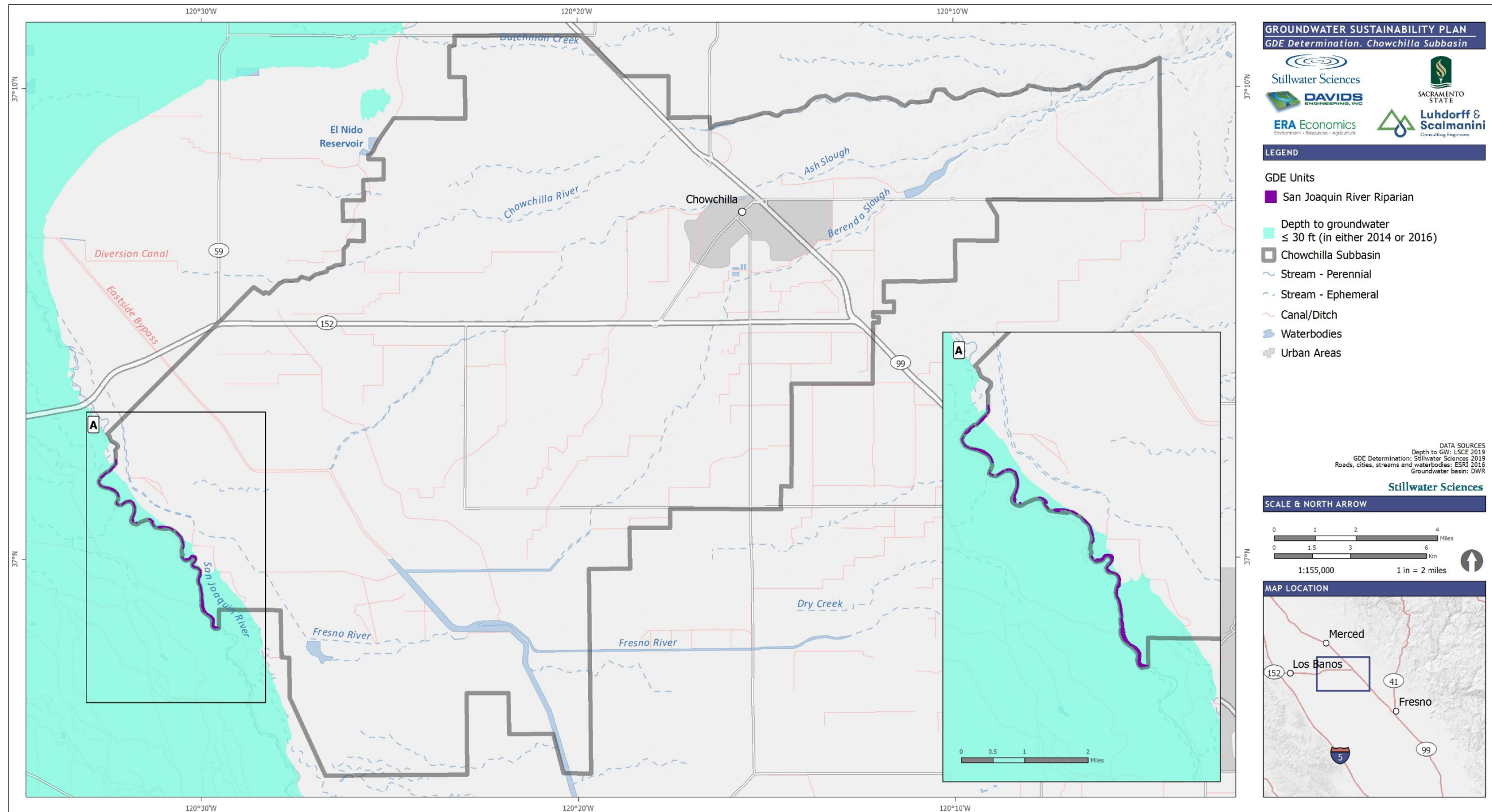


Figure A2.B-2. GDE units and depth to groundwater in the Chowchilla Subbasin.

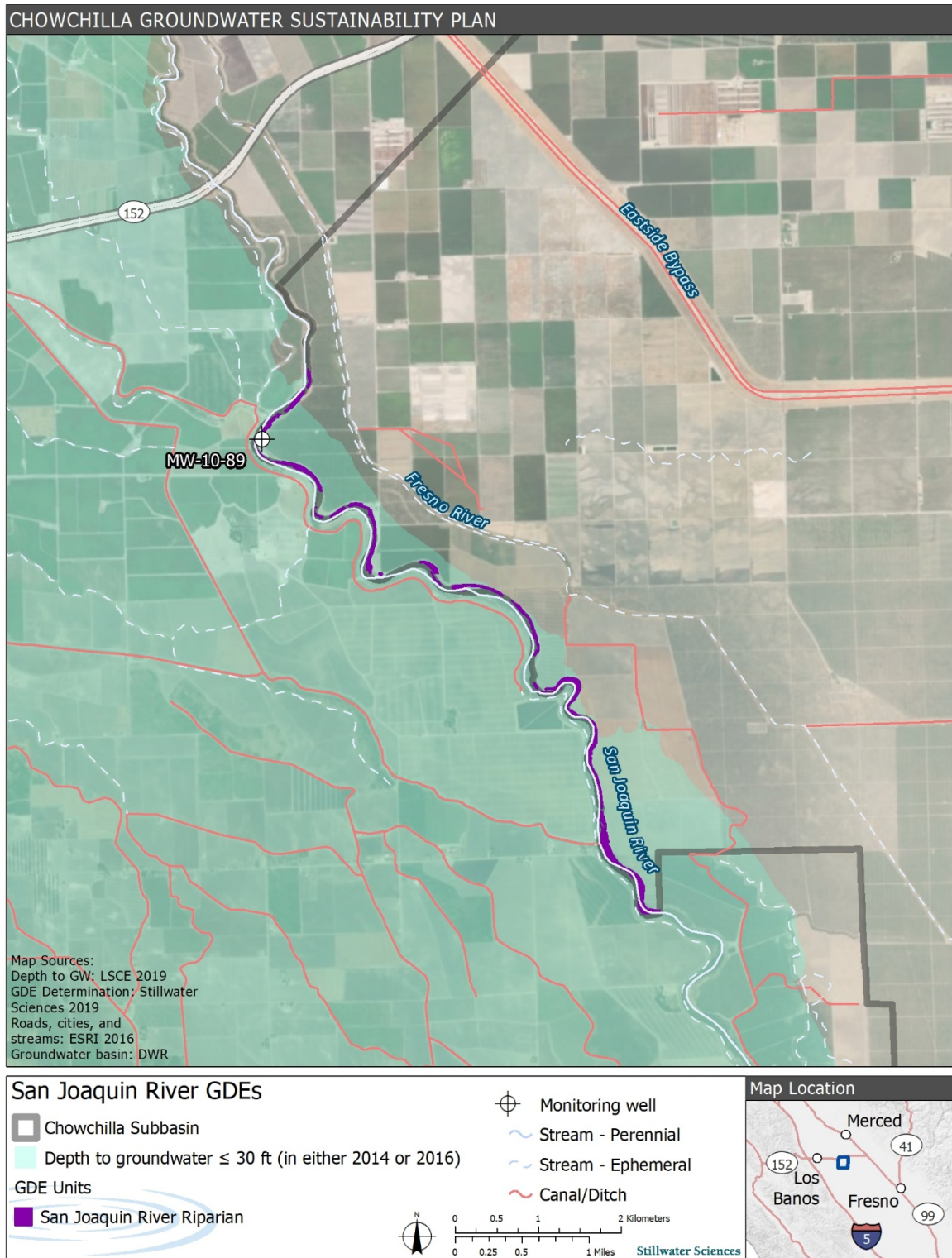


Figure A2.B-3. San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit, and the location of the San Joaquin River Restoration Program (SJRRP) monitoring well MW-10-89.

2 GDE CONDITION

In this section we characterize the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit based on its hydrologic and ecological conditions and assign a relative ecological value to the unit by evaluating its ecological assets and their vulnerability to changes in groundwater (Rohde et al. 2018).

2.1 Hydrologic Conditions

The San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit is located along the western boundary of the Chowchilla Subbasin. Flows in this reach of the San Joaquin River are largely controlled by releases from Friant Dam and Mendota Pool. The unit is underlain by interbedded sands and silt/clays and the Corcoran Clay is over 200 feet below the ground surface (see Chapter 2.2.1 of this GSP).

Groundwater was less than 30 feet deep in 2014 and 2016 under the GDE unit (Figure A2.B-3). This is too deep for the surface flow of the San Joaquin River to be continuously connected to groundwater, but within the maximum rooting depth of riparian plants. The groundwater may connect to the river during sustained high flows in the San Joaquin River. Groundwater perched/mounded atop the upper clay likely originates from infiltration of surface water, agricultural runoff and infiltration, and potentially leakage from the canals in close proximity to the channel. Underneath the San Joaquin River, the groundwater is perched or mounded atop the shallow clay but there is no unsaturated zone below the perched/mounded aquifer. It is therefore possible that changes to the regional aquifer could affect the shallower perched/mounded aquifer that maintains the GDE, but this connection is unknown. Simulations using C2VSIM, a groundwater-surface water modeling system designed by DWR for the entire Central Valley, suggest the San Joaquin River in this reach was a gaining stream, on average from the 1920s through 2000 (TNC 2014). The average element size for the C2VSIM modeling was 0.64 mi², a much coarser grid than used for the modeling conducted as part of this GSP, and hence the C2VSIM model has a much larger uncertainty in its results.

Flows in the San Joaquin River changed following the San Joaquin River Restoration Settlement Agreement in 2006. Prior to the settlement minimum releases from Friant Dam were required to deliver 5 cfs to Gravelly Ford, located upstream in the Madera Subbasin. Interim flow releases from Friant Dam began in October 2009, and restoration flows began January 1, 2014, but were curtailed during critically dry conditions from March 2014–February 2016. Restoration flows in the San Joaquin River were reinitiated in 2016.

To determine hydrologic conditions, groundwater depth was modeled at San Joaquin River Restoration Program (SJRRP) monitoring well SJRRP_MW-10-89. The historical condition (1988–2015) is illustrated in Figure A2.B-4. This well is located adjacent to the river within 50 feet of the GDE unit (Figure A2.B-3). Two other shallow SJRRP wells, SJRRP_MW-11-161 and SJRRP_MW-11-163, which are located approximately 1,800 feet upstream of Sack Dam (and approximately 5 miles upstream of SJRRP MW-10-89), are ¼ mile east of the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE. These more distal wells can be used to assess groundwater changes near the upstream end of the GDE.

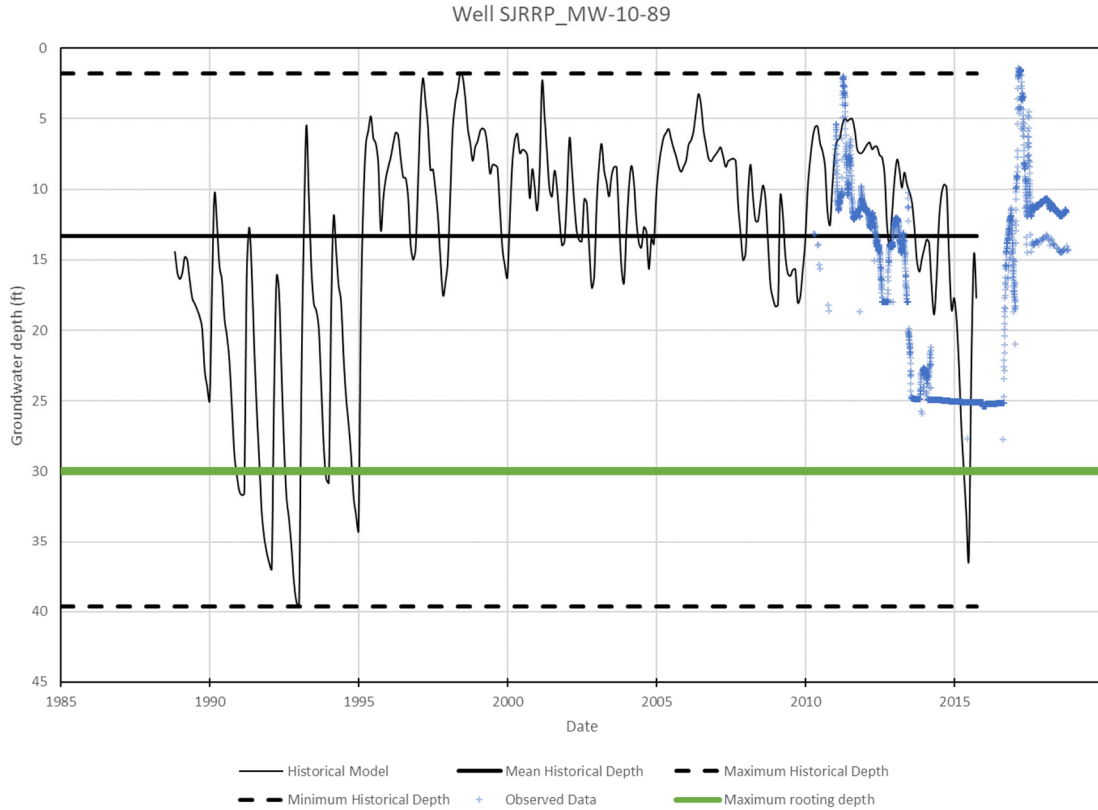


Figure A2.B-4. Modeled and observed groundwater elevations from well SJRRP_MW-10-89 located at the northwest section of the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit.

Figure A2.B-4 shows the modeled depth for the finer-scale modeling results for 1988–2015 conducted as part of this GSP (black lines), groundwater depth measurements (blue plus symbols), the mean groundwater depth for 1988–2015 (horizontal solid line), and the minimum and maximum modeled depths for 1988–2015 (dashed horizontal lines) for SJRRP_MW-10-89. The model results are linked to known hydrologic inputs from 1988–2015 and observed data recorded from April 2010–October 2018 for the SJRRP_MW-10-89 well. Because the well is screened from 10 to 25 feet below the ground surface, the persistent water depths near 25 feet from 2013–2016 (Figure A2.B-4) indicate that water depth was at least 25 feet deep, but the actual depth is unknown. The SJRRP restoration flows in the San Joaquin River are likely critical to maintaining shallow groundwater elevations associated with the GDE unit. With the exception of the dry period from 2013–2016 (when the observations do not reflect changes in groundwater level because the groundwater depth exceeded 25 feet), the model does a reasonable job capturing the timing of changes in groundwater level. The magnitudes of change differ by generally about 5 feet but the model results were at least 15 feet higher than the observations in 2014. The model does a much better job representing the 2012–2016 period in wells SJRRP_MW-11-161 and SJRRP_MW-11-163. From October 1988–December 1994 the shallow groundwater was very deep and highly variable. To some degree this is due to the drought during this period in combination with the lack of interim or restoration flow releases from Friant Dam prior to 2009.

The minimum modeled groundwater depth was 36.2 feet during the drought in November 1992. The deep groundwater depths prior to 1995 were due to a combination of drought conditions in

the subbasin and very low flow releases to the San Joaquin River. The mean modeled groundwater depth from 1989–2015 was 7.9 feet and the groundwater depth ranged from 1.8–39.6 feet. Over this period, the groundwater depth exceeded 30 feet (the maximum depth at which GDE connection to groundwater is likely) for 22 months (6.8% of the monthly data). The shallowest well depths indicate that the surface water may be temporarily connected with the perched/mounded groundwater beneath the well. Because the groundwater inputs are dependent on inflow from the San Joaquin River, groundwater elevations decline during low flow periods and increase during high flows.

2.2 Ecological Conditions

The San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit is located along the San Joaquin River on the western margin of the Chowchilla Subbasin (Figures A2.B-2 and A2.B-3) and is composed of a mix of riparian forest, shrub, and herbaceous habitat types totaling approximately 70 acres. Analysis of existing vegetation mapping data (Klausmeyer et al. 2018), color aerial imagery (ESRI 2017), and May 2019 field reconnaissance conducted in representative portions of the unit determined the quality of riparian habitat in this unit to be generally good but with habitat patches ranging from somewhat degraded to excellent quality. The width, complexity, and relative percentage of native vegetation in the riparian corridor varied along the length of the San Joaquin River in this unit, as observed during the May 2019 field survey and past surveys of the area by Stillwater Sciences' ecologists, as well as review of aerial imagery. The riverine, aquatic habitat of the San Joaquin River is not contained within the GDE unit because, although surface flows in the San Joaquin River likely contribute to shallow groundwater in the unit via infiltration (see Section 2.2.2.5 of this GSP), available hydrologic data indicates no substantial groundwater contribution to the surface flow in the river (i.e., this reach of the San Joaquin River does not gain but rather loses water to the groundwater system). However, the riparian vegetation community of the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit fulfills several essential ecosystem functions or provides important habitat elements, such as large wood and riparian shade, on which both semi-aquatic species of the GDE unit and aquatic species of the San Joaquin River depend for completing essential life behaviors. The Water Quality Control Plan (Basin Plan) for the San Joaquin River Basin (CRWQCB 2018) identifies the San Joaquin River adjacent to the GDE unit as having the following beneficial uses for fish and wildlife:

- Warm freshwater habitat (WARM);
- Warm and cold migration habitat (MIGR);
- Warmwater spawning habitat (SPWN); and
- Wildlife habitat (WILD).

Designated fish and wildlife beneficial uses of other surface water bodies in the Chowchilla Subbasin, including the Fresno River and Chowchilla River, are limited to warm freshwater habitat (WARM) and wildlife habitat (WILD). The Basin Plan also lists coldwater spawning habitat (SPWN) for salmon and trout as a potential beneficial use for this portion of the San Joaquin River. Because certain special-status aquatic species and habitat elements present in the San Joaquin River may rely in part on inputs and functions provided by vegetation in the GDE unit, these contributions are considered beneficial uses warranting consideration under SGMA. Accordingly, certain special-status species and their habitat in the San Joaquin River are included in the analyses of potential effects on the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit presented below.

The reconnaissance-level biological assessment of representative portions of the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit conducted in May 2019 identified areas of mature riparian forest with a stratified canopy and moderately open understory, overhanging vegetation along the riverbank, and downed wood (Figure A2.B-5). Vegetation at the site provided over 90% native cover in the shrub and tree layer and 15–25% native cover in the herbaceous ground cover, with the balance occupied by non-native species. Dominant vegetation included Fremont cottonwood (*Populus fremontii*) and Goodding’s willow (*Salix gooddingii*) in the overstory and narrow-leaved willow (*Salix exigua*) in the shrub layer, interspersed with herbaceous ground cover dominated by European grasses and emergent vegetation (tules, cattails) lining the channel edge. Wildlife observed within the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit included white-faced ibis, barn swallow, ash-throated flycatcher, Canada goose, spotted towhee, and house wren.



Figure A2.B-5. High-quality riparian habitat in the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit. Photo taken May 1, 2019 by Stillwater Sciences.

The potential for special-status species and their habitat to occur in the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit was determined by querying databases on regional and local occurrences and spatial distributions of special-status species, including CNDDDB (2019), CNPS (2019), and eBird (2019). Spatial database queries were centered on the potential GDE plus a 5-mi buffer. Database query results of local and regional occurrences were combined with known habitat requirements of identified special-status species to develop a list of special-status species that satisfy one or more of the following criteria: (1) known to occur in the region and suitable habitat present in the GDE unit, (2) documented occurrence within the GDE Unit, and (3) directly observed during the May 1, 2019 reconnaissance survey (Table A2.B-1).

This GDE unit does not contain or overlap any critical habitat for federally listed species (USFWS 2019, NMFS 2016) but the adjacent San Joaquin River contains Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) for Chinook salmon which is partially dependent on riparian inputs to provide important

salmon habitat elements including shade, overhead cover, nutrients, and woody material for instream cover and habitat complexity (PFMC 2014). The PG&E San Joaquin Valley Operations and Maintenance Habitat Conservation Plan (Jones & Stokes 2006) includes covered lands within the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit and covers some of the same species identified in our queries as potentially occurring within the unit. However, the queries and field reconnaissance we conducted for this analysis provide more recent and site-specific data on the presence or potential for special status species to occur in the GDE unit, as well as the overall ecological value, ecological condition trend, and vulnerability to future groundwater changes. Therefore, the information contained in the PG&E Habitat Conservation Plan was not incorporated into our analysis. The unit does not include any known protected lands (CPAD 2019).

2.3 Ecological Value

The San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit was determined to have **high ecological value** because of: (1) the known occurrence and presence of suitable habitat for several special-status species (Table A2.B-1); and (2) the vulnerability of these species and their habitat to changes in groundwater levels (Rohde et al. 2018). The unit's high ecological value is also related to its contributions to the ecological function of adjacent riverine habitat that supports special-status salmonids and other species.

Table A2.B-1. Special-status species with known occurrence, or presence of suitable habitat in the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit.

Common name <i>Scientific name</i>	Status ¹	Association with GDE Unit	Source	Habitat and occurrence
Birds				
Bald eagle <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>	FD, SFP	Likely	regional occurrence (CNDDDB, eBird)	moderately suitable perching and limited nesting habitat; many documented occurrences in region; suitable foraging habitat in adjacent San Joaquin River
Swainson's hawk <i>Buteo swainsoni</i>	ST	Likely	regional occurrence (CNDDDB, eBird)	highly suitable nest trees and nearby foraging habitat; many documented occurrences in Madera County
Western yellow-billed cuckoo <i>Coccyzus americanus occidentalis</i>	FT, SE	Unlikely	regional occurrence (CNDDDB, eBird)	although rare, species is known or believed to occur in Madera County (USFWS 2019); moderately suitable nesting and foraging habitat present
Mammals				
Pallid bat <i>Antrozous pallidas</i>	SSC	Likely	regional occurrence (CNDDDB, eBird)	suitable foraging habitat and numerous large trees for roosting; small structures moderately suitable for roosting in the vicinity
Western red bat <i>Lasiurus blossevillii</i>	SSC	Likely	regional occurrence (CNDDDB, eBird)	suitable foraging habitat and numerous large trees for roosting
Amphibians and reptiles				
Western pond turtle <i>Emys marmorata</i>	SSC	Nesting stage likely; foraging may occur in adjacent San Joaquin River)	regional occurrence (CNDDDB)	suitable nesting habitat
Fish				
Central Valley Spring-Run Chinook Salmon <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i>	FT	Not in GDE Unit but occupies adjacent San Joaquin River	known occurrence in San Joaquin River ²	Suitable habitat present (migration, rearing); species known to occur in San Joaquin River and is sustained by San Joaquin River Restoration Program
Central Valley Steelhead <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>	FT	Not in GDE Unit but likely in adjacent San Joaquin River	local/regional occurrence in San Joaquin River (CNDDDB, NMFS)	Suitable habitat present (migration, rearing); species known to occur in San Joaquin River
Hardhead <i>Mylopharodon conocephalus</i>	SSC	Not in GDE Unit but likely in adjacent San Joaquin River	local/regional occurrence in San Joaquin River (CNDDDB)	Suitable habitat present; species known to occur in San Joaquin River
Plants				
Sanford's arrowhead <i>Sagittaria sanfordii</i>	1B.2, S3, G3, not state or federally listed	Likely	regional occurrence (CNDDDB)	Emergent vegetation along backwater areas of channel edge could support this species.
California satintail <i>Imperata brevifolia</i>	2B.1, S3, G4, not state or federally listed	Likely	regional occurrence (CNDDDB)	Occurs on stream banks and floodplains and therefore could be supported along these banks of the San Joaquin.
Brittlescale <i>Atriplex depressa</i>	1B.2, S2, G2, not state or federally listed	Likely	local occurrence (CNDDDB)	Meadows, seeps, playas, vernal pools, alkaline soil, perennial grasslands, and backwater/oxbow depressions with saline soil could support this species; all CNDDDB observations within buffer area are in grasslands and/or vernal pool areas; none in riparian corridor
Heartscale <i>Atriplex cordulata</i> var. <i>cordulata</i>	1B.2, S2, G3, not state or federally listed	Likely	local occurrence (CNDDDB)	Found on saline or alkaline soils; occurs in annual grasslands, seeps, and backwater/oxbow depressions with saline soil; all CNDDDB observations within buffer area are in grasslands and/or vernal pool areas; none in riparian corridor
Munz's tidy-tips <i>Layia munzii</i>	1B.2	Unlikely	local occurrence (CNDDDB)	Chenopod scrub, grasslands, found on alkaline clay soils; last reported in area in 1941
Palmate-bracted bird's-beak <i>Chloropyron palmatum</i>	1B.1, FE, SE,	Likely	local occurrence (CNDDDB)	Chenopod Scrub, alkaline soils, found in alkaline flats but multiple semi-recent sightings in the vicinity

Common name Scientific name	Status ¹	Association with GDE Unit	Source	Habitat and occurrence
Spiny-sepaled button-celery <i>Eryngium spinosepalum</i>	1B.2, S2, G2, not state or federally listed	Likely	local occurrence (CNDDDB)	Valley grassland, freshwater wetlands, wetland-riparian, vernal pools. Many CNDDDB observations within buffer area are in grasslands such as those along San Joaquin riparian corridor
California alkali grass <i>Puccinellia simplex</i>	1B.2, S2, G3, not state or federally listed	Likely	local occurrence (CNDDDB)	Valley grassland, wetland-riparian, Meadows, seeps, vernal pools, vernal mesic, sinks, lake margins however most CNDDDB sightings are on alkali soils and/or vernal pools
Valley Sacaton Grassland	S1.1, G1	Likely	local occurrence (CNDDDB)	Alkali-saline soil, and wetland found along riparian zones in California and southwest
Sycamore Alluvial Woodland	S1.1, G1	Likely	Regional occurrence (CNDDDB)	Riparian, floodplain, and wetland

¹ Status codes:

G = Global

Federal

FT = Listed as threatened under the federal Endangered Species Act

FD = Federally delisted

State

S = Sensitive

SE = Listed as Endangered under the California Endangered Species Act

ST = Listed as Threatened under the California Endangered Species Act

SSC = CDFW species of special concern

SFP = CDFW fully protected species

Global Rank

- 1 Critically Imperiled—At very high risk of extinction due to extreme rarity (often 5 or fewer populations), very steep declines, or other factors.
- 2 Imperiled—At high risk of extinction due to very restricted range, very few populations (often 20 or fewer), steep declines, or other factors.
- 3 Vulnerable — At moderate risk of extinction or elimination due to a restricted range, relatively few populations (often 80 or fewer), recent and widespread declines, or other factors.
- 4 Apparently Secure — Uncommon but not rare; some cause for long-term concern due to declines or other factors.

California Rare Plant Rank

- 1B Plants rare, threatened, or endangered in California and elsewhere
- 2B Plants rare, threatened, or endangered in California, but more common elsewhere
- 3 More information needed about this plant, a review list
- 4 Plants of limited distribution, a watch list
- CBR Considered but rejected

CRPR Threat Ranks:

- 0.1 Seriously threatened in California (high degree/immediacy of threat)
- 0.2 Fairly threatened in California (moderate degree/immediacy of threat)
- 0.3 Not very threatened in California (low degree/immediacy of threats or no current threats known)

² San Joaquin River Restoration Program. 2017. Fisheries Framework: Spring-run and Fall-run Chinook Salmon. June 2017. http://www.restoresjr.net/?wpfb_dl=1055

3 POTENTIAL EFFECTS ON GDEs

This section presents the methods and results of our analysis to identify how groundwater management could affect GDEs in the Chowchilla Subbasin. Adverse effects (impacts) on GDEs are considered undesirable results under SGMA (State of California 2014). The analysis is based on the hydrologic conditions affecting GDEs and their susceptibility to changing groundwater conditions, trends in biological condition of the GDEs, and anticipated conditions or management actions likely to affect GDEs in the future.

3.1 Summary

This section provides a summary of potential effects for the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit. The methods used to determine the GDE unit's current ecological condition and its susceptibility to changing groundwater conditions are described in Section 3.2 below. The analyses and rationale for these assessments are described in Sections 3.3, 3.4, and 3.5.

The San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit is characterized as having high ecological value with moderate susceptibility to changing groundwater conditions. The perched/mounded shallow groundwater associated with this unit has a potential connection with the regional aquifer and could be affected by groundwater pumping. Reconnaissance level biological assessment, aerial photograph analysis, and NDVI/NDMI data indicate the ecosystem structure and functions of the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit are relatively intact and within the range of natural variability (Biological Condition Gradient Level 2 – Minimal Changes) and adverse impacts are not likely occurring in the unit as a result of current groundwater management (Table A2.B-2).

Projected future trends in depth to water indicate a modest decline in the average groundwater depth in the unit and an increase in the frequency and duration with which groundwater depth is expected to exceed historical lows. Adverse impacts related to future groundwater management are therefore possible.

Table A2.B-2. Summary of ecological value, susceptibility, and condition gradient in the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit.

Ecological value	Rationale
High	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Presence of special-status species 2. Vulnerability of special-status species and their habitat to changes in groundwater
Susceptibility to changing groundwater conditions	Rationale
Moderate	Current groundwater conditions (since 2015) are within the baseline range (1988–2015) but future changes in groundwater conditions may cause it to fall outside the baseline range.
Biological condition gradient	Rationale
Level 2—Minimal Changes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No change observed in NDVI/NDMI trends over the period 1985–2018 2. Relatively intact biotic structure and function as deduced from reconnaissance level assessment of riparian vegetation community condition 3. Suitable habitat present for those special-status species with likelihood to occur

3.2 Methods

SGMA describes six groundwater conditions that could cause undesirable results, including adverse impacts on GDEs. These are (1) chronic lowering of groundwater levels, (2) reduction of groundwater storage, (3) seawater intrusion, (4) degraded water quality, (5) land subsidence, and (6) depletions of interconnected surface water. Rohde et al. (2018) identify chronic lowering of groundwater levels, degraded water quality, and depletions of interconnected surface water as the most likely conditions to have direct effects on GDEs, potentially leading to an undesirable result. Following this guidance and based on available information for the Chowchilla Subbasin, we have eliminated reduction of groundwater storage, seawater intrusion (the subbasin is not located near or hydrologically connected to the ocean), and land subsidence from consideration. Current evidence indicates that groundwater pumping from the regional aquifer is unlikely to affect surface water flows in the subbasin, thus depletion of interconnected surface water is considered unlikely. The San Joaquin River is adjacent to, but not a part of, the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit and is in a net-losing condition, with surface flow likely contributing directly to the shallow groundwater system that supports the vegetation in the unit. However, the shallow groundwater system adjacent to and disconnected from the San Joaquin River, which supports the GDE unit, does have at least the potential (albeit quite muted) to be affected by regional groundwater pumping.

This section evaluates the potential for chronic lowering of groundwater levels and degraded groundwater quality to cause direct effects on GDEs compared to baseline conditions), with a focus on effects related to groundwater levels. First, we identified baseline hydrologic conditions for the GDE unit using available information (see Section 2.2.2 of this GSP). The primary baseline hydrological condition metric used for our analysis was depth to groundwater. Next, we determined each GDE unit’s susceptibility to changing groundwater conditions using available

hydrologic data and the GDE susceptibility classifications (Rohde et al. 2018) summarized in Table A2.B-3.

Table A2.B-3. Susceptibility classifications developed for evaluation of a GDE’s susceptibility to changing groundwater conditions (Rohde et al. 2018).

Susceptibility classifications	
High Susceptibility	Current groundwater conditions for the selected hydrologic data fall outside the baseline range.
Moderate Susceptibility	Current groundwater conditions for the selected hydrologic data fall within the baseline range but future changes in groundwater conditions are likely to cause it to fall outside the baseline range. The future conditions could be due to planned or anticipated activities that increase or shift groundwater production, causing a potential effect on a GDE.
Low Susceptibility	Current groundwater conditions for the selected hydrologic data fall within the baseline range and no future changes in groundwater conditions are likely to cause the hydrologic data to fall outside the baseline range.

We used these susceptibility classifications to trigger further evaluation of potential effects on GDEs by integrating existing biological data, field reconnaissance assessments, and aerial photography analysis. If we determined a GDE unit to have moderate or high susceptibility to changing groundwater conditions, we used biological information to assess whether evidence exists of a biological response to changing groundwater levels or degraded water quality. The biological response analysis consisted of a combined approach of reconnaissance-level biological assessments in representative areas of each GDE unit, and quantitative trend analysis of Normalized Difference Vegetation Index (NDVI) and Normalized Difference Moisture Index (NDMI) data for individual vegetation polygons within the GDE unit (Klausmeyer et al. 2019). The polygons correspond to different GDE mapping units (i.e., different species compositions) and the size of the GDE polygons varied.

NDVI, which estimates vegetation greenness, and NDMI, which estimates vegetation moisture, were generated from surface reflectance corrected multispectral Landsat imagery corresponding to the period July 9 to September 7 of each year, which represents the period when GDE species are most likely to use groundwater (see Klausmeyer et al. 2019 for further description of methods). Vegetation with higher NDVI values indicate increased density of chlorophyll and photosynthetic capacity in the canopy, an indicator of vigorous, growing vegetation. Similarly, high NDMI values indicate that the vegetation canopy has high water content and is therefore not drought stressed. These indices are both commonly used proxies for vegetation health in analyses of temporal trends in health of groundwater dependent vegetation (Rouse et al. 1974, Jiang et al. 2006; as cited in Klausmeyer et al. 2019). NDVI and NDMI trend analysis included compilation of NDVI and NDMI trend data from 1985 to 2018 for all delineated GDE polygons from the GDE Pulse Interactive Map (TNC 2019) that are within the GDE unit boundary. These data were used to calculate mean NDVI and NDMI, and 95% confidence intervals, by year for the GDE unit as a whole, and then change in mean NDVI/NDMI was visually inspected to identify increasing, decreasing, or no change in temporal trends over the period 1985 to 2018. Negligible changes were identified as those that failed to exceed the level of uncertainty in mean values as indicated by 95% confidence intervals.

To examine the effect of variable precipitation on NDVI/NDMI, annual precipitation data for each GDE was downloaded from the GDE Pulse Interactive Map (TNC 2019), and multiple linear regression analysis was used to evaluate potential relationships between precipitation and vegetation health. A weak correlation was interpreted as a weak coupling between precipitation and NDVI/NDMI, suggesting a comparatively stronger influence of groundwater conditions on NDVI/NDMI. We also evaluated the effect of surface water flows on NDVI/NDMI using the San Joaquin Valley Index (SJVI), which is calculated by DWR and is a function of San Joaquin flow into Millerton Reservoir, Merced River flow into Lake McClure, Tuolumne River flow to New Don Pedro Reservoir, and Stanislaus River flow into New Melones Reservoir (CDEC 2019). The index is used to determine water year type and flow releases in the San Joaquin River and its major tributaries. Because the SJVI is used to determine flow releases into the San Joaquin Valley and includes the previous year's hydrologic condition, it is a good proxy for hydrologic conditions experienced by GDEs located along San Joaquin Valley rivers.

Reconnaissance level biological assessments were used to determine the overall condition of riparian vegetation within the GDE unit, assess evidence of recent riparian tree recruitment, and detect biological indications of degraded water quality. Field observations were augmented with analysis of recent (2017 and 2018) aerial photographs to assess the degree to which field observations were consistent with trends detected in aerial photographs as well as spatial variability across the GDE unit.

These field-based, and remotely sensed biological data sources were used to determine any apparent trends in biological condition of the vegetation composing the GDE unit. These trends were evaluated over the period 1985–2018 (NDVI/NDMI) and 2017–2019 (using field-based and aerial photograph analyses) within the Biological Condition Gradient classification scheme (USEPA 2016) (Table A2.B-4). To assess impacts to GDEs, minimal or evident changes (Levels 2 and 3) were considered to indicate the potential for impacts due to changing groundwater conditions, with further data collection and analysis (i.e., monitoring) needed to evaluate the connection between impacts and groundwater management, if any. Moderate to severe changes (Levels 4–6), if detected, were considered to indicate adverse impacts to GDEs and therefore undesirable results in the subbasin.

Table A2.B-4. Classifications of the Biological Condition Gradient, a conceptual framework developed for interpretation of biological responses to effects of water quality stressors (USEPA 2016).

Biological condition gradient classifications	
Level 1—Natural or Native Condition	Native structural, functional, and taxonomic integrity is preserved. Ecosystem function is preserved within the range of natural variability. Functions are processes required for the normal performance of a biological system and may be applied to any level of biological organization.
Level 2—Minimal Changes	Minimal changes in the structure of the biotic community and minimal changes in ecosystem function. Most native taxa are maintained with some changes in biomass and/or abundance. Ecosystem functions are fully maintained within the range of natural variability.
Level 3—Evident Changes	Evident changes in the structure of the biotic community and minimal changes in ecosystem function. Evident changes in the structure due to loss of some highly sensitive native taxa; shifts in relative abundance of taxa, but sensitive ubiquitous taxa are common and relatively abundant. Ecosystem functions are fully maintained through redundant attributes of the system.
Level 4—Moderate Changes	Moderate changes in the structure of the biotic community with minimal changes in ecosystem function. Moderate changes in the structure due to the replacement of some intermediate sensitive taxa by more tolerant taxa, but reproducing populations of some sensitive taxa are maintained; overall balanced distribution of all expected major groups. Ecosystem functions largely maintained through redundant attributes.
Level 5—Major Changes	Major changes in the structure of the biotic community and moderate changes in ecosystem function. Sensitive taxa are markedly diminished or missing; organism condition shows signs of physiological stress. Ecosystem function shows reduced complexity and redundancy.
Level 6—Severe Changes	Severe changes in the structure of the biotic community and major loss of ecosystem function. Extreme changes in structure, wholesale changes in taxonomic composition, extreme alterations from normal densities and distributions, and organism condition is often poor. Ecosystem functions are severely altered.

3.3 Hydrologic Data

3.3.1 Baseline conditions

The baseline hydrologic conditions for the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE were assessed using the modeled period from October 1988 to September 2015 (water years 1989–2015). Because the shallow groundwater elevations are tied to flows in the San Joaquin River, changes to the operations of Friant Dam have the potential to alter shallow groundwater levels. In particular, SJRRP interim flow releases beginning in 2009 and restoration flow releases beginning in 2014, and from 2017 to present, will likely help to maintain shallower groundwater elevations in the GDE compared with the scant flow releases in the San Joaquin River prior to 2009. Nevertheless,

we use the entire 1988–2015 period as the baseline condition because it incorporates two droughts, which are most likely to impact the health of the GDE. Moreover, releases from Friant Dam generally aid the GDE, but have been curtailed during critically dry years typical of droughts.

The minimum modeled groundwater depth for 1988–2015 is an inverse function of the SJVI (Figure A2.B-6), which integrates runoff in the San Joaquin Basin for a given water year and hydrologic conditions the previous year. Low values of the SJVI are correlated with drier conditions and higher values reflect wetter conditions. Groundwater is deepest for San SJVI values less than 2.1, which correspond to critically dry water years. Modeled groundwater depths were more variable.

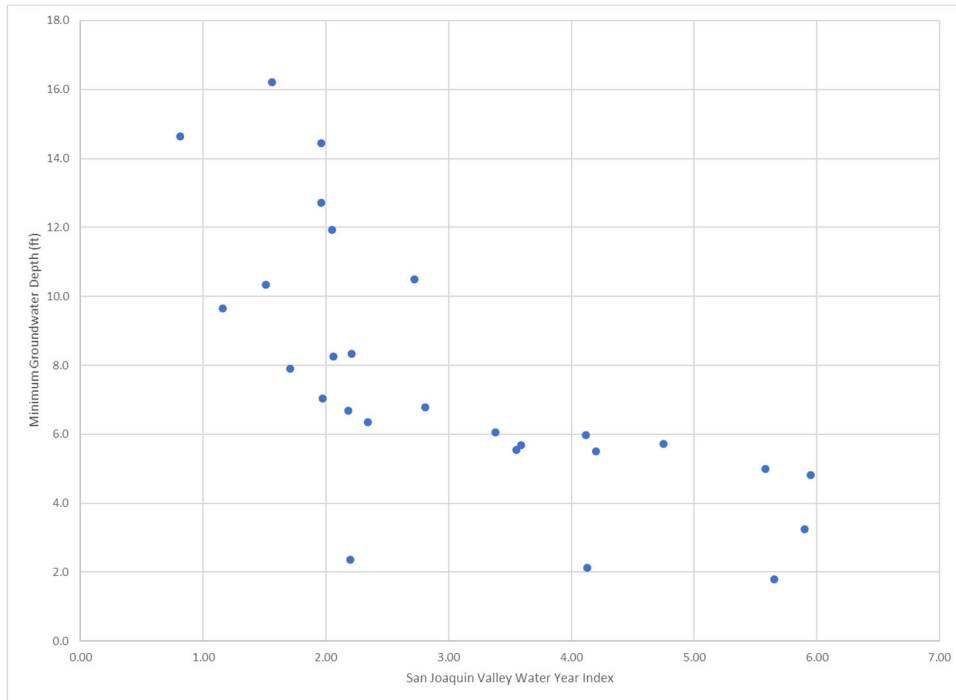


Figure A2.B-6. Minimum modeled groundwater depth for well SJRRP_MW-10-89 relative to San Joaquin Valley water year index, 1988-2015.

Groundwater quality data is available for multiple wells and constituents near the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit (see Chapter 2.2.2.3 of this GSP). Maximum total dissolved solids (TDS) concentrations in the shallow groundwater of the GDE unit is elevated (>1,000 mg/L) at some locations, but other nearby wells indicate much lower values from 251–500 mg/L. High TDS conditions may be a result of naturally-occurring salinity in the groundwater system, especially in Coast Range-sourced sediments, which have marine origin. Other constituents, including nitrate, fall below applicable thresholds for environmental protection and human health at wells near the GDE unit.

The hydrologic baseline for the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit is represented by the period from 1988–2015. This period experienced two droughts during which shallow groundwater depths likely were below the maximum rooting depth of riparian plants, but groundwater levels recovered once flows increased. There was no trend in shallow groundwater

levels near the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE during the hydrologic baseline, rather the groundwater responded to surface hydrologic conditions, with monitoring and modeling results showing the groundwater very close to the ground surface during wet periods. While the San Joaquin River may be hydrologically connected to the groundwater during high flow events, this connection is likely very short-lived and likely reflects high runoff in the San Joaquin Basin. Since its construction in 1942, Friant Dam has diverted San Joaquin River water for agriculture. Operations were altered starting in 2009 to increase surface water flows for restoration and may help to maintain shallow groundwater elevations.

3.3.2 Susceptibility to potential effects

Future groundwater conditions were simulated by others for purposes of this GSP using MCSim, the same groundwater model used to assess the historical period shown in Figure A2.B-4. The future modeling was developed for use in GSP analyses assuming that the GSA will implement groundwater recharge projects, decrease groundwater demand, and to a lesser extent replace groundwater use with surface water use. As discussed in Chapter 3 of this GSP, the climate data used to model the first 20 years after implementation included a series of wet, average, and dry years that reflected the long-term historical average hydrologic conditions for the subbasin, but does not include a continuous series of dry or wet years. Following the implementation period (i.e., 2020–2040), historical hydrology from 1965–2015 is used for 2041–2090 and includes groupings of wet years and dry years (i.e., short- and longer-term droughts). Climate change was incorporated into the model following DWR guidelines (e.g., DWR 2018). In addition, model projections include a 10-year drought from 2060–2070 that is longer than the droughts experienced in the Chowchilla Subbasin during the historical modeling period, to explore the effects of a severe drought on groundwater sustainability.

Figure A2.B-7 shows the simulated and observed groundwater elevations for well SJRRP MW-10-89 from 1988–2090. The observed and simulated groundwater elevations for the historical (baseline) period (1988–2015) are identical to Figure A2.B-4, but Figure A2.B-7 includes the future simulation described above. Relative to the modeled baseline (1988–2015), the mean simulated shallow groundwater depth from 2020–2090 declines by 1.6 feet, from 13.3 in the baseline period to 14.9 ft in the implementation and sustainability periods (Figure A2.B-7 and Table A2.B-5). For the implementation period (2020–2040), which does not include the simulated 2060–2070 drought, the mean modeled groundwater elevation was 14.2 feet, between the 1988–2015 mean depth and the 2020–2090 mean depth. The range of simulated groundwater depth also increased as the minimum depth was closer to the surface (from 1.8 to 0.7 feet) and the maximum depth increases from 39.6 to 47.1 feet. As a consequence, the standard deviation of depth increases from 7.9 to 8.3 feet for the baseline and future conditions, respectively (Table A2.B-5). The fraction of months with groundwater depth greater than 30 feet increased from 6.8% for the baseline period to 9.2% for the implementation and sustainability periods (2020–2090).

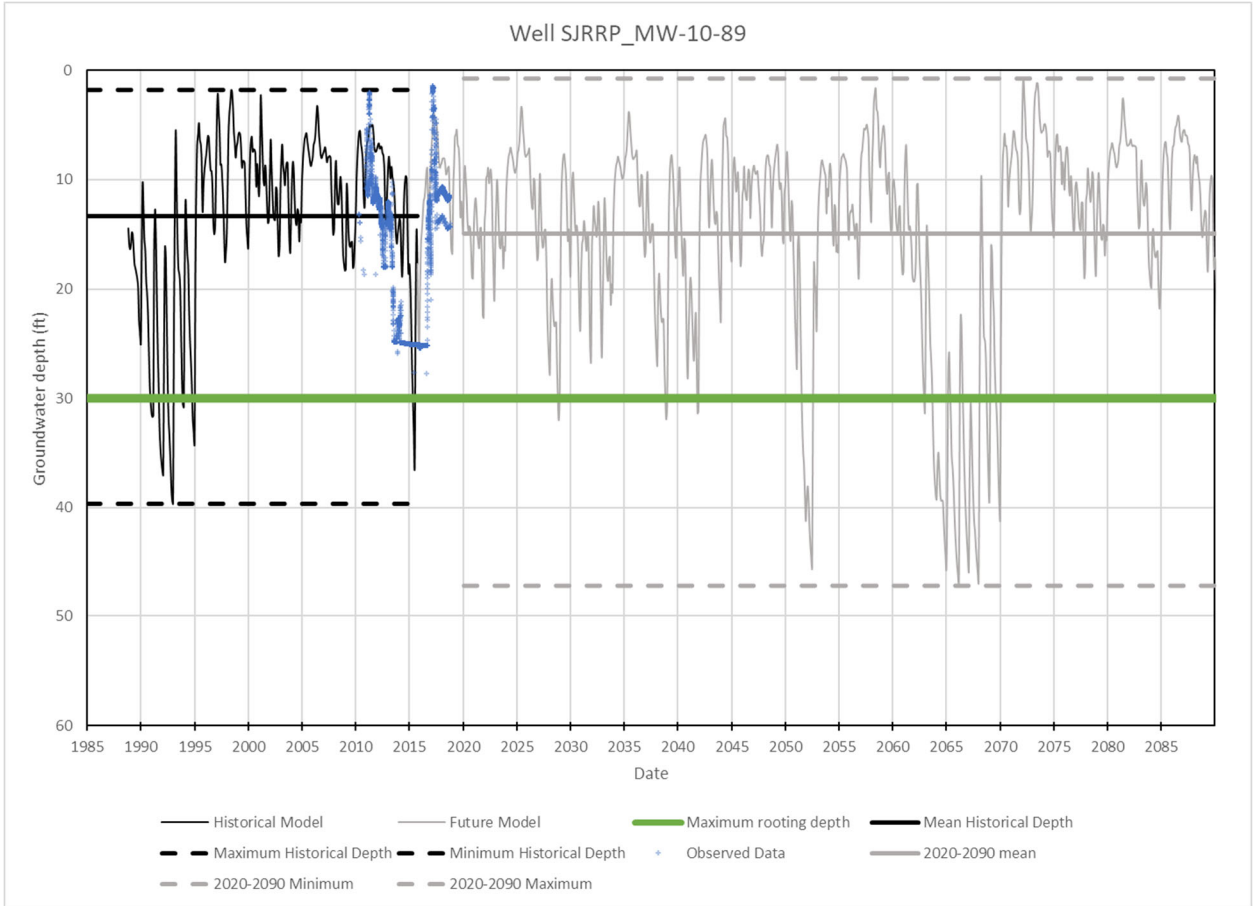


Figure A2.B-7. Simulated historical (black line 1988-2015) and modeled projected (grey line 2016-2090) monthly groundwater depth for well SJRRP_MW-10-89. Observed data (blue plus signs) were recorded hourly. The solid horizontal lines represent the mean modeled groundwater depth for the historical (black) and projected post-implementation (2020-2090) (grey) periods, while the horizontal dashed lines represent the maximum and minimum groundwater depth for the historical (black) and projected (grey) periods. The horizontal green line represents the maximum depth (30 feet) at which phreatophytic plants can access groundwater.

Table A2.B-5. Statistics of monthly modeled well depth for the SJRRP_MW-10-89 well.

Date range	Number of months	Mean depth (ft)	Standard deviation (ft)	Maximum depth (ft)	Minimum depth (ft)	Days depth>30 ft	% of days where depth>30 ft
1988–2015	324	13.3	7.9	39.6	1.8	22	6.8
2020–2090	849	14.9	9.3	47.1	0.7	78	9.2

During the implementation and sustainability periods, groundwater elevations are projected to show significant seasonal variation. On average, the groundwater depth varies by 12.0 feet within a water year from 1988–2015 and 12.2 feet from 2020–2090 (Figure A2.B-7). The simulated maximum groundwater elevation change was 34.1 feet in 1988–2015 and 37.2 feet from 2020–2090, while the minimum variation in monthly water elevations within a year was 4.0 feet for

both the historical and future periods. Seasonal variation in groundwater depth is typically highest during the wettest or driest years. During the wettest years, the minimum groundwater depths are very shallow, while during the driest years, the maximum depths are very deep. Both the observed and model data show that shallow groundwater at well SJRRP_MW-10-89 can decline significantly during droughts but responds very quickly once San Joaquin River discharge increases. This response pattern is illustrated in Figures A2.B-6 and A2.B-7.

Combined, annual trends in depth to water during the observed and projected time periods indicate relatively stable groundwater conditions in the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit. The small drop in mean groundwater depth is unlikely to have an adverse effect on the GDE, but the potential for more severe and longer-lived droughts may cause a decline in the health and extent of the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE. Groundwater modeling, however, provides evidence for an increase in the portion of months where depth to water exceeds the 30-foot rooting depth criterion (Section 1). The San Joaquin River Riparian GDE has persisted through droughts before, but the degree to which a threshold exists where the GDE is unable to recover is not known. If it exists, such a threshold effect could include replacement of native vegetation with more xeric non-native species or a reduced extent of the GDE. Either of these outcomes would have associated impacts to species relying on riparian vegetation for habitat and other ecological functions. As a result, the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit was determined to be **moderately susceptible** (Table A2.B-3) to groundwater conditions falling outside the baseline range.

3.4 Biological Data

Average summer NDVI and NDMI for the period 1985–2018 indicate little to no overall change and modest fluctuations in both indices in the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit (Figures A2.B-8 and A2.B-9). NDVI for individual, mapped polygons ranges from approximately 0.10 to 0.70, and mean NDVI for all polygons was lowest in 1992 (0.36) and highest in 2018 (0.54) (Figure A2.B-8). Change in NDVI between 1985 and 2018 showed a negligible increase (0.09) for mean NDVI. NDVI tends to decline during drier periods as indicated by the SJVI. For example, mean NDVI declined from 0.44 to 0.36 from 1985–1992 (Figure A2.B-8). A similar trend occurred from 2007–2010 and 2012–2016. In contrast, NDVI tends to increase during the wettest years. NDMI for individual, mapped polygons shows a similar trend to NDVI but with values ranging from approximately -0.2 to 0.45 (Figure A2.B-9). Mean NDMI for all polygons was also lowest in 1992 (-0.005), and highest in 2018 (0.17). Like NDVI, mean NDMI also showed a negligible increase (0.08) between 1985 and 2018. While there were interannual fluctuations in both NDVI and NDMI, lack of any long-term trend in either of these indicators of vegetation health suggests that the vegetation health in the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE has been stable throughout this period. Other factors may also influence NDVI and NDMI, including channel migration and erosion/deposition of sediment during floods.

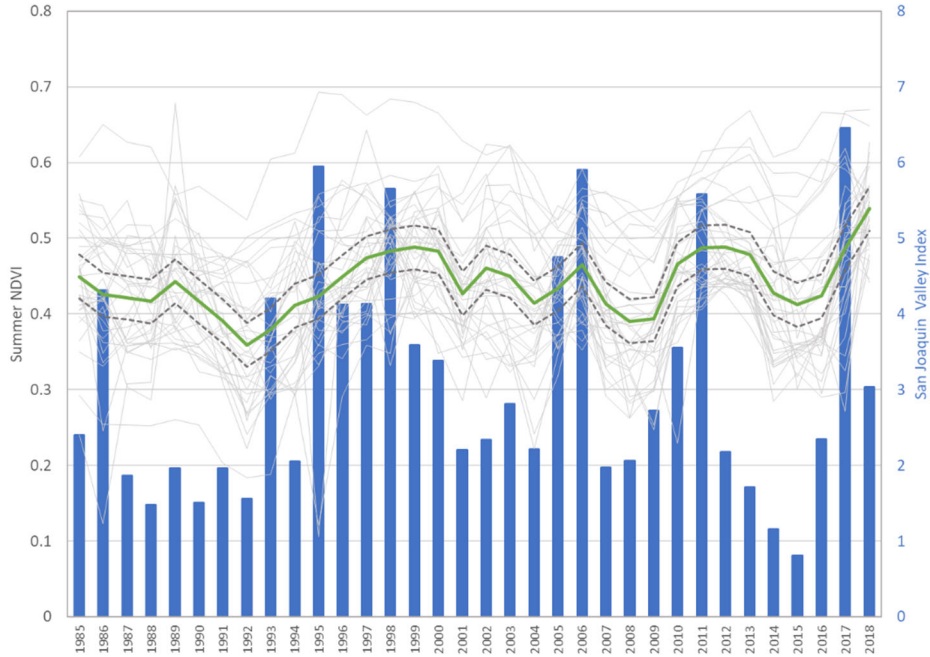


Figure A2.B-8. Summer NDVI for all GDE polygons identified in the GDE Pulse Interactive Map comprising the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit from 1985-2018 (light grey lines). Mean NDVI (green line), and 95% confidence intervals of the mean NDVI (dashed black lines). The blue bars show the San Joaquin Valley Index, with low values corresponding to drier years and high values corresponding to wetter years.

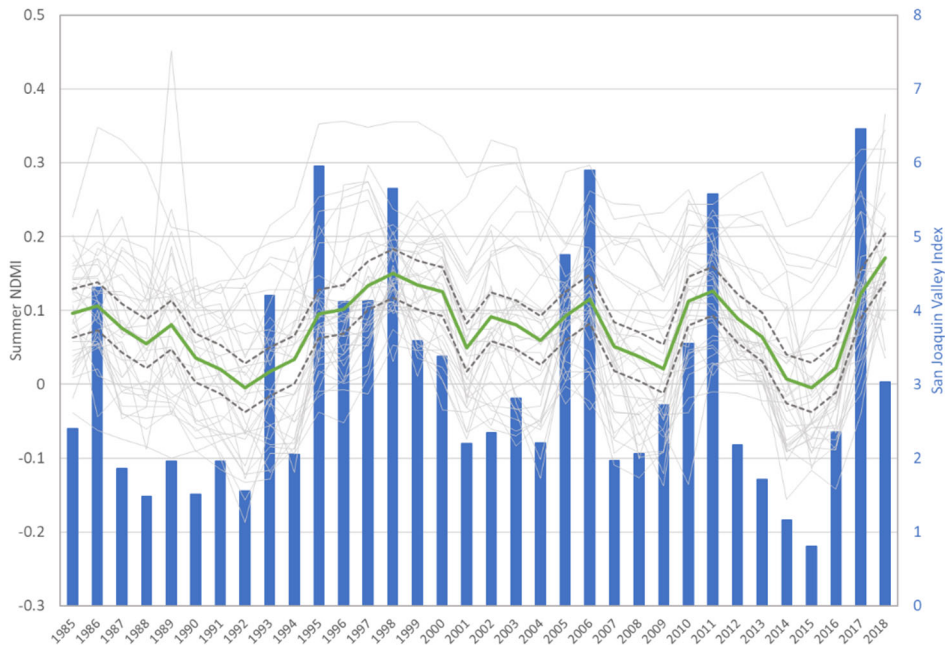


Figure A2.B-9. Summer NDMI for all GDE polygons identified in the GDE Pulse Interactive Map comprising the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit from 1985-2018 (light grey lines). Mean NDMI (green line), and 95% confidence intervals of the mean NDMI (dashed black lines). The blue bars show the San Joaquin Valley Index, with low values corresponding to drier years and high values corresponding to wetter years.

Multiple linear regression was used to assess the effect of year, and annual precipitation on NDVI/NDMI. Annual precipitation was not a statistically significant predictor variable of mean NDVI ($p = 0.35$), and explained little, if any, of the variation in NDVI ($R^2 = 0.03$). Conversely, annual precipitation was a statistically significant predictor variable of mean NDMI ($p = 0.01$), but still showed little explanatory power of the variation in NDMI ($R^2 = 0.18$)

A reconnaissance field assessment of the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit documented presence of recent riparian tree recruitment at representative sites in May 2019 as part of this study and also in 2013 as documented in Bureau of Reclamation (2014). The riparian vegetation observed in May 2019 appeared very healthy, with dense, green canopies at multiple layers with evidence of recent growth and saplings less than five years of age indicating recent recruitment of native riparian trees. Analysis of recent satellite imagery corroborates these field observations.

3.5 Potential Effects

Reconnaissance level biological assessments, aerial photograph analysis, and NDVI/NDMI data indicate adverse impacts are not likely occurring in the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit as a result of changes in groundwater levels or degraded groundwater quality. However, detection of some types of adverse impacts may be precluded by insufficient data on the extent to which groundwater management may be influencing shallow groundwater underlying the GDE unit, and the potential for concomitant effects on riparian vegetation dynamics and habitat for special status species.

Groundwater in the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit is tightly coupled with surface flow and runoff, and is generally maintained at depths within the maximum rooting depth of riparian species present in the unit (see Section 2.2.2 of this GSP). In the Chowchilla Subbasin, the San Joaquin River flows adjacent to the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit and is in a net-losing condition, with surface flow likely contributing directly to the shallow groundwater system that supports the vegetation in the unit. Evidence of recent riparian tree recruitment (within 5 years) observed in the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit, along with high-density, healthy vegetation at multiple layers, and the presence of these attributes throughout the unit suggests that baseline groundwater levels (i.e., those occurring since 1988) are sufficient to maintain ecosystem functions essential for the survival and reproduction of riparian plant species. In addition, trends in NDVI/NDMI show little to no change in overall vegetation health within the unit, and although past fluctuations in these indices appear correlated with periods of drought in the San Joaquin Basin (e.g., 2012–2016), both indices have rebounded following 2107 which was a wet water year. Based on these recent historical response patterns, it appears the dominant native vegetation composing the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit is sufficiently resilient to maintain ecosystem integrity and function in the face of predicted fluctuations in groundwater conditions around the recent historical baseline level. The observed vegetation response following the 2012–2016 drought suggests that the ecological integrity of the GDE Unit would be maintained following periods of drought predicted to occur within the next 30–50 years, although adverse impacts ranging from short-term (e.g., water stress) to prolonged (reduced growth and recruitment, habitat loss) are possible (Rohde et al. 2018). The extent to which the late-1980s-early 1990s drought impacted the GDE is not known, but we observed several cottonwood and oak trees in the GDE unit that likely pre-date that drought.

Riparian vegetation condition and NDVI/NDMI trends within the GDE unit also indicate groundwater quality is not limiting ecosystem functions essential for the survival and reproduction of riparian plant species. Rohde et al. (2018) list declining NDVI/NDMI, reduced

tree canopy and understory, shifts in vegetation type, tree mortality, and habitat fragmentation as indicators of adverse impacts; however, none of these was detected within the GDE unit. Because the NDVI assessment was confined to the GDEs mostly mapped in 2014, our analysis does not account for potential reduction in the extent of riparian vegetation (and hence a reduction in the area of the polygons) prior to the vegetation mapping.

The response of perennial, resident wildlife and vegetation species, including those with protected status, and overall species composition to groundwater dynamics in the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit is not well understood because population dynamics during the baseline period are not known. Many of these species survived the droughts in the early 1990s and the mid-2010s, but the effects on the species and their susceptibility to future changes are unknown. Appropriate data for evaluating these relationships is not readily available but, if obtained, could provide insight to additional interactions between groundwater conditions and biological responses, leading to a more complete evaluation of potential adverse impacts. Recommendations for monitoring to provide additional data for this purpose are included below in Section 5.

4 SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT CRITERIA

Sustainable management criteria for the Chowchilla Subbasin were developed using information from stakeholder and public input, correspondence with the GSAs, public meetings, hydrogeologic analysis, and meetings with GSA technical experts. The sustainable management criteria and methods used to establish them are described in Chapter 3 of this GSP.

4.1 Sustainability Goal

The sustainability goal developed for the Chowchilla GSP is expected to maintain the ecological integrity and function of the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit. This includes maintenance of riparian habitat conditions for special-status species and other native species in the unit or those likely to occur, and provision of important ecosystem support functions for Central Valley spring-run Chinook salmon, Central Valley steelhead, and other special-status species and native aquatic species in the adjacent San Joaquin River. The GSP's sustainability goal would be achieved by implementing a package of projects and management actions that will, by 2040, balance long-term groundwater system inflows with outflows based on a 50-year period representative of average historical hydrologic conditions.

4.2 Minimum Thresholds for Sustainability Indicators

Minimum thresholds for the applicable sustainability indicators are described in Section 3.3 of this GSP. The minimum thresholds for chronic lowering of groundwater levels, the sustainability indicator most likely to affect GDEs in the subbasin, are based on selection of representative monitoring sites from among existing production and monitoring wells located throughout the subbasin and screened in both the Upper and Lower Aquifers. Of the representative monitoring sites for the subbasin, three are located in the Upper Aquifer and in close proximity to the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit and one, SJRRP_MW-10-89, is considered to best represent shallow groundwater conditions potentially affecting the GDE unit. The proposed minimum threshold for groundwater levels in this well is 48 feet below ground surface (Section 3.3 of this GSP). Although the minimum threshold depth is greater than the 30-foot maximum rooting depth of the dominant native woody riparian plant species composing the GDE, modeled historical lows also show depths to water exceeding 30 feet. This is an indication that the dominant vegetation in

the GDE unit is able to survive short-term declines in water levels, possibly due in part to the presence of a capillary fringe above the water table. The modeled future exceedances of the 30-foot rooting depth threshold (i.e., depth to water approaching each well's minimum threshold for this sustainability indicator) are projected to be of relatively short duration (1–5 years) and to occur only once or twice during the 70 years that include the 20-year implementation period and the 50-year sustainability period. If these projected reductions in groundwater levels occur, effects on GDEs could include short-term adverse impacts such as water stress and could also lead to longer-term impacts such as reduced growth and recruitment, and potential branch dieback or some tree mortality resulting in some loss of vegetation structure, ecological function, and habitat for special-status species. However, given their relatively low projected frequency and short duration, coupled with the inherent uncertainty in model projections and response of the GDE to the recent multi-year drought, longer-term impacts are unlikely. Historical model results for well SJRRP_MW-10-89 reflect shallow groundwater conditions under which the GDE vegetation currently composing the unit has persisted since 1985 with no apparent adverse effects, suggesting that similar conditions in the future (and possibly deeper water levels) would continue to support the GDEs. In addition, restoration flows in the San Joaquin River under the SJRRP are expected to provide continued hydrologic inputs contributing to long-term support of the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE unit.

Based on this information, the native vegetation communities composing the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE are expected to be maintained in good health by sustainable groundwater management in the Chowchilla Subbasin and therefore resilient to short-term adverse impacts, thus the minimum thresholds are not expected to cause substantial adverse impacts to GDEs.

4.3 Measurable Objectives and Interim Milestones

Measurable objectives and interim milestones for the applicable sustainability indicators are described in Section 3.3 of this GSP. Measurable objectives and interim milestones for groundwater levels, the sustainability indicator most likely to affect GDEs in the subbasin, are proposed for representative monitoring sites in the subbasin including well SJRRP_MW-10-89, which best represents groundwater conditions associated with the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit. The proposed measurable objectives and interim milestones for groundwater levels in these three wells range from 8–14 ft below ground surface (Section 3.3 of this GSP). The groundwater level objectives and milestones are well within the range of maximum vegetation rooting depth and are expected to maintain or increase the spatial extent of the GDE unit, with no net loss of native plant species dominance. These characteristics can be assessed through monitoring to measure the areal extent of the vegetated GDE unit and the ecological condition of phreatophytic vegetation.

5 GDE MONITORING

Data on San Joaquin River riparian forest condition and extent, as well as surface water and shallow groundwater hydrology of the San Joaquin River, are among the types of information that have been collected, analyzed, and reported under the auspices of the SJRRP. The SJRRP is currently monitoring shallow groundwater in several wells along the San Joaquin River in the Chowchilla Subbasin. However, the ecological characteristics and hydrologic dependencies of the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE unit are not currently the subject of regular, systematic monitoring as part of any known program. Actions to improve the existing monitoring network may be warranted so that GDE conditions can be thoroughly documented and impacts to GDEs

can be detected. Biological data should be collected with sufficient spatial and temporal coverage to adequately characterize the GDE's reliance on groundwater and, together with evaluation of associated hydrologic data, to monitor the response of GDEs to groundwater management, including projects and management actions proposed to be implemented under this GSP (Section 6).

The San Joaquin River Riparian GDE is moderately susceptible to changing groundwater conditions and has high ecological value, thus the following types of monitoring recommended by Rohde et al. (2018) should be considered:

- Annual desktop monitoring using simple biological indicators such as remote sensing indexes (NDVI/NDMI) and aerial photograph analysis to monitor changes in vegetation condition, growth, and the spatial extent of the GDE.
- Biological surveys (e.g., vegetation transects) conducted at regular intervals (minimum every 5 years or more frequently if needed based on the desktop surveys or biological surveys that indicate the GDE condition or extent has declined) to document baseline biological conditions and changes corresponding to GSP implementation and groundwater management.

Biological monitoring data should be evaluated as part of an adaptive management framework to facilitate improvements in the monitoring program and refinement of projects and management actions or implementation of new actions to avoid adverse impacts to GDEs.

6 PROJECTS AND MANAGEMENT ACTIONS

Implementation of the GSP will require the Chowchilla Subbasin to be operated within its sustainable yield by 2040. To ensure the subbasin meets its sustainability goal by 2040, the GSAs have proposed projects and management actions to address undesirable results (see Chapters 3 and 4 of this GSP). To achieve this, GSAs may implement projects to increase groundwater recharge, reduce groundwater pumping, or both.

Because no undesirable results were identified for the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit under baseline, existing, or projected future with-project conditions, no GDE-specific projects or management actions were developed for this GSP. Effects on GDEs resulting from increased groundwater recharge and reduced groundwater pumping are expected to be beneficial, as groundwater levels accessed by vegetation in the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit are expected to remain relatively similar to historical and recent baseline conditions, thus maintaining an accessible and reliable water source.

7 LITERATURE CITED

Bureau of Reclamation. 2014. Riparian Habitat Mapping, Mitigation, and Monitoring Planning Project FINAL Field Survey Report and Vegetation Map. Prepared for San Joaquin River Restoration Program under contract with the Bureau by Stillwater Sciences.

California Data Exchange Center (CDEC). 2019. Chronological Reconstructed Sacramento and San Joaquin Valley Water Year Hydrologic Classification Indices. <http://cdec.water.ca.gov/reportapp/javareports?name=WSIHIST> [accessed July 2019].

- CDFW (California Department of Fish and Wildlife). 2019. Vegetation Classification and Mapping Program. Available from <https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Data/VegCAMP> [accessed April 2019].
- CNDDDB (California Natural Diversity Database). 2019. Rarefind Version 5. Internet Application. CDFW, Sacramento, California. <http://www.dfg.ca.gov/whdab/html/cnddb.html> [accessed January 2019].
- CNPS. 2019. A Manual of California Vegetation, online edition. <http://www.cnps.org/cnps/vegetation/> [accessed July 2019]. California Native Plant Society, Sacramento, California.
- CPAD (California Protected Areas Database). 2019. California Protected Areas Database. Website: <https://www.calands.org/cpad/> [accessed July 2019]. Prepared by GreenInfo Network.
- CRWQCB (California Regional Water Quality Control Board). 2018. The Water Quality Control Plan (Basin Plan) For the California Regional Water Quality Control Board Central Valley Region. Fifth Edition. Revised May 2018 (with Approved Amendments). The Sacramento River Basin and the San Joaquin River Basin.
- Davids Engineering and (LSCE) Luhdorff & Scalmanini Consulting Engineers. 2017. Sustainable groundwater management act data collection and analysis. July. Prepared for Chowchilla Subbasin Coordinating Committee.
- DWR (California Department of Water Resources) 2018. Guidance for climate change data use during groundwater sustainability plan development. <https://water.ca.gov/-/media/DWR-Website/Web-Pages/Programs/Groundwater-Management/Sustainable-Groundwater-Management/Best-Management-Practices-and-Guidance-Documents/Files/Climate-Change-Guidance---SGMA.pdf>
- eBird. 2019. eBird: An online database of bird distribution and abundance. Website [accessed May 2019]. eBird, Ithaca, New York.
- ESRI (Earth Systems Research Institute). 2017. National Agricultural Imagery Program (NAIP), 2017 color aerial imagery. Available at: <https://livingatlas.arcgis.com/en/browse/#d=2&q=NAIP> [accessed August 2018].
- Jones & Stokes. 2006. Pacific Gas & Electric Company San Joaquin Valley operations and maintenance habitat conservation plan (includes updated Chapter 4 and Tables 5-3, 5-4 and 5-5, December 2007). December. (J&S 02- 067.) Sacramento, CA.
- Klausmeyer, K., J. Howard, T. Keeler-Wolf, K. Davis-Fadtke, R. Hull, and A. Lyons. 2018. Mapping indicators of groundwater dependent ecosystems in California. <https://data.ca.gov/dataset/natural-communities-commonly-associated-groundwater>
- Klausmeyer, K. R., T. Biswas, M. M. Rohde, F. Schuetzenmeister, N. Rindlaub, and J. K. Howard. 2019. GDE pulse: taking the pulse of groundwater dependent ecosystems with satellite data. San Francisco, California. Available at <https://gde.codefornature.org>

Lewis, D. C., and R. H. Burgy. 1964. The relationship between oak tree roots and groundwater in fractured rock as determined by tritium testing. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 69: 2,579–2,588.

Naumberg, E., R. Mata-Gonzales, R. G. Hunter, T. McLendon, and D. W. Martin. 2005. Phreatophytic Vegetation and Groundwater Fluctuations: A Review of Current Research and Application of Ecosystem Response Modeling with an Emphasis on Great Basin Vegetation. *Environmental Management* 35: 726–740.

NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service). 2016. California Species List. Intersection of USGS Topographic Quadrangles with NOAA Fisheries ESA Listed Species, Critical Habitat, Essential Fish Habitat, and MMPA Species Data. Google Earth (KMZ) file available at: https://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/maps_data/california_species_list_tools.html [accessed July 2019].

PFMC (Pacific Fishery Management Council). 2014. Appendix A to the Pacific Coast Salmon Fishery Management Plan, as modified by amendment 18 to the Pacific Coast Salmon Plan. Identification and description of essential fish habitat, adverse impacts, and recommended conservation measures for salmon. https://www.pcouncil.org/wp-content/uploads/Salmon_EFH_Appendix_A_FINAL_September-25.pdf

Rohde, M. M., S. Matsumoto, J. Howard, S. Liu, L. Riege, and E. J. Remson. 2018. Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems under the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act: Guidance for Preparing Groundwater Sustainability Plans. The Nature Conservancy, San Francisco, California. State of California. 2014. Sustainable Groundwater Management Act.

State of California. 2014. Sustainable Groundwater Management Act.

TNC (The Nature Conservancy). 2014. Groundwater and stream interaction in California's Central Valley: insights for sustainable groundwater management. Prepared by RMC Water and Environment.

TNC. 2019. GDE pulse. Interactive map. Website. <https://gde.codefornature.org/#/home> [accessed July 2019].

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2016. A practitioner's guide to the biological condition gradient: a framework to describe incremental change in aquatic ecosystems. EPA-842-R-16-001. USEPA, Washington, D.C.

USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2018. National Wetlands Inventory website. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C. <http://www.fws.gov/wetlands/>

USFWS. 2019. Threatened & Endangered Species Active Critical Habitat Report: online mapping tool. <https://fws.maps.arcgis.com/home/webmap/viewer.html?webmap=9d8de5e265ad4fe09893cf75b8dbfb77> [accessed May 2019].

Witham, C. W., R. F. Holland, and J. E. Vollmar. 2014. Changes in the Distribution of Great Valley Vernal Pool Habitats from 2005 to 2012. Prepared for CVPIA Habitat Restoration

Program, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento, CA. USFWS Grant Agreement No. F11AP00169 with Vollmar Natural Lands Consulting. October 14.

APPENDIX 2.C. NOTICE AND COMMUNICATION

Prepared as part of the
Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Chowchilla Subbasin

January 2020

GSP Team:

Davids Engineering, Inc
 Luhdorff & Scalmanini
 ERA Economics
 Stillwater Sciences and
 California State University, Sacramento

2.C. Notice and Communication

- 2.C.a. Chowchilla Subbasin Stakeholders Communication and Engagement Plan
- 2.C.b. Chowchilla Subbasin Interested Parties List
- 2.C.c. Chowchilla Subbasin Engagement Matrix
- 2.C.d. Chowchilla Subbasin Stakeholder Input Matrix
- 2.C.e. Responses to Comments
- 2.C.f. Responses to 2024 Comments

APPENDIX 2.C. NOTICE AND COMMUNICATION

2.C.a. Chowchilla Subbasin Stakeholders Communication and Engagement Plan

Prepared as part of the
Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Chowchilla Subbasin

January 2020

GSP Team:

Davids Engineering, Inc
Luhdorff & Scalmanini
ERA Economics
Stillwater Sciences and
California State University, Sacramento

Chowchilla Subbasin

Communication and Engagement Plan

August 2019

Prepared by the
California State University Sacramento
College of Continuing Education
Consensus and Collaboration Program

Contents

Purpose.....	A2.C.a-3
Overview and Background.....	A2.C.a-3
Chowchilla Subbasin.....	A2.C.a-3
Subbasin Governance.....	A2.C.a-3
Communication and Engagement Plan.....	A2.C.a-4
Communication Plan Goals.....	A2.C.a-4
Major Audiences.....	A2.C.a-4
Key Messages.....	A2.C.a-6
Recommended Communication Strategies and Mechanisms.....	A2.C.a-6
SGMA-Required Strategies.....	A2.C.a-7
Chowchilla Subbasin: Challenges and Opportunities for Outreach and Engagement.....	A2.C.a-9
Centralized Outreach and Engagement Strategies.....	A2.C.a-9
1. Integrate and Expand on Existing SGMA Communication and Outreach Efforts...	A2.C.a-10
2. Develop and Maintain a List of Interested Parties.....	A2.C.a-10
3. Maintain a Centralized Chowchilla Subbasin Website.....	A2.C.a-11
4. Provide Regular Public Notices and Updates; Ensure Brown Act Compliance.....	A2.C.a-122
5. Provide Notices and Updates in Local Newspaper Periodicals.....	A2.C.a-133
6. Institute Regular Stakeholder Outreach and Engagement Opportunities.....	A2.C.a-13
7. Strategically Engage Local, Special SGMA Identified Groups.....	A2.C.a-14
8. Develop and Update Subbasin Outreach and Engagement Resources Table.....	A2.C.a-14
9. Develop Consistent, Coordinated Messages and Talking Points.....	A2.C.a-14
Localized Outreach and Engagement Strategies.....	A2.C.a-14
1. Utilize Local Agencies with Standing Meetings.....	A2.C.a-14
2. Utilize Existing Local Agency Resources.....	A2.C.a-14
3. Build on Strategies to Engage Local, Special SGMA Identified Groups.....	A2.C.a-15
Process for Reporting Stakeholder Input to Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee.....	A2.C.a-16
Recommended Milestones for Engaging Stakeholders.....	A2.C.a-16
Evaluation and Assessment.....	A2.C.a-18
Educational Materials.....	A2.C.a-18
Appendix: Tribal Engagement.....	A2.C.a-20
Relevant DWR Information.....	A2.C.a-20
Tribal Outreach Resources.....	A2.C.a-20

Chowchilla Subbasin Stakeholder Communication and Engagement Plan August 2019

Purpose

The purpose of this Communication and Engagement Plan is to assist Chowchilla Subbasin Groundwater Sustainability Agencies (GSAs) in their efforts to develop general and strategic communications to engage stakeholders in groundwater management activities.

Overview and Background

California's Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) of 2014 requires broad and diverse stakeholder involvement in GSA activities and the development and implementation of Groundwater Sustainability Plans (GSP) for groundwater basins around the state, including the Chowchilla Subbasin (Subbasin). The intent of SGMA is to ensure successful, sustainable management of groundwater resources at the local level. Success will require cooperation by all stakeholders, and cooperation is far more likely if stakeholders have consistent messaging of valid information and are provided with opportunities to help shape the path forward.

Chowchilla Subbasin

The Chowchilla Subbasin has been identified by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) as a high-priority and critically-overdrafted subbasin with conditions of historical groundwater level declines, land subsidence, and groundwater quality degradation. The area has a substantial agricultural community heavily reliant on groundwater. Nearly 79 percent of the Subbasin is designated as part of a severely disadvantaged community (SDAC) and approximately 30 percent of the Subbasin (primarily in the northern and southern central parts of the Subbasins and also around the City of Chowchilla) is designated as part of a DAC.

Subbasin Governance

Four GSAs have formed to ensure local control of groundwater management in the Subbasin: Chowchilla Water District, Madera County, Merced County and Triangle T Water District. The GSAs are developing a single GSP for the Subbasin. The four GSAs together with other local agencies have developed a set of six guiding principles as a foundation for developing the GSA for the entire Subbasin. The other local agencies include the City of Chowchilla, Clayton Water District and Sierra Vista Mutual Water Company. The Chowchilla Water District, County of Madera, County of Merced, Triangle T Water District and Sierra Vista Mutual Water Company entered into a Memorandum of Understanding with respect to the preparation of the GSP for the Subbasin.

The Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee (Advisory Committee) was formed in 2018 to bring together local agencies and related parties vested with the authority and/or ability to support implementation of SGMA in the Subbasin. Representatives from Merced County, Merced Irrigation District, Madera County, CWD, Madera Farm Bureau, Triangle T Water District, Clayton Water District and City of Chowchilla regularly attend the Advisory Committee meetings. The Advisory Committee has been meeting approximately monthly since its formation.

The GSAs agreed to hire a professional facilitator from California State University, Sacramento, to provide third-party facilitation support for GSP development and implementation, particularly to advance the GSAs’ stakeholder engagement efforts.

Communication and Engagement Plan

The purpose of the Communication and Engagement Plan (Plan) is:

- To provide GSAs, community leaders, and other beneficial users a roadmap to follow to ensure consistent messaging of SGMA requirements and related Chowchilla Subbasin information and data.
- To provide a roadmap to GSAs and community leaders to follow to ensure stakeholders have meaningful input into GSA decision-making, including GSP development.
- Ensure the roadmap demonstrates a process that is widely seen by stakeholders as fair and respectful to the range of interested parties.
- To make transparent to stakeholders their opportunities to contribute to the development of a GSP that can effectively address groundwater management within the Chowchilla Subbasin.

Communication Plan Goals

The Plan seeks to accomplish the following goals:

1. Educate stakeholders about:
 - a. SGMA and its requirements.
 - b. Individual GSAs within the Subbasin as management units.
 - c. Potential changes to current groundwater management under SGMA.
 - d. How stakeholders will be represented in their respective GSAs.
2. Communicate important SGMA deadlines and dates.
3. Coordinate outreach and engagement activities between GSAs to ensure efficiencies and to support stakeholders in GSP development.
4. Articulate strategies and channels for gaining ongoing stakeholder input and feedback to inform GSP design and development.
5. Encourage stakeholder engagement by communicating dedicated SGMA outreach strategies and channels, including meeting and workshop dates and content, as opportunities for stakeholders to provide input in the GSA decision-making process and GPS planning process.

Major Audiences

A Chowchilla Subbasin stakeholder is a “beneficial user” as described by SGMA. Under the requirements of SGMA, all beneficial uses and users of groundwater must be considered in the development of GSPs, and GSAs must encourage the active involvement of diverse social, cultural, and economic elements of the population. Beneficial users, therefore, are any stakeholder who has an interest in groundwater use and management in the Chowchilla Subbasin community. Their interest may be GSA activities, GSP development and implementation, and/or water access and management in general.

To assist in determining who the specific SGMA stakeholders and beneficial users are, DWR has issued a Stakeholder Engagement Chart (Table 1) for GSP Development in their 2017 *GSP Stakeholder Communication and Engagement Guidance Document*. This table was modified to fit the circumstances and stakeholders of the Chowchilla Subbasin, and will continue to be updated during the planning process.

Table 1: Stakeholder Engagement Chart for GSP Development

Category of Interest	Examples of Stakeholder Groups	Engagement purpose
General Public	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Citizens groups • Community leaders 	Inform to improve public awareness of sustainable groundwater management
Land Use	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities (City, County planning departments): City of Chowchilla • Regional land use agencies 	Consult and involve to ensure land use policies are supporting GSPs
Private users	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private pumpers • Domestic users • School systems: Chowchilla Elementary School District • Hospitals: Chowchilla Memorial Health Care District 	Inform and involve to avoid negative impact to these users
Urban/ Agriculture users	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water agencies • Irrigation districts • Mutual water companies • Resource conservation districts: Chowchilla Red Top RCD • Farm Bureau: Merced Farm Bureau, Madera County Farm Bureau 	Collaborate to ensure sustainable management of groundwater
Industrial users	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Commercial and industrial self-supplier • Local trade association or group 	Inform and involve to avoid negative impact to these users
Environmental and Ecosystem	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Federal and State agencies - CDFW • Environmental groups 	Inform and involve to sustain a vital ecosystem
Economic Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chambers of commerce: Chowchilla District Chamber of Commerce • Business groups/associations • Elected officials (Board of Supervisors, City Council) • State Assembly members • State Senators 	Inform and involve to support a stable economy
Human right to water	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disadvantaged Communities • Small community systems • Environmental Justice Groups: Leadership Council for Justice and Accountability, Self-Help Enterprises, Community Water Center 	Inform and involve to provide a safe and secure groundwater supplies to all communities reliant on groundwater
Tribes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Federally Recognized Tribes and non-federally recognized Tribes with Lands or potential interests in Chowchilla Subbasin 	Inform, involve and consult with tribal government
Federal lands	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) • Bureau of Land Management 	Inform, involve and collaborate to ensure basin sustainability
Integrated Water Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regional water management groups (IRWM regions) • Flood agencies 	Inform, involve and collaborate to improve regional sustainability

Key Messages

As GSAs begin the process of reaching out to stakeholders to inform and engage them in groundwater management issues and items, it is critical that GSAs share clear and consistent key messages to avoid confusion and misunderstanding. Key messages are as follows:

1. Four GSAs have formed to ensure local control of groundwater management in the Chowchilla Subbasin:
 - a. Chowchilla Water District
 - b. Madera County
 - c. Merced County
 - d. Triangle T Water District
2. Management elements include GSP decision-making, funding, implementation and enforcement.
3. GSAs are committed to proactively and sustainably manage groundwater in the Subbasin.
4. GSAs shall ensure compliance with SGMA to prevent State intervention.
5. GSAs seek to coordinate efforts in managing their respective portion of the Subbasin to achieve compliance with SGMA.
6. GSAs will develop a single GSP for the Subbasin.
7. GSAs are committed to proactive and transparent outreach and engagement with stakeholders and Subbasin community members during the GSP planning process, implementation and beyond.

Decision-Making

Decision-making and communication about said decision-making will comply with all requirements of Section 354.10 of the State's GSP regulations.

Recommended Communication Strategies and Mechanisms

GSAs representatives and staff will engage with Subbasin beneficial users, and will be responsible to track the needs of their local communities. GSAs will consider stakeholder input gathered from outreach efforts as they move through GSP development and implementation processes. Three sets of strategies are important to consider when planning outreach and engagement activities, included in the following categories:

- SGMA-required: the law requires GSAs to undertake specific types of outreach and engagement activities.
- Essential strategies centrally communicated at the Subbasin and GSA Management Area level (if Management Areas are deemed appropriate by the GSAs): activities proven to successfully engage stakeholders.
- Secondary strategies locally communicated at the GSA Management Area and beneficial user level: activities that will enhance engagement efforts on a local and as needed basis.

SGMA-Required Strategies

SGMA strongly encourages broad stakeholder engagement in development and implementation of GSPs. According to SGMA:

- “The groundwater sustainability agency shall encourage the active involvement of diverse social, cultural, and economic elements of the population within the groundwater basin prior to and during the development and implementation of the groundwater sustainability plan.” [CA Water Code Sec. 10727.8(a)]
- “The groundwater sustainability agency shall consider the interests of all beneficial uses and users of groundwater.” [CA Water Code Sec. 10723.2]

GSAAs are given broad discretion in the methods and processes utilized to meet engagement requirements. SGMA explicitly authorizes GSAAs to form Public Advisory Committees if they choose, but does not require them to do so. The decision to form an advisory committee is left to the individual GSA based on need and effectiveness of these processes within their communities. However, SGMA does have several GSA-specific requirements regarding public notice, public hearings, and public meetings. Requirements include:

1. Within 30 days of electing to be (or forming) a GSA, the GSA must inform the State of this development and its intent to manage groundwater sustainably. In doing so, the GSA must:
 - a. Include a list of parties who wish to receive “plan preparation, meeting announcements, and availability of draft plans, maps, and other relevant documents”; and
 - b. Explain how the interested parties’ perspectives will be considered, both during the development and operation of the GSA and during development and implementation of the GSP. This information must also be sent to the legislative bodies of any city and county in the area covered by the plan.

Illuminating the term “interested parties,” SGMA requires that GSAAs consider the interests of “all beneficial uses and users of groundwater,” along with entities expected to share responsibilities for implementing GSPs. As a starting point, SGMA specifies a number of types of “interested parties.” The GSA must maintain its list of interested parties on an ongoing basis. Anyone who wishes to be put on this list can do so upon making this request in writing. [CA Water Code Section 10730. (b) (2); 10723.2; 10723.4; and 10723.8. (a)]

2. GSAAs planning to develop a GSP must provide notice of their intent to do so to the public and the State before proceeding. The notice must describe opportunities for interested parties to participate in the development and implementation of the GSP. This written notice must be provided to the legislative bodies of any city or county located within the basin to be managed by the GSP. [CA Water Code Section 10727.8. (a)]

Phase 1: 2015–2017

Phase 1 Engagement Requirements
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Establish and Maintain List of Interested Parties §10723.4• GSA Formation Public Notice §10723(b)• GSA Formation Public Hearing §10723(b)• GSA Formation (due 6/30/17) §10723(b) Notify DWR:<ul style="list-style-type: none">› Include list of interested parties› Explain how parties' interests will be considered• Pre-GSP Development §10727.8 Provide a written statement describing how interested parties may participate to:<ul style="list-style-type: none">› DWR› Cities within the GSA boundary› Counties within the GSA boundary

Phase 2: 2017–2022

Phase 2 Engagement Requirements
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• GSP Initial Notification §353.6*• GSP Preparation §10727.8 and §10723.2<ul style="list-style-type: none">› Encourage active involvement› Consider beneficial uses and users of groundwater when describing <i>Undesirable Results, Minimum Thresholds, and Projects & Actions</i>• GSP Communications Section §354.10*<ul style="list-style-type: none">› GSA decision-making process› Opportunities for engagement and how public input is used› How GSA encourages active involvement› Method of informing the public• Public Notice of Proposed Adoption §10728.4• GSP Adoption Public Hearing §10728.4• GSP Submittal §354.10*<ul style="list-style-type: none">› Include a summary of communications: description of beneficial uses/users, list of public meetings, comments received/responses

3. A GSA seeking to adopt or amend a GSP must provide notice to cities and counties within the area encompassed by the proposed plan or amendment, and consider comments provided by the cities and counties. Cities and counties receiving the notice may request consultation with the GSA, in which case the GSA must accommodate that request within 30 days. The GSA also must hold a public hearing prior to adopting or amending a GSP. There must be at least 90 days between the notice issued to cities and counties and the public hearing. [CA Water Code Section 10728.4]
4. If a GSA intends to impose or increase a fee, it must first hold at least one public meeting, at which attendees may make oral or written comments. This public notice must include:
 - a. Information about the time and place of the meeting and a general explanation of the topic to be discussed.
 - b. Public notice must be posted on the GSA's website and mailed to any interested party who submits a written request for mailed notice of meetings on new or increased fees. (The GSA must establish and maintain a list of interested parties, and the list is subject to renewal by April 1 of each year.)
 - c. The public notice must also be consistent with Section 6066 of the Government Code.
 - d. In addition, the GSA must share with the public the data upon which the proposed fee is based, and this must be done at least ten days before the public meeting takes place. [CA Water Code Section 10730.(b)(1),(2), and (3)]

Phase 3: 2018+

Phase 3 Engagement Requirements

- **60 Day Comment Period** §353.8*
 - › Any person may provide comments to DWR regarding a proposed or adopted GSP via the SGMA Portal at <http://sgma.water.ca.gov/portal/>
 - › Comments will be posted to DWR's website

Phase 4: 2022+

Phase 4 Engagement Requirements

- **Public Notices and Meetings** §10730
 - › Before amending a GSP
 - › Prior to imposing or increasing a fee
- **Encourage Active Involvement** §10727.8

Engagement Requirements Applicable to ALL PHASES

- **Beneficial Uses and Users** §10723.2
 - Consider interests of all beneficial uses and users of groundwater
- **Advisory Committee** §10727.8
 - GSA may appoint and consult with an advisory committee
- **Public Notices and Meetings** §10730
 - › Before electing to be a GSA
 - › Before adopting or amending a GSP
 - › Prior to imposing or increasing a fee
- **Encourage Active Involvement** §10727.8
 - Encourage the active involvement of diverse social, cultural, and economic elements of the population within the groundwater basin
- **Native American Tribes** §10720.3
 - › May voluntarily agree to participate
 - › See Engagement with Tribal Government Guidance Document
- **Federal Government** §10720.3
 - › May voluntarily agree to participate

Chowchilla Subbasin: Challenges and Opportunities for Outreach and Engagement

An initial assessment of the community of beneficial users show that much of the community is inadequately informed about SGMA and the implications thereof on their water use. The GSAs have a responsibility to and will gain great benefit from expanded SGMA education that helps inform beneficial user input and subsequent GSA decision-making.

Centralized Outreach and Engagement Strategies

The following strategies are meant to ensure successful engagement of Chowchilla Subbasin stakeholders during the GSP development and implementation process:

1. Integrate and expand on existing SGMA communication and outreach efforts
2. Develop and maintain a list of interested parties
3. Maintain a centralized Chowchilla Subbasin website
4. Provide regular public notices and updates; ensure Brown Act compliance
5. Provide notices and updates in local newspaper periodicals
6. Institute regular stakeholder outreach and engagement opportunities
7. Strategically engage local, special SGMA identified groups
8. Develop and update Subbasin outreach and engagement resources table
9. Develop consistent, coordinated messages and talking points

These centralized activities should be conducted by all Subbasin GSAs for purposes of efficiency and clear messaging. Individual Subbasin GSAs are responsible for identifying and contributing appropriate staff and resources for outreach and engagement activities.

1. Integrate and Expand on Existing SGMA Communication and Outreach Efforts

The GSA Board Meetings and Advisory Committee meetings are open to the public. Other outreach activities already conducted to date include public and focused outreach and informational meetings with farmers, private landowners, and other stakeholders. The Technical Advisory Committee (TAC), as formed, will also be open to the public.

2. Develop and Maintain a List of Interested Parties

A list of stakeholders and beneficial users is to be developed and updated throughout the GSP planning, implementation and enforcement processes. Each GSA is required to maintain a singular list, however coordinating these lists into a single Subbasin list will improve stakeholder engagement.

Timely notification of opportunities for interested parties to participate in the development and implementation of the GSP should be given via the channels and strategies described in this document.

To assist in determining the topics, types and sequencing of outreach vis-à-vis specific stakeholder interests, DWR has recommended conducting a “Lay of the Land” exercise (Table 2). The table was developed from a stakeholder assessment conducted in the Subbasin.

Table 2: SGMA GSA/GSP Stakeholder Constituency – “Lay of the Land” Exercise

Organization/ Individual	Type of Stakeholder	Key Interests	Key Issues	GSP	Rationale
<i>(Name of stakeholder organization or individual)</i>	<i>(Based on Water Code §10723.2)</i>	<i>(Stakeholder's key interests related to groundwater)</i>	<i>(Documented issues [media coverage, statements, reports, etc.] or specific issues such as past events)</i>	<i>(Which section(s) of the GSP may this interest be applicable to?)</i>	<i>(Reasons why this is a stakeholder that requires a certain level of engagement)</i>
Madera County Farm Bureau	Farmers and agricultural allied industries	Agricultural water use	Allocations. Fees (extraction and regulatory). Water Quality. Subsidence.	All	Direct dependency on groundwater
Merced County Farm Bureau	Farmers and agricultural allied industries	Agricultural water use	Allocations. Fees (extraction and regulatory). Water Quality. Subsidence.	All	Direct dependency on groundwater

County of Madera	All beneficial users	All uses	All issues	All	Direct dependency on groundwater
County of Merced	All beneficial users	All uses	All issues	All	Direct dependency on groundwater
Exclusive GSAs	Agricultural uses. Domestic uses.	All uses	Allocations. Fees (extraction and regulatory). Water Quality. Subsidence.	All	Direct dependency on groundwater
Self-Help Enterprises	Domestic uses. Public water systems. DACs. Municipal well operators. Environmental users.	All uses	All issues	All	Direct dependency on groundwater
Leadership Council for Justice and Accountability	Agricultural uses. Domestic uses. Public water systems. DACs. Municipal well operators. Environmental users.	All uses	All issues	All	Direct dependency on groundwater

3. Maintain a Centralized Chowchilla Subbasin Website

Allocate staff and resources to maintain a website with information about Chowchilla Subbasin-wide planning efforts related to SGMA, such as joint GSP planning activities and meetings, and other relevant information. While individual GSAs may seek to maintain separate websites, a centralized location for activities that are Subbasin-wide or related to the Coordinated GSAs GSP development will demonstrate coordination and maintain distribution of consistent messaging. Note: This effort is being conducted by the County of Madera. The website can be accessed at:

<https://www.maderacountywater.com/maps/chowchilla-subbasin/>

1. Include Resources and Materials:

- a. Links to external sites (Department of Water Resources and State Water Resources Control Board)
- b. Links to individual GSA websites, relevant blogs, etc.
- c. Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ) and/or white papers
- d. GSA documents (MOUs, bylaws, etc.)
- e. GSP documents (draft GSP documents, notices and meeting calendars for GSP)

workshops)

2. Recommended Structure:

- a. Provide a one-stop location for Coordinated GSAs.
- b. Include tabs for each GSA's specific information about management areas, maps, Individual GSA board meetings, updates and opportunities for stakeholder input.

4. Provide Regular Public Notices and Updates; Ensure Brown Act Compliance

Coordinate consistent messaging and outreach regarding SGMA information and updates as they relate to the Subbasin.

1. Types of notices include and are not limited to:

- a. GSP development and planning updates
 - b. GSP implementation and enforcement updates
 - i. GSP workshops
 - ii. GSP work plan and timeline
 - c. General GSA updates, including without limitation:
 - i. GSA Board meetings
 - ii. Advisory Committee meetings
 - iii. Public workshops and/or stakeholder roundtables
 - iv. GSA annual reports
 - v. Other SGMA-related updates
2. Schedule notices to be sent on a regular schedule, for example, bi-monthly, monthly or as needed.
- a. Meetings subject to the Brown Act, such as GSA Board meetings, Advisory Committee meetings and others, must provide public notice and post an agenda 72 hours in advance of each regularly scheduled meeting (emergency meetings require 24 hour advance notice).
3. Develop content appropriate to the audience and their interests, ensuring information is articulated in a way that is easily understood.
- a. Notices to community members with less SGMA or technical experience should be easily understood, with streamlined, relatable and repetitive information.
 - b. Updates and messages should be condensed to one page when possible, providing a succinct summary of the issues discussed, and including links for further or additional information.
 - c. As applicable, specific items should have an estimated timeline and a designated point of contact, including the person's position, email and telephone.
 - d. Updates and information are needed in both English and Spanish.
4. Designate responsible staff and appropriate resources for ongoing interagency coordination regarding joint messaging, consistent outreach and communication with stakeholders.
5. Determine appropriate dissemination channels.
- a. Utilize Constant Contact or similar email marketing platform for management of interested party stakeholder lists.
 - b. Utilize member agency listservs delivered via standard email and/or U.S. Mail.
 - c. Utilize updated interested party stakeholder list for Chowchilla Subbasin, including

organizations and agencies such as the Madera and Merced Farm Bureaus, DAC groups, schools, hospitals, utilities, mutual water companies, neighborhood groups, and local non-profits such as the Leadership Council for Justice and Accountability, Self-Help Enterprises, and Community Water Center.

5. Provide Notices and Updates in Local Newspaper Periodicals

Notices can take the form of public notices, op-ed articles, letters to the editor, advertisements or earned media.

1. Send information and/or media releases to regional and local media outlets and contacts.
 - a. Trusted radio stations in the region, including stations broadcasting in languages other than English.
 - b. Organization and community newsletters and periodicals
 - c. Identify trusted bi-lingual and/or Spanish speaking media outlets.
2. Provide follow-up or wrap-up articles written by staff when appropriate.
3. Include notices for:
 - a. Public workshops
 - b. Specific stakeholder meetings (targeted or special topic meetings)
 - c. GSA Board meetings
 - d. Advisory Committee meetings
 - e. Other standing meetings of particular interest related to SGMA
 - f. GSP development and planning updates
 - g. GSP implementation and enforcement updates
 - h. General GSA and SGMA related updates

6. Institute Regular Stakeholder Outreach and Engagement Opportunities

It is critical that stakeholders and beneficial users understand SGMA requirements, as well as GSA and GSP planning and development activities. Stakeholders need to understand when and how their input will be incorporated into GSA governance and decision-making processes, as well as when and how they are able to contribute to the GSP planning and implementation processes.

Stakeholder engagement opportunities include but are not limited to:

1. Standing Operations Meetings
 - a. GSA Board meetings
 - b. Advisory Committee meetings
 - c. GSP Technical Workshops
 - d. Technical Advisory Committee meetings (if appropriate)
2. Public Workshops and Roundtables
 - a. Scheduled workshops and roundtables bi-monthly or as needed
 - i. Scheduled in evenings and/or near community areas as feasible.
 - b. Provide translation and facilitation services in English and Spanish
 - c. Public workshop or roundtable content includes but is not limited to:
 - i. Updates on GSA coordination activities
 - ii. SGMA informational workshops

- iii. Updates on GSP development and planning activities
- iv. Opportunities for interested parties to participate in the development and implementation of the GSP (i.e., technical workshops on specific GSP components)
- v. Notice of GSA intent to adopt or amend a GSP
- vi. Updates on groundwater management activities in the Subbasin
- vii. Notice to impose fees

7. Strategically Engage Local, Special SGMA Identified Groups

Develop a targeted communication strategy to engage difficult to reach communities and community members that will be impacted by SGMA. This may include development of a targeted communication strategy or coordination with existing advisory groups or non-profit organizations as part of roundtable discussions.

8. Develop and Update Subbasin Outreach and Engagement Resources Table

Assess and define coordinated GSAs outreach tools and resources available for Subbasin-wide outreach and engagement activities.

9. Develop Consistent, Coordinated Messages and Talking Points

Define the key messages needed to effectively convey SGMA related information to various audiences, and ensure consistency in a coordinated outreach effort to all stakeholders.

1. Develop a set of talking points that can be used by GSA members when speaking to specific stakeholder groups or audiences. Talking points and messaging may be customized to specific stakeholder groups as appropriate.
2. Develop tools, such as a Q&A document and SGMA information/education documents, that contain easy to understand information as well as likely questions and responses anticipated from stakeholder groups.
3. Identify and communicate opportunities for public engagement and/or public comment during meetings on GSP development.
4. Provide clear messaging that GSAs retain legal responsibility for final GSA and GSP related decisions.

Localized Outreach and Engagement Strategies

While consistent messaging is to be coherently coordinated at the Subbasin level, specifically among the coordinated GSAs, localized outreach is to be coordinated at the GSA management area level through existing, trusted channels. GSAs will utilize local agencies' standing meetings, utilize local agencies' existing resources, and build on strategies to engage local, special SGMA identified groups.

1. Utilize Local Agencies with Standing Meetings

The most effective way to inform and engage many stakeholders and beneficial users regarding SGMA requirements and soliciting feedback is through trusted local agencies and community organizations with standing meetings and communication channels.

1. Support local agencies and community organizations in disseminating information and engaging stakeholders in the following ways:
 - a. During standing board and/or community meetings

- b. Through monthly information pieces in newsletters or included in utility bills of associated fee assessing organizations
 - c. Disseminating information in both English and Spanish
- 2. Local trusted agencies and community organizations include but are not limited to:
 - a. Madera County and Merced County Farm Bureaus
 - b. Mutual water companies (such as Sierra Vista)
 - c. Merced Area Groundwater Pool Interests
 - d. DAC community meetings and leaders
 - e. Growers associations and industry organizations (such as wine and dairy)
 - f. Resource conservation groups
 - g. Local and regional environmental justice groups (such as Self-Help Enterprises, Leadership Council for Justice and Accountability, and Community Water Center)
 - h. Local hospitals and schools
- 3. Leverage local, trusted resources for community meetings, such as schools, churches, and community centers.
- 4. Organize public meetings around concrete impacts to specific stakeholders, including:
 - a. SGMA educational workshops to inform stakeholders of important changes in groundwater management and how it will impact them.
 - b. Meetings that detail when and how opportunities to provide input to the GSA decision making and GSP development processes will occur.
 - c. Public meetings regarding fee structures to help people understand how to interpret the impacts on them.
- 5. Make information and meetings accessible to various stakeholder groups.
 - a. Provide information in easy to understand and streamlined terms.
 - b. Provide information and facilitation in both English and Spanish.
 - c. Hold meetings during hours that do not impede with regular work schedules of affected stakeholders (i.e., nights and weekends).

2. Utilize Existing Local Agency Resources

Effectively inform and engage diverse beneficial users in SGMA through trusted local agencies and community organizations with existing communication channels such as newsletters, websites and social media.

1. Disseminate consistent, coordinated messages and talking points through existing local newsletters, websites and social media.
2. Tailor messages to audiences, providing easy to understand updates.
3. Provide information in both English and Spanish (most websites and social media allow users to set preferred translation).

3. Build on Strategies to Engage Local, Special SGMA Identified Groups

Develop a locally targeted communication strategy to engage difficult to reach communities and community members that will be impacted by SGMA. Groups include: DACs, underrepresented communities, Latino communities, and remote private pumpers.

1. Some groups may need to be engaged through channels that do not include the need for

internet access, via door-to-door and other opportunities for face-to face engagement.

Process for Reporting Stakeholder Input to Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee

Chowchilla Subbasin GSAs recognize that stakeholder input into the development and implementation of a GSP is critical, as well as a SGMA requirement. As such, stakeholders are welcome to participate in the Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee meetings.

Roundtables can also be used to best incorporate Chowchilla Subbasin stakeholder/beneficial user input into the GSP development and implementation process.

The circumstances of the Chowchilla Subbasin are such that each of the four GSAs has different resources, responsibilities, capacities, and stakeholder representation to take into consideration as they form Subbasin committees and workgroups, and coordinate among themselves for the GSP. There is a need to identify tools and processes whereby GSAs and their beneficial users are given fair representation while the resources and capacities of each GSA, as well as beneficial users, are taken into account.

To this end, voluntary participation in Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee meetings by stakeholders will be helpful. Additional roundtable sessions or workgroups may be developed on specific topics as needed and identified through stakeholder outreach and engagement activities.

Recommended Milestones for Engaging Stakeholders

To employ the Stakeholder Communication and Engagement Plan effectively, Chowchilla Subbasin GSAs will need to develop a schedule for outreach and engagement activities. The below table (Table 3) identifies milestones required by SGMA, as well as centralized and localized engagement strategies. This schedule shall be updated into a Task oriented work plan and timeline as communication and engagement tasks are allocated.

Table 3: Summary of Engagement Opportunities and Milestones

Timeframe	Milestone or Stage	Required Community Engagement Under SGMA	Centralized & Localized Communication Strategies
After GSA formation, before GSP development activities	After identification of outreach responsibilities among GSA member agencies		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide notice of GSA outreach resources: website, email listserv, calendar of GSA Board meetings, Technical Advisory meetings, and Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee
After GSA formation, before GSP planning activities	Prior to beginning GSP development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide to the public and State notice of intent to begin GSP planning and description of opportunities for interested parties to participate in GSP development and implementation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public workshop on SGMA and general GSP development information (e.g., required components of a GSP, how sustainability indicators are developed, etc.) • Email notice and updates • Newspaper notice of Public Workshop
Between Notice of GSP Planning and August 30, 2021	During GSP Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public Workshops and other opportunities providing stakeholder avenues to 	<p><i>Centralized:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public workshop on GSP development. See topics for GSP development (e.g., basin

Timeframe	Milestone or Stage	Required Community Engagement Under SGMA	Centralized & Localized Communication Strategies
		participate in GSP development	conditions, GSP roadmap, etc.) • Email notice of Public Workshops • Newspaper notice of Public Workshops <i>Localized:</i> • Make time in standing meetings for updates and information on GSP development • Develop newsletter updates • Disseminate updates via websites and social media
Between Notice of GSP Planning and August 30, 2021	During GSP development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active involvement of diverse social, cultural, and economic elements of the population within the Subbasin 	<i>Centralized:</i> • Provide monthly email notices and updates • Update website regularly • Convene monthly or bimonthly meetings of Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee • Convene quarterly or monthly meetings of GSA Boards • Identify and communicate opportunities for public engagement and/or public comment during meetings on GSP development, (providing clear messages that GSAs retain legal responsibility for final GSA and GSP related decisions). • Arrange for technical support to stakeholder groups through presentations or workshops • Update area legislative bodies at strategic mileposts (and any other groups upon request) <i>Localized:</i> • Utilize local channels and meetings to identify and communicate opportunities for public engagement and/or public comment during meetings on GSP development.
GSP adoption no later than August 30, 2021	Prior to GSP adoption or amendment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide notice to cities and counties within area encompassed by the proposed plan or amendment • Consider comments provided by the cities and counties • Accommodate requests for consultation received from the cities and counties within 30 days 	SEE ABOVE

Timeframe	Milestone or Stage	Required Community Engagement Under SGMA	Centralized & Localized Communication Strategies
GSP adoption no later than August 30, 2021	Prior to GSP adoption or amendment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No sooner than 90 days following public notice, hold public hearing/ Public Workshop 	SEE ABOVE
Prior to GSA imposing fee or increasing fee	If GSA intends to impose or increase a fee	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide public with access to the data serving as the basis for the proposed fee, the time and place of explanatory public meeting, and general explanation of topic to be discussed. Post on project website and mail to any interested party who submits written request for mailed notice of meetings on new or increased fees. • No sooner than 10 days following public notice, hold a public meeting. 	SEE ABOVE

Evaluation and Assessment

The communication strategy should include opportunities to check in at various points during implementation to ensure that it is meeting the communication and engagement goals and complying with SGMA. These check-ins should include the following inquiry and topics:

- ✓ What worked well?
- ✓ What didn't work as planned?
- ✓ Meeting recaps with next steps
- ✓ Listing lessons learned ... and developing mid-course corrections
- ✓ (As relevant) communications budget analysis

Educational Materials

DWR has developed various educational materials about SGMA and GSA/GSP development. In addition to DWR materials, academic institutions and foundations have published useful reports about SGMA implementation. While not comprehensive, Table 4 lists some essential SGMA educational and reference materials.

Table 4. Educational and Reference Documents for SGMA Implementation

Educational/Reference Document Titles	Publishing Entity	Date
Groundwater Sustainability Agency Frequently Asked Questions http://www.water.ca.gov/groundwater/sgm/pdfs/DWR_GSA_FAQ_2016-01-07.pdf	DWR	January 2016
Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) Emergency Regulations Guide http://www.water.ca.gov/groundwater/sgm/pdfs/GSP_Final_Reqs_Guidebook.pdf	DWR	July 2016
Collaborating for Success: Stakeholder Engagement for Sustainable Groundwater Management Act Implementation http://waterfoundation.net/wp-content/uploads/2015/07/SGMA_Stakeholder_Engagement_White_Paper.pdf	Community Water Center Clean Water Fund Union of Concerned Scientist	July 2015
The 2014 Sustainable Groundwater Management Act: A Handbook to Understanding and Implementing the Law http://www.watereducation.org/sites/main/files/file-attachments/groundwatermgthandbook_oct2015.pdf	Water Education Foundation	October 2015
SGMA Engagement With Tribal Governments https://www.water.ca.gov/LegacyFiles/groundwater/sgm/pdfs/GD_Tribal_Final_2017-06-28.pdf	DWR	June 2017

Appendix: Tribal Engagement

Relevant DWR Information

SGMA Section 10720.3. ...any federally recognized Indian Tribe, appreciating the shared interest in assuring the sustainability of groundwater resources, may voluntarily agree to participate in the preparation or administration of a groundwater sustainability plan or groundwater management plan under this part through a joint powers authority or other agreement with local agencies in the basin. A participating Tribe shall be eligible to participate fully in planning, financing, and management under this part, including eligibility for grants and technical assistance, if any exercise of regulatory authority, enforcement, or imposition and collection of fees is pursuant to the Tribe's independent authority and not pursuant to authority granted to a groundwater sustainability agency under this part.

Draft Discussion Paper Tribal Participation with Groundwater Sustainability Agencies

http://www.water.ca.gov/groundwater/sgm/pdfs/SGMA_Tribal_GSAs.pdf

Must a local agency exclude federal and tribal lands from its service area when forming a GSA?

No, federal lands and tribal lands need not be excluded from a local agency's GSA area if a local agency has jurisdiction in those areas; however, those areas are not subject to SGMA. But, a local agency in its GSA formation notice shall explain how it will consider the interests of the federal government and California Native American tribes when forming a GSA and developing a GSP. DWR strongly recommends that local agencies communicate with federal and tribal representatives prior to deciding to become a GSA. As stated in Water Code §10720.3, the federal government or any federally recognized Indian tribe, appreciating the shared interest in assuring the sustainability of groundwater resources, may voluntarily agree to participate in the preparation or administration of a GSP or groundwater management plan through a JPA or other agreement with local agencies in the basin. Water Code References: §10720.3, §10723.2, §10723.8

Tribal Outreach Resources

The follow are links to agency tribal outreach resources and considerations, each of which captures important principles and resources for tribal outreach. A short summary of key outreach principles can be found below.

- ◆ [Draft Discussion Paper Tribal Participation with Groundwater Sustainability Agencies](#)
- ◆ [CalEPA Tribal Consultation Policy Memo \(August 2015\)](#)
- ◆ [DWR Tribal Engagement Policy \(May 2016\)](#)
- ◆ [CA Natural Resources Agency Tribal Consultation Policy \(November 2012\)](#)
- ◆ [SWRCB Proposed Tribal Beneficial Uses](#)
- ◆ [Butte County Associate of Governments: Policy For Government-To-Government Consultation With Federally Recognized Native American Tribal Governments \(a model from the transportation sector\)](#)
- ◆ [CA Court Tribal Outreach and Engagement Strategies](#)
- ◆ [Traditional Ecological Knowledge resources](#)
- ◆ [Water Education Foundation Tribal Water Issues](#)

Key Outreach Principles

- ◆ *Engage early and often*
- ◆ *Consider tribal beneficial uses in decision-making (identified by region [here](#)); identify and seek to protect tribal cultural resources*
- ◆ *Share relevant documentation with tribal officials*
- ◆ *Conduct meetings at times convenient for tribal participation with ample notifications*
- ◆ *Request relevant process input/data/information from tribes*
- ◆ *Empower tribes to act as tribal cultural resources caretakers*
- ◆ *Designate a tribal liaison(s) where appropriate*
- ◆ *Share resources for tribal involvement as is feasible*
- ◆ *Develop MOUs where relevant*

Be mindful of the traditions and cultural norms of tribes in your area

APPENDIX 2.C. NOTICE AND COMMUNICATION

2.C.b. Chowchilla Subbasin Interested Parties List

Prepared as part of the
Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Chowchilla Subbasin

January 2020

GSP Team:

Davids Engineering, Inc
Luhdorff & Scalmanini
ERA Economics
Stillwater Sciences and
California State University, Sacramento

All announcements are sent to the mailing list of Chowchilla Water District, Madera County, Farm Bureau, and to the individuals listed below:

Alfredo Martinez
Andre Tolmachoff
Anthony Fagundes
Bert Wilgenberg
Bill Brinkop
Brad Robson
Bruce Chapman
Carl Janzen
Chad Crivelli
Chad Hayes
Darryl Azavedo
David Massaro
Derrick Upton
Doug Brunner
Edward Walker
Harry & Dianne Haynes
Jason Gill
Jason Rogers
Jay Mahil
Jeff Troost
Johnny Troost
Julie Merriam
Karun Samran
Keith Cederquest
Keith White
Kelby Hooper
Larkin Harman
Lisa Baker
Manual Cabral
Marcus McDaniel
Marvin Arendse
Mathew McCarthy
Michael Bliss
Mike Fagundes
Morris Garcia
Nolon Doss
Paul Mesple
Pete Fry
Philip Fagundes
Richard DeBenedetto
Rick Cosyns
Rick Iger
Roger Faust
Samantha Lopes

Contact Group Name: Chowchilla Subbasin SGMA Group
Members:

Alan Becker
Amanda Peisch
B Nelson
Brad Samuelson
Brandon Tomlinson
Breanne Ramos
Briana Seapy
Celeste Gray
Chase Hurley
Chris Montoya
Christina Beckstead
Clay Daulton
Dan Maddalena Farms
David Rodgers
Debbie Tiller
Dennis Braga
Devin Aviles
Diana Palmer
David Orth
Eddie Verdugo
Edgar DeJager
Eric Fleming
Fairmead Community & Friends
Geoffrey Vandenheuvel
Glenna Jarvis
Greg Hooker
Ilse Lopez-Narvaez
Jackson, Matthew
Jason Rogers
Jay Mahil
Jeanne Zolezzi
Jeannie Habben
Jennifer Spaletta
Joe Hopkins
Judy Gutierrez
Julia Berry
Katie Lucchesi
Lacey Kiriakou
Kole Upton
Lauren Layne
Liesbet Olaerts
Lloyd Pareira
Luis Gill
Maria Herrera
Mark Hutson

Michael Kalua
Michael Mandala
Miguel Guerrero
Mike Fenn
Nate Ray
Phil Janzen
Ralph Pistoresi
Rodrigo Espinoza
Russell Harris
Sal Alhomedí
Samantha Lopes
Sarah Woolf
Sean Kirkpatrick
Stephanie Anagnoson
Stephanie Lucero
Terry Violett
Tom Wheeler
Vince Taylor
Wood Fish
Sarah Donaldson
Steve Massaro
Steve Stewart
Steven Haworth
Tim Heskett
Tom Fry
Wayne Cederquist
Zach Thompson
Zeferino Hernandez

APPENDIX 2.C. NOTICE AND COMMUNICATION

2.C.c. Chowchilla Subbasin Engagement Matrix

Prepared as part of the
Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Chowchilla Subbasin

January 2020

GSP Team:

Davids Engineering, Inc
Luhdorff & Scalmanini
ERA Economics
Stillwater Sciences and
California State University, Sacramento

Madera Subbasin Outreach Check List
Subbasin-Wide Centralized Engagement
Informing the Public about GSP Development Progress

Meeting/Event	Meeting/Event date	Topics presented	Audience (estimated # participants; interests represented)	E-blast to Interested Parties list? Which list and when?	Email to Others? Which list and when?	Flyer created?	Flyer distributed at other meetings/events? Where and when?	Information provided at other meetings/events? Where and when?	Additional outreach and publicity (e.g., pop-ups)?	Press release? Which outlets?	Advertised on website? Which website(s)?	Advertised on social media? Which platforms and accounts?	Translation of meeting provided?	Additional comments
SGMA GSP-Specific Events: Subbasin-wide meetings, capacity-building events, educational tours, e-blasts														
Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee Meeting	5/27/2016	List of eligible agencies, Interbasin Agreements, governance, plan structure, outreach, stakeholder engagement, data gaps	11, CWD, Madera County, Triangle T, Madera Farm Bureau	Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee		No	No	Madera RWMG , CWD Board mtg					No	
Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee Meeting	6/29/2016	List of eligible agencies, Interbasin Agreements, governance, plan structure, outreach, stakeholder engagement, data gaps, funding, future workshops	15, CWD, Madera County, Merced County, Triangle T, Madera Farm Bureau, City of Chowchilla	Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee		No	No	Madera RWMG , CWD Board mtg					No	
Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee Meeting	8/3/2016	List of eligible agencies & interested parties, Boundary Modification, governance, plan structure, outreach, stakeholder engagement, data gaps, funding, future workshops	9, CWD, Madera County, Triangle T, Madera Farm Bureau	Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee		No	No	Madera RWMG , CWD Board mtg					No	
Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee Meeting	8/31/2016	Interbasin Agreement, GSA Formation, Plan Structure Alternatives, Guiding Principles, retention of consultant to prepare plan, outreach to stakeholders, data gap report, budget	11, CWD, Madera County, Triangle T, Madera Farm Bureau, SVMWC, City of Chowchilla	Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee		No	No	Madera RWMG , CWD Board mtg					No	
Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee Meeting	9/28/2016	Interbasin Agreement, GSA Formation, Plan Structure Alternatives, Guiding Principles, cost share, retention of consultant to prepare plan, outreach to stakeholders, data gap report, budget	14, CWD, Madera County, Merced County, Triangle T, Madera Farm Bureau, SVMWC, City of Chowchilla, Clayton WD	Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee		No	No	Madera RWMG , CWD Board mtg					No	

Meeting/Event	Meeting/Event date	Topics presented	Audience (estimated # participants; interests represented)	E-blast to Interested Parties list? Which list and when?	Email to Others? Which list and when?	Flyer created?	Flyer distributed at other meetings/events? Where and when?	Information provided at other meetings/events? Where and when?	Additional outreach and publicity (e.g., pop-ups)?	Press release? Which outlets?	Advertised on website? Which website(s)?	Advertised on social media? Which platforms and accounts?	Translation of meeting provided?	Additional comments
Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee Meeting	10/26/2016	Interbasin Agreement, master timeline, GSA Formation, cost sharing agreement, retention of consultant to prepare plan, outreach to stakeholders, data gap report, budget	16, CWD, Madera County, Merced County, Triangle T, Madera Farm Bureau, SVMWC, City of Chowchilla, Clayton WD	Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee		No	No	Madera RWMG , CWD Board mtg					No	
Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee Meeting	12/7/2016	Interbasin Agreement, master timeline, GSA Formation, cost sharing agreement, retention of consultant RFP, outreach to stakeholders, data gap report, budget, future workshops	14, CWD, Madera County, Merced County, Triangle T, Madera Farm Bureau, SVMWC, City of Chowchilla, Clayton WD	Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee		No	No	Madera RWMG , CWD Board mtg					No	
Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee Meeting	1/25/2017	master timeline, GSA Formation, cost sharing agreement, Madera County approved contract w/ Davids Eng to prepare Data Gap, outreach to stakeholders, future workshops	13, CWD, Madera County, Merced County, Triangle T, Madera Farm Bureau, SVMWC, City of Chowchilla, Clayton WD	Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee		No	No	Madera RWMG , CWD Board mtg					No	
Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee Meeting	3/29/2017	Master timeline, GSA Formation, draft GSP cost sharing agreement, Triangle T WD formation, upload data to Data Gap, stakeholder outreach plan	13, CWD, Madera County, Merced County, Triangle T, Madera Farm Bureau, SVMWC, Clayton WD	Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee		No	No	Madera RWMG , CWD Board mtg					No	
Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee Meeting	4/27/2017	Master timeline, GSA Overlap, draft GSP cost sharing agreement, Triangle T WD formation, stakeholder outreach plan, multi GSA workshop July-Sept	11, CWD, Madera County, Triangle T, SVMWC, City of Chowchilla, Clayton WD, DWR	Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee		No	No	Madera RWMG , CWD Board mtg					No	
Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee Meeting	5/31/2017	Interbasin Agreement, GSA Boundary Overlap, draft GSP cost sharing agreement, Triangle T WD formation, stakeholder outreach plan, multi GSA workshop Aug-Sept	9, CWD, Madera County, Merced County, Triangle T, Clayton WD	Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee		No	No	Madera RWMG , CWD Board mtg					No	

Meeting/Event	Meeting/Event date	Topics presented	Audience (estimated # participants; interests represented)	E-blast to Interested Parties list? Which list and when?	Email to Others? Which list and when?	Flyer created?	Flyer distributed at other meetings/events? Where and when?	Information provided at other meetings/events? Where and when?	Additional outreach and publicity (e.g., pop-ups)?	Press release? Which outlets?	Advertised on website? Which website(s)?	Advertised on social media? Which platforms and accounts?	Translation of meeting provided?	Additional comments
Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee Meeting	6/28/2017	Master timeline, Interbasin Agreement, Madera County MOU signed, Data Gap Report, GSP cost sharing agreement out for signatures, Management Areas, stakeholder outreach plan, multi GSA workshop Oct-Nov	12, CWD, Madera County, Merced County, Madera Farm Bureau Triangle T, SVMWC, City of Chowchilla, Clayton WD, DWR	Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee		No	No	Madera RWMG , CWD Board mtg					No	
Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee Meeting	7/26/2017	Master timeline, Interbasin Agreement, Madera County MOU signed, GSP cost sharing agreement, stakeholder outreach plan, multi GSA workshop Oct-Nov	12, CWD, Merced County, Madera Farm Bureau Triangle T, SVMWC, City of Chowchilla, small farmer	Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee		No	No	Madera RWMG , CWD Board mtg					No	
Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee Meeting	8/30/2017	Master timeline, Interbasin Agreement, draft Data Gap Report, GSP cost sharing agreement out for signatures, stakeholder outreach plan, multi GSA workshop Oct-Nov	13, CWD, Madera County, Madera Farm Bureau Triangle T, SVMWC, City of Chowchilla, small farmers	Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee		No	No	Madera RWMG , CWD Board mtg					No	
Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee Meeting	10/4/2017	Master timeline, Interbasin Agreement, GSP cost sharing agreement, stakeholder outreach plan, multi GSA workshop Oct-Nov, Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee	12, CWD, Madera County, Merced County, Triangle T, SVMWC, small farmers, DWR	Chowchilla Subbasin Coordination Committee		No	No	Madera RWMG , CWD Board mtg					No	
Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee	11/8/2017	Election of Officers, appt of staff, Davids Eng selected to prepare GSP, Interbasin Agreement, Communications Plan and Stakeholder Outreach, Prop 1 Grant Application, Budget	12, CWD, Madera County, Merced County, Madera Farm Bureau Triangle T, SVMWC, City of Chowchilla, small farmers	Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee Interested Parties	Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No	No	Madera RWMG, CWD Board			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	

Meeting/Event	Meeting/Event date	Topics presented	Audience (estimated # participants; interests represented)	E-blast to Interested Parties list? Which list and when?	Email to Others? Which list and when?	Flyer created?	Flyer distributed at other meetings/events? Where and when?	Information provided at other meetings/events? Where and when?	Additional outreach and publicity (e.g., pop-ups)?	Press release? Which outlets?	Advertised on website? Which website(s)?	Advertised on social media? Which platforms and accounts?	Translation of meeting provided?	Additional comments
Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee	1/31/2018	Election of Officers, appt of staff, Davids Eng selected to prepare GSP, Communications Plan and Stakeholder Outreach, Prop 1 Grant Application, Budget	22, CWD, Madera County, Merced County, Madera Farm Bureau Triangle T, SVMWC, City of Chowchilla, small farmers, Clayton WD, SHE	Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee Interested Parties	Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No	No	Madera RWMG, CWD Board			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee	3/7/2018	Davids Eng presentation, Surface System Water Budget, GW System Water Budget, Subbasin Water Budget, Project Costs & Management Actions, Management Areas, Stakeholder Outreach Plan by CCP	27, CWD, Madera County, Merced County, Madera Farm Bureau, Merced Farm Bureau, Triangle T, SVMWC, City of Chowchilla, small farmers, Clayton WD, SHE, DWR	Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee Interested Parties	Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No	No	Madera RWMG, CWD Board			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee	4/25/2018	CWD reviewing water delivery data, Management Area criteria, consideration of two MA, subsidence area and non-subsidence area, CCP preparing Stakeholder Outreach Plan	17, CWD, Madera County, Merced County, Triangle T, SVMWC, City of Chowchilla, small farmers, Clayton WD, DWR	Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee Interested Parties	Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No	No	Madera RWMG, CWD Board			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee	5/30/2018	Boundary Modification, Davids Eng Presentation, Surface Water System Overview, Surface water System for CWD, Madera County East & West, Triangle T WD, SVMWC, seepage allocation, Management Areas, Stakeholder outreach Plan	28, CWD, Madera County, Merced County, Madera Farm Bureau, Triangle T, SVMWC, City of Chowchilla, small farmers, Clayton WD, SHE, DWR	Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee Interested Parties	Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No	No	Madera RWMG, CWD Board			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee	6/27/2018	Interbasin Agreement, Boundary Modification, Base Period, Seepage Allocation, GSA Water Budgets, Management Areas, Stakeholder Outreach	19, CWD, Merced County, Madera Farm Bureau, Triangle T, SVMWC, City of Chowchilla, small farmers, Clayton WD, Root Creek WD, Dairy Industry, SHE, DWR,	Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee Interested Parties	Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No	No	Madera RWMG, CWD Board			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	

Meeting/Event	Meeting/Event date	Topics presented	Audience (estimated # participants; interests represented)	E-blast to Interested Parties list? Which list and when?	Email to Others? Which list and when?	Flyer created?	Flyer distributed at other meetings/events? Where and when?	Information provided at other meetings/events? Where and when?	Additional outreach and publicity (e.g., pop-ups)?	Press release? Which outlets?	Advertised on website? Which website(s)?	Advertised on social media? Which platforms and accounts?	Translation of meeting provided?	Additional comments
Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee	7/18/2018	Interbasin Agreement, Boundary Modification, Management Areas, Basin Setting, Sustainability Goals, Undesirable Results, Minimum Thresholds, Measurable Objectives, Projects, Management Actions, Stakeholder Outreach	24, CWD, Madera County, Merced County, Madera Farm Bureau, Triangle T, SVMWC, Dairy Industry, small farmers, Clayton WD, DWR	Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee Interested Parties	Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No	No	Madera RWMG, CWD Board			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee	8/22/2018	Boundary Modification, Management Areas, Water Availability, Projets, Management Actions, GW Allotment	24, CWD, Madera County, Merced County, Madera Farm Bureau, City of Chowchilla, Triangle T, SVMWC, Dairy Industry, small & large farmers, Clayton WD, DWR, CCP	Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee Interested Parties	Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No	No	Madera RWMG, CWD Board			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee	9/26/2018	Boundary Modification, Management Areas, Projects, water use reduction concepts, GW trading, CV Salts	31, CWD, Madera County, Merced County, Madera Farm Bureau, Merced Farm Bureau, City of Chowchilla, Triangle T, SVMWC, Dairy Industry, small & large farmers, Clayton WD, DWR, CCP	Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee Interested Parties	Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No	No	Madera RWMG, CWD Board			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee	12/5/2018	Review SGMA Requirements, Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model, Subbasin Water Budget & Overdraft Estimate, Projects & Water Use Reduction, Impacts to individual Landowners	77, CWD, Madera County, Merced County, City of Chowchilla, Triangle T, SVMWC, Dairy Industry, small & large farmers, Clayton WD, DWR, Madera ID, LeGrand Athlone WD, SHE	Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee Interested Parties, CWD Interested Parties, direct mailing to all CWD waterusers, Madera Farm Bureau Interested Parties, MaderaCountyWater.com	Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	Yes	No	Madera RWMG, CWD Board			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee	3/27/2019	GW Model Calibration, GW Model Results With & W/O Climate Change, GW Model Results With & WO Projects, Measurable Objectives, Minimum Thresholds	44, CWD, Madera County, Merced County, Madera Farm Bureau, Merced Farm Bureau, City of Chowchilla, Triangle T, SVMWC, Dairy Industry, small & large farmers, Clayton WD, DWR, SHE	Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee Interested Parties, CWD Interested Parties, Madera Farm Bureau, MaderaCountyWater.com	Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	Yes	No	Madera RWMG, CWD Board			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	

Meeting/Event	Meeting/Event date	Topics presented	Audience (estimated # participants; interests represented)	E-blast to Interested Parties list? Which list and when?	Email to Others? Which list and when?	Flyer created?	Flyer distributed at other meetings/events? Where and when?	Information provided at other meetings/events? Where and when?	Additional outreach and publicity (e.g., pop-ups)?	Press release? Which outlets?	Advertised on website? Which website(s)?	Advertised on social media? Which platforms and accounts?	Translation of meeting provided?	Additional comments
Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee	5/29/2019	Sustainability Goal, Monitoring Network, Minimum Thresholds, Measurable Objectives, 5 Year Interim Milestones	43, CWD, Madera County, Merced County, Madera Farm Bureau, Merced Farm Bureau, Triangle T, Dairy Industry, small & large farmers, Clayton WD, DWR, Madera ID, SHE	Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee Interested Parties, CWD Interested Parties, Madera Farm Bureau, MaderaCountyWater.com	Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	Yes	No	Madera RWMG, CWD Board			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee	7/31/2019	GSP Purpose, Plan Area, Basin Setting, Sustainable Management Criteria, Projects, Management Actions, Implementation Plan	55, CWD, Madera County, Merced County, Merced Farm Bureau, Chowchilla High School, City of Chowchilla, Triangle T, Dairy Farmers, small & large farmers, Clayton WD, NRCS	Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee Interested Parties, CWD Interested Parties, Madera Farm Bureau, MaderaCountyWater.com	Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	Yes	No	Madera RWMG, CWD Board		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee	10/23/2019	Highlights of SGMA, listening session to receive comments	28, CWD, Madera County, Merced County, City of Chowchilla, Triangle T, Dairy Farmers, small & large farmers	Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee Interested Parties, CWD Interested Parties, Madera Farm Bureau, MaderaCountyWater.com	Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	Yes	No	Madera RWMG, CWD Board		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee	11/20/2019	Review of Comments received on GSP, Recommend Approval of GSP	future meeting	Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee Interested Parties, CWD Interested Parties, Madera Farm Bureau, MaderaCountyWater.com	Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No	No	Madera RWMG, CWD Board		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
CWD	6/8/2016	SGMA, Coordination Committee, Governance Stakeholder Outreach	14, CWD, small farmers,			No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com		No	
CWD	7/17/2016	SGMA, Coordination Committee, Governance Stakeholder Outreach, Notice of Intent to form GSA	11, CWD, small farmers,			No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com		No	
CWD	9/14/2016	SGMA, Coordination mtg with Merced County & City of Chowchilla, Stakeholder Outreach, Data Gap Analysis	11, CWD, small farmers, Madera County, Madera Farm Bureau			No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com		No	
CWD	9/26/2016	SGMA, Potential Boundaries of CWD-GSA	10, CWD, small farmers, Madera County, Madera Farm Bureau			No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com		No	

Meeting/Event	Meeting/Event date	Topics presented	Audience (estimated # participants; interests represented)	E-blast to Interested Parties list? Which list and when?	Email to Others? Which list and when?	Flyer created?	Flyer distributed at other meetings/events? Where and when?	Information provided at other meetings/events? Where and when?	Additional outreach and publicity (e.g., pop-ups)?	Press release? Which outlets?	Advertised on website? Which website(s)?	Advertised on social media? Which platforms and accounts?	Translation of meeting provided?	Additional comments
CWD	10/12/2016	SGMA, Formation of JPA, Potential Boundaries of CWD-GSA, Notice of Intent to Form GSA	11, CWD, small farmers			No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com		No	
CWD	11/9/2016	SGMA, Inter Basin Agreement, Potential Boundaries of CWD-GSA, Notice of Intent to Form GSA	12, CWD, small farmers			No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com		No	
CWD & City of Chowchilla	12/13/2016	SGMA, local management, stakeholder involvement, coordination, 20 years, roles of DWR & SWRCB, sustainability, GSA, GSP	15, CWD, City of Chowchilla, Madera Farm Bureau, small farmers, urban water users	CWD Interested Parties, City of Chowchilla Interested Parties		yes		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com		No	
CWD	12/14/2016	SGMA, Approved Notice of Intent to Form GSA, Data Gap Analysis awarded to Davids Eng	10, CWD, small farmers			No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com		No	
CWD-GSA	3/8/2017	SGMA, Madera County SGMA activities, formation of Triangle T Water District, Interbasin Agreement	12, CWD, small farmers, Madera County		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
CWD-GSA	4/12/2017	SGMA, Coordination Agreement, formation of Triangle T Water District, Interbasin Agreement	11, CWD, small farmers		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
CWD-GSA	6/15/2017	SGMA, local management, stakeholder involvement, coordination, 20 years, roles of DWR & SWRCB, sustainability, GSA, GSP	68, CWD, Madera Farm Bureau, small farmers, urban water users	CWD Interested Parties, direct mailing to all CWD Waterusers	Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	yes		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
CWD-GSA	7/12/2017	SGMA, approved Madera County - CWD Cooperation MOU, reviewed Chowchilla Subbasin Cost Sharing MOU	13, CWD, small farmers		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
CWD-GSA	8/9/2017	SGMA, discussed the RFP for prep of Chowchilla Subbasin GSP	11, CWD, small farmers		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
CWD-GSA	9/20/2017	SGMA, approved Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Cost Share MOU, authorized Notice of Intent to prepare GSP	9, CWD, small farmers		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
CWD-GSA	11/8/2017	SGMA, Reviewed Budget, preparing Grant Application for GSP	9, CWD, small farmers		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	

Meeting/Event	Meeting/Event date	Topics presented	Audience (estimated # participants; interests represented)	E-blast to Interested Parties list? Which list and when?	Email to Others? Which list and when?	Flyer created?	Flyer distributed at other meetings/events? Where and when?	Information provided at other meetings/events? Where and when?	Additional outreach and publicity (e.g., pop-ups)?	Press release? Which outlets?	Advertised on website? Which website(s)?	Advertised on social media? Which platforms and accounts?	Translation of meeting provided?	Additional comments
CWD-GSA	12/13/2017	SGMA, Approved Budget, submitted Grant Application for GSP to DWR, selected Davids Eng to prepare GSP, met with City to discuss coordination	8, CWD, small farmers		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
CWD-GSA	2/14/2018	SGMA, DWR awarded \$1.5M for GSP and \$1M for Monitoring Wells, reviewed Water Budget	10, CWD, small farmers		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
CWD-GSA	3/14/2018	SGMA, Chowchilla Subbasin Water Budget	10, CWD, small farmers		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
CWD-GSA	4/11/2018	SGMA, Chowchilla Subbasin Water Budget	9, CWD, small farmers		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
CWD-GSA	5/16/2018	SGMA, Interbasin Agreement, Management Areas, Water Budget	10, CWD, small farmers		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
CWD-GSA	6/13/2018	SGMA, Interbasin Agreement, Surface Water Budgets, Management Areas, Basin Boundary Modification	15, CWD, small farmers, Madera County, Triangle TWD		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
CWD-GSA	7/11/2018	SGMA, Interbasin Agreement, Basin Boundary Modification	15, CWD, small farmers, Madera County, City of Chowchilla, Triangle TWD,		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
CWD-GSA	8/8/2018	SGMA, Basin Setting, Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model, Groundwater Conditions, Sustainable Management Criteria, Monitoring Networks, Projects, Management Actions, Boundary Modification	8, CWD, small farmers		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
CWD-GSA	9/12/2018	SGMA, Basin Setting, Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model, Groundwater Conditions, Sustainable Management Criteria, Monitoring Networks, Projects, Management Actions, Boundary Modification	13, CWD, small farmers, Madera County, Triangle TWD, Friant Water Authority		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	

Meeting/Event	Meeting/Event date	Topics presented	Audience (estimated # participants; interests represented)	E-blast to Interested Parties list? Which list and when?	Email to Others? Which list and when?	Flyer created?	Flyer distributed at other meetings/events? Where and when?	Information provided at other meetings/events? Where and when?	Additional outreach and publicity (e.g., pop-ups)?	Press release? Which outlets?	Advertised on website? Which website(s)?	Advertised on social media? Which platforms and accounts?	Translation of meeting provided?	Additional comments
CWD-GSA	10/10/2018	SGMA, Projects, Development Concepts, GW Trading, water Restrictions, Administrative Considerations, Baseline Allotments, land following, Operational Considerations	9, CWD, small farmers, Triangle T WD		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
CWD-GSA	11/14/2018	SGMA, Luncheon Meeting	10, CWD, small farmers, Triangle T WD		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
CWD-GSA	12/11/2018	Review SGMA Requirements, Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model, Subbasin Water Budget & Overdraft Estimate, Projects & Water Use Reduction, Impacts to individual Landowners	10, CWD, small farmers		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
CWD-GSA	1/9/2019	SGMA, Calibration of GW Model, Base Period GW Model, Sustainability Indicators, Minimum Thresholds	9, CWD, small farmers		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
CWD-GSA	2/20/2019	SGMA, Calibration of GW Model, Base Period GW Model, Sustainability Indicators, Minimum Thresholds, Transfer to White Areas	13, CWD, small farmers, Madera County, Madera Farm Bureau, Triangle T WD		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
CWD-GSA	3/13/2019	SGMA, Calibration of GW Model, Base Period GW Model, Sustainability Indicators, Minimum Thresholds, Madera Canal Capacity Increase	7, CWD, small farmers		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
CWD-GSA	4/10/2019	SGMA, Sustainability Indicators, Minimum Thresholds, Measurable Objectives, CWD Projects	10, CWD, small farmers, Madera County		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
CWD-GSA	5/15/2019	SGMA, Transfer to White areas, Representative Monitoring Sites, Minimum Thresholds, Measurable Objectives	16, CWD, small farmers		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	

Meeting/Event	Meeting/Event date	Topics presented	Audience (estimated # participants; interests represented)	E-blast to Interested Parties list? Which list and when?	Email to Others? Which list and when?	Flyer created?	Flyer distributed at other meetings/events? Where and when?	Information provided at other meetings/events? Where and when?	Additional outreach and publicity (e.g., pop-ups)?	Press release? Which outlets?	Advertised on website? Which website(s)?	Advertised on social media? Which platforms and accounts?	Translation of meeting provided?	Additional comments
CWD-GSA	6/12/2019	SGMA, Sustainable Yield, Well Monitoring Network, Management Areas, Minimum Thresholds, Sustainability Indicators, Undesireable Results, Mitigation Program for Impacted Drinking Water Wells,	13, CWD, small farmers		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
CWD-GSA	7/17/2019	SGMA, Sustainable Yield, Well Monitoring Network, Management Areas, Minimum Thresholds, Sustainability Indicators, Undesireable Results	16, CWD, small farmers, City of Chowchilla, Urban Water Users		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
CWD-GSA	8/14/2019	SGMA, Plan Area, Basin Setting, Sustainable Management Criteria, Projects, Management Actions, Implementation Plan, White Area Transfers	18, CWD, small farmers, Madera County, Madera Farm Bureau		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
CWD-GSA	9/11/2019	SGMA Overview	5, CWD, small farmers		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
CWD-GSA	10/9/2019	SGMA Highlights, Cost Sharing MOU, Annual Report Budget	6, CWD, small farmers		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
CWD-GSA	11/13/2019	SGMA Highlights, Cost Sharing MOU, Annual Report Budget	Future Meeting		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
CWD-GSA	12/11/2019	Conduct Hearing, Adopt GSP	Future Meeting		Chowchilla News, Madera Tribune	No		Madera RWMG			cwdwater.com, MaderaCountyWater.com		No	
Other Events/Meetings: non-SGMA meetings at which information was provided about GSP development, updates provided to area legislative bodies														
Madera Water Forum	7/9/2019	SGMA Overview, Overdraft, Projects, Management Actions	48, small & Large farmers, dairy farmers											
Madera RWMG	7/11/2016	SGMA, PSP Grant, Public Outreach, Ad Hoc Committee to discuss JPA	10, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, GFWD, City of Madera, Coarsegold RCD, SHE, Madera Valley Water											
Madera RWMG	8/8/2016	GSA's being formed	12, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, GFWD, City of Madera, Coarsegold RCD, SHE											

Meeting/Event	Meeting/Event date	Topics presented	Audience (estimated # participants; interests represented)	E-blast to Interested Parties list? Which list and when?	Email to Others? Which list and when?	Flyer created?	Flyer distributed at other meetings/events? Where and when?	Information provided at other meetings/events? Where and when?	Additional outreach and publicity (e.g., pop-ups)?	Press release? Which outlets?	Advertised on website? Which website(s)?	Advertised on social media? Which platforms and accounts?	Translation of meeting provided?	Additional comments
Madera RWMG	9/12/2013	SGMA, GSAs being formed,	11, Madera County, MID, CWD, RCWD, GFWD, City of Madera, Coarsegold RCD, City of Chowchilla, CSU Fresno, Fairmead Community and Friends											
Madera RWMG	10/10/2016	SGMA, Update on SGMA activities by agencies	12, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, GFWD, City of Chowchilla, NF Mono Rancheris, Madera Farm Bureau											
Madera RWMG	11/14/2016	SGMA, Update on SGMA activities by agencies, Madera County Public Meetings	17, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, GFWD, City of Madera, RWQCB, Madera Farm Bureau, CSU Fresno, NRCS,											
Madera RWMG	1/9/2017	SGMA, public hearings for 3 GSAs	15, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, GFWD, RCWD, City of Madera, RWQCB, SHE											
Madera RWMG	2/13/2017	SGMA, CWD filed NOI to form GSA, Madera County filed NOI to form 3 GSAs,	17, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, GFWD, City of Chowchilla, RWQCB, SHE, NF Mono Rancheria											
Madera RWMG	3/13/2017	SGMA, Data Gap Analysis, hired Davids Eng.	13, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, GFWD, City of Madera, RWQCB, SHE, Yosemite Sequoia RC&D											
Madera RWMG	4/10/2117	SGMA, Data Gap Study, Merced County filed NOI to form GSA, Madera County-CWD MOU,	10, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, GFWD, City of Chowchilla, RWQCB, SHE, NRCS											
Madera RWMG	5/8/2017	SGMA, GSA meeting dates, CIT Sustainable GW Management Act Forum	14, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, GFWD, City of Chowchilla, City of Madera, RWQCB, SHE, NRCS, NF Mono Rancheria											
Madera RWMG	6/12/2017	SGMA, Data Gap Analysis, DWR hosting public meetings, Sustainable GW Planning Conference, SGMA Portal	13, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, GFWD, RWQCB, SHE, Coarsegold RCD, Madera Farm Bureau											

Meeting/Event	Meeting/Event date	Topics presented	Audience (estimated # participants; interests represented)	E-blast to Interested Parties list? Which list and when?	Email to Others? Which list and when?	Flyer created?	Flyer distributed at other meetings/events? Where and when?	Information provided at other meetings/events? Where and when?	Additional outreach and publicity (e.g., pop-ups)?	Press release? Which outlets?	Advertised on website? Which website(s)?	Advertised on social media? Which platforms and accounts?	Translation of meeting provided?	Additional comments
Madera RWMG	7/10/2017	SGMA, Prop 1 Grant Application, SHE applying for Grant	16, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, GFWD, RWQCB, SHE, Chowchilla Red Top RCD, City of Madera, Madera Farm Bureau,											
Madera RWMG	8/14/2017	SGMA, Madera County froming Advisory Committees, RFP for GSP posted, Applying for GSP Grant for Chowchilla Madera Subbasins	14, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, GFWD, RWQCB, SHE, City of Madera, Madera Farm Bureau, NF Mono Rancheria											
Madera RWMG	9/11/2017	SGMA, Hired Davids Eng to prepare GSP for Madera & Chowchilla Subbasins	11, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, RWQCB, SHE,											
Madera RWMG	10/9/2017	SGMA, GSP Prop 1 Grant Application, GW Sustainability Plan Workshop	16, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, RWQCB, SHE, GFWD, City of Chowchilla, Chowchilla Red Top RCD											
Madera RWMG	11/13/2017	SGMA, Chowchilla Subbasin Advisory Committee held 1st mtg, submitted GSP Grant Application, Working on Madera Subbasins Grant Application	13, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, RWQCB, GFWD, City of Madera, NF Mono Rancheria											
Madera RWMG	1/8/2018	SGMA, applications from Chowchilla SB, Madera SB and SHE for grants have been submitted, hiring new Water and Natural Resources Director	18, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, RWQCB, GFWD, City of Madera, NF Mono Rancheria, SHE, Coarsegold RCD, Madera Farm Bureau											
Madera RWMG	2/12/2018	SGMA, 4 grants approved for GSP and Monitoring Wells, Madera Subbasin Committees formed	16, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, RWQCB, GFWD, RCWD, City of Chowchilla, SHE, NF Mono Rancheria											
Madera RWMG	3/12/2018	SGMA, Chowchilla Subbasin Water Budget	13, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, RWQCB, GFWD, RCWD, SHE,											
Madera RWMG	5/14/2018	SGMA Workshop at Gracey Elementary School, GW Model selection, Water Budget, GDE	12, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, RWQCB, SHE, NRCS City of Madera,											
Madera RWMG	7/9/2018	SGMA, Madera Subbasin Workshop, Management Areas, Water Budget	13, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, RWQCB, City of Madera,											
Madera RWMG	9/10/2018	SGMA, Technical Roundtables, 7 GSAs in Madera Subbasin, 4 in Chowchilla Subbasin, FloodMAR,	15, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, SHE, NRCS, City of Chowchilla, RCWD, TTWD, RWQCB											

Meeting/Event	Meeting/Event date	Topics presented	Audience (estimated # participants; interests represented)	E-blast to Interested Parties list? Which list and when?	Email to Others? Which list and when?	Flyer created?	Flyer distributed at other meetings/events? Where and when?	Information provided at other meetings/events? Where and when?	Additional outreach and publicity (e.g., pop-ups)?	Press release? Which outlets?	Advertised on website? Which website(s)?	Advertised on social media? Which platforms and accounts?	Translation of meeting provided?	Additional comments
Madera RWMG	10/8/2018	SGMA Update on GSA activities	15, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, SHE, NRCS, City of Chowchilla, RCWD, TTWD,											
Madera RWMG	11/13/2018	SGMA, Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems, GW Modeling,	18, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, SHE, NRCS, City of Chowchilla, City of Madera, Madera Farm Bureau, RWQCB, GFWD											
Madera RWMG	12/10/2018	SGMA, Groundwater Sustainability Plan Workshop at Fresno State	16, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, SHE, RCWD, RWQCB City of Madera, Sugar Pine HOA, GFWD											
Madera RWMG	1/14/2019	SGMA, Madera Chowchilla Subbasin Workshop Feb 7th	17, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, SHE, Sugar Pine HOA, RWQCB, ILEPOA, GFWD											
Madera RWMG	2/11/2019	SGMA Update on GSA activities	11, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, RWQCB, Madera Farm Bureau, GFWD											
Madera RWMG	3/11/2019	SGMA Update on GSA activities, Rountable meetings scheduled for March 21st	18, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, GFWD, RWQCB, SHE, RCWD, City of Madera											
Madera RWMG	4/8/2019	SGMA Update on GSA activities, GSP Chapter 1 out for review	11, Madera County, MID, SEMCU, GFWD, SHE, NRCS, Indian Lakes											
Madera RWMG	5/13/2016	SGMA Update on GSA activities, Rountable meetings scheduled for May 29th	14, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, GFWD, RWQCB, SHE, RCWD, City of Madera, City of Chowchilla											
Madera RWMG	6/24/2019	SGMA Update on GSA activity, GSP Chapters are coming out for review, complete draft GSP for Chowchilla & Madera will be released August 1, 2019	17, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, GFWD, RWQCB, SHE, RCWD, City of Chowchilla, NRCD, CRCD											
Madera RWMG	7/22/2019	SGMA Update on GSA activity, complete draft GSP for Chowchilla & Madera was released August 1, 2019, 90 day review	13, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, City of Madera, CRCD, Indian Lakes											
Madera RWMG	8/26/2019	SGMA Update on GSA activity, complete draft GSP for Chowchilla & Madera was released August 1, 2019, 90 day review	14, Madera County, MID, CWD, SEMCU, City of Madera, CRCD, Indian Lakes											

Meeting/Event	Meeting/Event date	Topics presented	Audience (estimated # participants; interests represented)	E-blast to Interested Parties list? Which list and when?	Email to Others? Which list and when?	Flyer created?	Flyer distributed at other meetings/events? Where and when?	Information provided at other meetings/events? Where and when?	Additional outreach and publicity (e.g., pop-ups)?	Press release? Which outlets?	Advertised on website? Which website(s)?	Advertised on social media? Which platforms and accounts?	Translation of meeting provided?	Additional comments
Red Top Landowners	6/25/2018	SGMA activities by Chowchilla Subbasin, water budget	15, small & large farmers, dairy farmers											
Red Top Landowners	9/17/2018	SGMA activities by Chowchilla Subbasin, GW Modeling, Sustainability	18, small & large farmers, dairy farmers											
Red Top Landowners	11/16/2018	SGMA activities by Chowchilla Subbasin, Water Budget,	19, small & large farmers, dairy farmers											
Red Top Landowners	8/21/2019	SGMA activities by Chowchilla Subbasin, draft GSP available for review	17, small & large farmers, dairy farmers											

APPENDIX 2.C. NOTICE AND COMMUNICATION

2.C.d. Chowchilla Subbasin Stakeholder Input Matrix

Prepared as part of the
Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Chowchilla Subbasin

January 2020

GSP Team:

Davids Engineering, Inc
Luhdorff & Scalmanini
ERA Economics
Stillwater Sciences and
California State University, Sacramento

Madera Subbasin Stakeholder Input

Type of Beneficial User	Interests of Beneficial User	How interests were taken into consideration in GSP development

APPENDIX 2.C. NOTICE AND COMMUNICATION

2.C.e. Responses to Comments

Prepared as part of the
**Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Chowchilla Subbasin**

January 2020

GSP Team:

Davids Engineering, Inc
 Luhdorff & Scalmanini
 ERA Economics
 Stillwater Sciences and
 California State University, Sacramento

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	COMMENTS RECEIVED	A2.C.e-1
2	MULTIPLE COMMENT SUBJECT AREA RESPONSES.....	A2.C.e-1
2.1	Demand Management Reduction Program.....	A2.C.e-1
2.1.1	Comment Summary	A2.C.e-1
2.1.2	Response	A2.C.e-1
2.2	Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems	A2.C.e-2
2.2.1	Comment Summary	A2.C.e-2
2.2.2	Response	A2.C.e-2
2.3	Surface Water Groundwater Interactions.....	A2.C.e-4
2.3.1	Comment Summary	A2.C.e-4
2.3.2	Response	A2.C.e-4
2.4	Outreach (including DACs/SDACs).....	A2.Ce-5
2.4.1	Comment Summary	A2.C.e-5
2.4.2	Response	A2.C.e-5
2.5	Subsurface Inflows.....	A2.C.e-6
2.5.1	Comment Summary	A2.C.e-6
2.5.2	Response	A2.C.e-6
3	ALL COMMENTS AND RESPONSES	A2.C.e-8
4	DOCUMENTATION OF COMMENTS RECEIVED	A2.C.e-51

1 COMMENTS RECEIVED

Under the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA), the four GSAs, Chowchilla Water District GSA, Madera County--Chowchilla GSA, County of Merced--Chowchilla GSA, and Triangle T Water District GSA for the Chowchilla Subbasin (Subbasin) have solicited and responded to comments from the public and from other agencies concerned with the Draft Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP). The Draft GSP was made available by the GSA's for public review on August 5, 2019. The public comment period for the Draft GSP ended on November 5, 2019. Agencies, organizations, and individuals submitting comments on the plan are listed below.

- AgIS Property Management (10/21/19)
- Clayton Water District (submitted 11/5/19)
- Dairy Water Budget Parameters (submitted 11/1/19)
- Hancock Farmland Services (submitted 11/5/19)
- Joint letter from various organizations (11/5/19)
- Madera Agricultural Water Association (MAWA) (submitted 11/9/19)
- Mark Hutson (11/2/19)
- Sierra Vista Mutual Water Company (SVMWC) (10/23/19)
- San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors (SJREC) (11/4/19)
- The Nature Conservancy (11/4/19)
- Verbal comments transcribed at the Chowchilla GSP Advisory Meeting Listening Session (10/23/19)

To finalize the GSP, the GSA's have prepared the following responses to comments that were received during the public review period.

2 MULTIPLE COMMENT SUBJECT AREA RESPONSES

2.1 Demand Management Reduction Program

2.1.1 Comment Summary

Numerous comments have been received stating that the GSP does not adequately develop the details of the demand management program. Commenters believe that pumping restrictions should, only be implemented, if necessary to achieve sustainability, and should gradually ramp down pumping over the implementation period to avoid a sudden adverse impact on the local economy. Other comments implied that the demand management program should be implemented faster. The overarching sentiment is that the demand management program should be developed through a stakeholder driven process.

2.1.2 Response

The demand reduction targets described in the GSP correspond to the estimated subbasin groundwater budget shortfall after inclusion of planned water supply. The details of demand reduction are being evaluated and vetted with stakeholders and the public through numerous venues including the Madera County GSAs Advisory Committee (Committee), Madera County GSA meetings, Coordination Committee

meetings, discussions with Madera County Farm Bureau, and the Madera Ag Water Association. The vast majority of demand reduction is anticipated to occur within the Madera County GSA area. The required scale of the demand management program will be reassessed every five years as part of the five-year review. It will be scaled down, or up, as necessary to balance groundwater extraction and groundwater recharge as other projects are implemented over the 20-year implementation period and subsequent sustainability period. The Madera County GSA has been meeting regularly and will continue to meet regularly with stakeholders, the Committee and the other organizations highlighted above with the objective of formulating workable demand management program that is acceptable to stakeholders and meets subbasin sustainability objectives, and providing such information to the Madera County Board of Supervisors (the elected body for the Madera County GSA) for implementation consideration.

Based on the best available data and appropriate analytical tools applied in the GSP, some demand reductions are necessary in the Chowchilla Subbasin in order to achieve long-term groundwater sustainability. These reductions are focused primarily within the Madera County GSA's service area. To avoid a sudden and adverse disruption to the local economy, the anticipated demand reductions will be introduced gradually during the implementation period as described in Section 4.2.3 of the GSP.

The method for monitoring and enforcing anticipated demand reduction is being developed by the GSAs, with input provided to Madera County GSA from the various stakeholders and groups identified above. Demand reductions will likely be verified through a combination of remote sensing and water meters, the details of which will be further developed during the initial year of the implementation period.

2.2 Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems

2.2.1 Comment Summary

Comments regarding groundwater dependent ecosystems (GDEs) focused on the methods used to identify GDEs, the analysis of potential impacts to GDEs, and the consideration of GDEs in setting sustainability goals, measurable objectives and minimum thresholds. Comments included recommendations that environmental uses and users of groundwater, including GDEs, should receive additional attention in the GSP and that environmental priorities and benefits should be a consideration in selecting and describing projects and management actions. Several comments identified perceived deficiencies in the data used to map shallow groundwater levels, the use of a depth to water (DTW) criterion to screen potential GDEs, and the assumptions regarding surface water – groundwater interactions in the San Joaquin River and several other rivers and sloughs in the subbasin. Comments regarding surface water – groundwater interactions are addressed in Section 2.3 below. One comment expressed appreciation for the comprehensive evaluation of GDEs in the subbasin and acknowledged the appropriate use of tools and guidance recommended by The Nature Conservancy.

2.2.2 Response

Methods used to identify and screen potential GDEs for further analysis included analyzing shallow groundwater depth beneath areas mapped as potential GDEs. A DTW of 30 feet was used as one of the primary criteria in the initial screening of potential GDEs. Potential GDEs were retained for further analysis if the underlying DTW in either winter/spring 2014 or winter/spring 2016 was equal to or shallower than 30 feet. The 2014 and 2016 DTW data were the most accurate and recent DTW data available for the Chowchilla Subbasin. While the 2016 data represent conditions after the 2015 SGMA baseline, the use of shallow groundwater data from both years was deemed appropriate because it provided a more conservative (i.e., more inclusive) indicator of potential GDEs than the use of a data from a single year.

Where DTW was greater than 30 feet, other criteria including surface flow characteristics of waterbodies were used to determine whether potential GDEs should be subject to further analysis. The GSP has been revised to clarify the data and approach used for identification and screening of GDEs and to provide additional description of environmental uses and users of groundwater, including GDEs. The GDE Appendix (Appendix 2.B) has also been revised to include these clarifications.

Identification of final GDEs and analysis of potential impacts related to groundwater use was based on multiple sources of information to identify historical and current ecological conditions and trends, ecological value, and vulnerability to future changes in groundwater and interconnected surface water (if any). Information sources included multiple vegetation mapping datasets; field evaluation of potential GDEs; climate and surface hydrology data; satellite-derived vegetation data; hydrogeology data; lists and spatial data for potentially-occurring special-status and groundwater-dependent species and natural communities provided by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, National Marine Fisheries Service, Pacific Fishery Management Council, and The Nature Conservancy; and beneficial uses of water from the Basin Plan. Appendix 2.B describes the sources of data used for the GDE analysis and how protected species and habitats were considered in the analysis of potential impacts to GDEs. It also describes gaps in the shallow groundwater data for some of the GDE units and recommended methods for collecting data to fill these gaps and periodically re-evaluate GDE conditions using an adaptive management approach

The GDE analysis determined there were no undesirable results related to GDEs. Groundwater in the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit is tightly coupled with surface flow and runoff, with surface flow likely contributing directly to the shallow groundwater system that supports the vegetation in the unit. Based on current evidence and recent historical response patterns, the dominant native vegetation composing the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit appears sufficiently resilient to maintain ecosystem integrity and function in the face of predicted fluctuations in groundwater conditions around the recent historical baseline level. Evidence also suggests that groundwater quality is not limiting ecosystem functions essential for the survival and reproduction of riparian plant species in the GDE unit.

The sustainability goal developed for the Chowchilla GSP is expected to maintain the ecological integrity and function of the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit. This includes maintenance of riparian habitat conditions for special-status species and other native species in the unit or those likely to occur, and provision of important ecosystem support functions for Central Valley spring-run Chinook salmon, Central Valley steelhead, and other special-status species and native aquatic species in the adjacent San Joaquin River. The native vegetation communities composing the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE are expected to be maintained in good health by sustainable groundwater management in the Chowchilla Subbasin and are therefore resilient to short-term adverse impacts, thus the minimum thresholds are not expected to cause substantial adverse impacts to GDEs. Measurable objectives and interim milestones for groundwater levels, the sustainability indicator most likely to affect GDEs in the subbasin, are well within the range of maximum vegetation rooting depth and are expected to maintain or increase the spatial extent of the GDE unit, with no net loss of native plant species dominance. These objectives and milestones are measured at multiple wells in close proximity to and thus representative of the GDE unit in the subbasin.

2.3 Surface Water Groundwater Interactions

2.3.1 Comment Summary

The comments received regarding surface water – groundwater interaction center around there being insufficient characterization of surface water – groundwater interactions, insufficient description of data gaps and how they will be filled, that the GSP states a surface water – groundwater connection did exist for the San Joaquin River prior to 2008, and disagreement with the conclusion that surface water and groundwater are disconnected in the subbasin. One comment also notes that the adjacent Delta-Mendota Subbasin GSP analyses determined that a surface water – groundwater connection does exist along a portion of the San Joaquin River along the Chowchilla/Delta-Mendota Subbasin boundary.

2.3.2 Response

The evaluation of surface water – groundwater interaction included: evaluation of DWR unconfined groundwater elevation contour maps and data from the late 1950's through 2016; compilation and contouring of shallow groundwater level data representative of SGMA baseline conditions for winter/spring 2014 and winter/spring 2016 time periods (to bracket January 2015 conditions for which very limited data are available); evaluation of the presence of shallow clay layers – particularly the “A” and “C” Clays of the Tulare Formation (and other shallow clay layers at equivalent depths or shallower) and “C” Clay that are above the Corcoran Clay; evaluation of perched groundwater conditions relative to conditions in the regional unconfined groundwater system; review of existing studies on stream infiltration; stream gaging data; and discussion with local GSA representatives regarding seepage of irrigation water conveyed through natural waterways during the irrigation season.

As described in various sections of the GSP, these data consistently demonstrate a lack of groundwater – surface water interaction throughout the vast majority of the subbasin because of the great depths to the regional groundwater system. As noted previously, based on groundwater levels alone, only the San Joaquin River has a potential for a surface water – groundwater connection, although hydrogeologic conditions along the San Joaquin River are considerably more complicated than for other rivers/streams. This is due to the presence of shallow clay layers along the San Joaquin River combined with stream infiltration leading to unusually shallow groundwater levels in some reaches – particularly west of the river in Delta-Mendota Subbasin. These shallow clay layers extend a short distance into the Chowchilla Subbasin in some areas, causing a relatively narrow strip along the San Joaquin River with shallow groundwater levels within Chowchilla Subbasin (essentially, the area where the GDE unit is delineated in the subbasin).

The depths to shallow groundwater increase rapidly where the shallow clay layers pinch out within Chowchilla Subbasin (see Figures 2-70 and 2-71), which demonstrates the important role that shallow clay layers play in maintaining shallow groundwater levels and impeding vertical water movement within Delta-Mendota Subbasin and a narrow strip along the San Joaquin River within Chowchilla Subbasin. Were it not for the shallow clay layers, shallow groundwater levels in Delta-Mendota Subbasin and the narrow strip along the western end of Chowchilla Subbasin would be considerably deeper. The connection between regional groundwater pumping at greater depths within the Upper Aquifer and shallow groundwater levels that are essentially perched/mounded on shallow clay layers is not well defined.

As described in the GSP, even when considering the very shallowest wells screened above the shallow clay layers, shallow groundwater levels for winter/spring of 2014 and 2016 appear to be below the San Joaquin River thalweg. While shallow groundwater levels rise and fall from wet to dry season and wet year to dry

year and may become connected to surface water for shorter durations, defining an interconnected surface water – groundwater system should require that such a connection exists under a broader range of seasonal and climatic year conditions. It is important to note that regional groundwater pumping is most substantial during dry seasons and dry years, when the connection between groundwater and surface water is least likely to exist.

While it appears that a surface water – groundwater connection to the San Joaquin River did exist historically (prior to 2008), SGMA does not require restoration of basin groundwater conditions prior to January 2015. However, there remains a possibility that projects/management actions implemented to reach sustainability may ultimately restore the surface water – groundwater connection for the San Joaquin River.

Although one comment refers to an adjacent subbasin finding that a portion of the San Joaquin River displays a connection between surface water and groundwater, the analyses supporting this assertion are not yet available for public review. Without the supporting analyses, this comment cannot be addressed.

As described above, a detailed analysis of surface water – groundwater connection has been conducted for the GSP based on available data. In addition, seven new monitoring locations are currently under construction for nested monitoring wells screened at three different depths, including a shallow well to represent the unconfined aquifer water table at each location. These new nested monitoring well data, collection of under the GSP monitoring program, and other ongoing data collection efforts (e.g., SJRRP, ILRP) will be evaluated in terms of surface water – groundwater connections as part each the five-year progress evaluation report.

2.4 Outreach (including DACs/SDACs)

2.4.1 Comment Summary

The comments received regarding outreach and disadvantaged/severely disadvantaged communities (DACs/SDACs) relate to providing further information about sensitive beneficial users and how they were engaged. Comments requested details about the DACs, Tribes, and small community water systems in the subbasin, including their size, locations, how they use groundwater, and how the locations of these users were or were not considered in defining management areas. Information was requested about impacts, to DACs and other sensitive users specifically, of the projects and management actions. Comments also requested that the plan explicitly note which engagement efforts targeted DAC beneficial users, the level of participation achieved, which input came from DACs, and how that input was incorporated into the development of the undesirable results, measurable objectives, and minimum thresholds. One comment requested that the GSP include specific environmental groups in the stakeholder list.

2.4.2 Response

Further detail was added to section 2.1.5.3 about how engagement efforts encouraged the active involvement of DACs. Madera County worked with Self-Help Enterprises and the Leadership Counsel for Justice and Accountability, organizations that represent DAC communities, to inform DAC members about the plan and encourage their involvement. Engagement matrices in Appendix 2.c.c list the numerous opportunities for engagement and the participation in the meetings held. Participants in engagement efforts, such as attendees of public meetings, were not asked to identify themselves by beneficial user category.

The Environmental and Ecosystem category of interest in Table 2-4 has been expanded with the names of specific groups. Throughout GSP development and beyond, any interested person or organization could be added to the Interested Parties list by submitting a request at <https://www.maderacountywater.com/join-list/>.

2.5 Subsurface Inflows

2.5.1 Comment Summary

The comments received on subsurface inflows relate to the need to calculate subsurface inflows/outflows separately for the Upper Aquifer and Lower Aquifer, that subsurface inflows/outflows were calculated using an uncalibrated numerical model, that there have historically and consistently been subsurface inflow to Chowchilla Subbasin from Delta Mendota Subbasin, and that net subsurface inflows to Chowchilla Subbasin from the Delta Mendota Subbasin have caused migration of high TDS groundwater into Delta Mendota Subbasin.

2.5.2 Response

In the Chowchilla Subbasin area, subsurface groundwater flows between subbasins likely occurred naturally under historical and pre-development conditions. More recently, groundwater development in and around the Chowchilla Subbasin has likely resulted in alterations of groundwater flows between subbasins; however, SGMA does not require correction of conditions that existed prior to 2015. Calibration of the Chowchilla Subbasin GSP groundwater model is described in detail in Appendix 6D. Estimates of projected future conditions based on the best available data and scientific methods show subsurface lateral inflow decreasing over the 2020 to 2040 implementation period and the 2040 through 2090 sustainability period, such that the lateral inflows from the Delta-Mendota subbasin will be significantly reduced during the sustainability period. Calibrated model estimates indicate that due to projects and management actions implemented in the Chowchilla Subbasin, the cumulative lateral inflows from the Delta-Mendota subbasin to the Chowchilla Subbasin will be significantly less than they would be without SGMA.

The numerical groundwater model estimates of net subsurface inflow/outflow are highly dependent on available groundwater level data for the Upper and Lower Aquifers in adjacent subbasins, which provide important boundary conditions for the model. There is a particular lack of data for the Lower Aquifer in the Delta-Mendota Subbasin, which impacts reliability of absolute estimates of groundwater inflow/outflow regardless of whether a numerical groundwater model (computer model) or analytical approach (e.g., Darcy's Law calculation) is being used. Numerical and analytical modeling techniques rely on many of the same assumptions and both rely heavily on observed data for calibrating a numerical model or for input in analytical methods. A numerical modeling approach provides the additional ability to evaluate conditions at a higher temporal resolution than is typically possible with analytical techniques and also enables the ability to simulate outcomes under future scenarios of conditions/activities. It is more important to evaluate how historical/current groundwater inflows/outflows are anticipated to change as the Chowchilla Subbasin and surrounding subbasins evolve towards sustainability in 2040 and beyond, and a calibrated numerical groundwater model is a commonly used and widely accepted tool that can be used to evaluate the relative change in groundwater levels and subsurface inflow/outflows. The numerical groundwater model developed and utilized in the Chowchilla Subbasin GSP analyses was refined from DWR's C2VSim regional model and recalibrated to local conditions. Still, there is need for additional review and analysis of hydrogeologic conditions within and around Chowchilla Subbasin, and it

is anticipated that revisions to the model will be conducted as part of the model update to be completed in conjunction with five-year reporting in 2025.

Regardless of how subsurface inflow/outflow is quantified and what the estimated values are historically, currently, and in the future; the most important point to recognize related to the Chowchilla Subbasin GSP is that net subsurface inflow does not factor into the water balance shortage (also described as net recharge in the GSP) that forms the basis for required projects and management actions to reach sustainability. Thus, relative to sustainability as defined in the GSP, subsurface inflows do not contribute to meeting the sustainability goals.

The comment regarding migration of high TDS groundwater related to subsurface flow between subbasins appears to be based on analyses conducted for the Delta Mendota Subbasin GSP (for SJREC Plan Area) that are not yet available for public review and comment. Thus, it is not possible to evaluate this comment. However, it is notable that groundwater occurring on the west side of the San Joaquin Valley associated with Coast Range-sourced sediments from the west, including throughout much of the Delta-Mendota Subbasin, has naturally high salinity, at levels considerably higher than in most of the Chowchilla Subbasin. The mechanism and/or conditions that would cause or exacerbate migration of high TDS groundwater into the Delta-Mendota Subbasin is not described in the comment.

The Chowchilla subbasin anticipates updating the calibrated numerical groundwater model with new information collected between now and the five-year update in 2025. Subsurface inflows and outflows from the updated model will be re-evaluated during preparation of the five-year update report in 2025. These updates will include a review of a refined calibrated regional model (Central Valley IWFMM) that DWR is continuing to work on in 2019, additional water level data from existing and new monitoring wells being installed in Chowchilla Subbasin, and possibly additional water level data in adjacent subbasins that are lacking key data as of 2019 (e.g., Lower Aquifer in Delta-Mendota Subbasin).

3 ALL COMMENTS AND RESPONSES

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
Climate change assumptions	not noted	[The GSP does not use "other" as the basis for climate change assumptions (other than DWR-provided climate change data and guidance)]	Comment unclear.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Climate change assumptions	not noted	The draft GSP does not consider different climate scenarios, except that "Two primary projected water budget scenarios were considered: a projected without projects (no action) scenario, and a projected with projects scenario."	The GSP considers climate change as a sensitivity model run and analysis, and uses a specific set of climate change parameters specified by DWR. The intent is to show the magnitude of effects on groundwater due to a given reasonably foreseeable scenario of potential climate change impacts on precipitation, evapotranspiration, and surface water supply. The GSP does not evaluate multiple potential climate change scenarios because there are an endless number of possibilities for future climate change. Ultimately, the GSAs will have to do adaptive management and likely adjust the amount of demand management to address the climate change scenario that actually occurs. This is now reinforced in the Executive Summary (ES-2, Water Budget section).	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Climate change assumptions	Table 2-23 and 2-24, page 142-144	[The GSP does not explicitly account for climate change in the subsurface inflow, surface water outflows (incl. exports), and groundwater outflows (incl. exports) elements of the future/projected water budget.] The tables include projected climate change adjustments for precipitation, evaporation, surface water inflow, diversions from Madera Canal, and other diversions/bypasses.	Tables 2-23 and 2-24 only describe the changes in climate change model parameter inputs. The comment's noted missing parameters are model outputs; therefore, they weren't intended to be included in these tables. The climate change model outputs are described in Appendix 6e (need to check if info extracted from model and stated in Appendix 6e).	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
DACs	not noted	[The SGMA monitoring network map does not include identified DACs]	Added map of SDAC, DAC and EDA areas and added these areas to monitoring network map.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
DACs	182, 188-189,	The draft GSP does not explicitly describe impacts to DACs, although impacts to drinking water users and domestic well users are discussed.	Consider adding something similar to the explanation of impacts to drinking water and domestic well users, but focused on DACs in particular.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
	195, 197			California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Data Management System	4-27	HFS encourages the development of a coordinated basin-wide data management system (DMS) that is capable of tracking groundwater and surface water use at the landowner, field, or parcel level, and a coordinated methodology for measuring landowner-level use of groundwater. The DMS should also include, or be capable of interfacing with, a groundwater market platform that allows for individual users to conduct transactions. Markets are essential in facilitating the highest and best use of a limited resource and will be most effective if there is trust in the accuracy of measurements and consistency in data sources, and flexibility available to allow for transactions across the basin.	Consider adding interfacing mechanism between the DMS and a groundwater market platform	Hancock Farmland Management Services
Demand management	4-27	The description of Demand Management in Section 4.2.3 (Page 4-27) is confusing and unclear. Section 4.2.3.1 (Page 4-28) Project Overview lists a number of demand management actions as options (emphasis added) to be implemented by growers, but goes on to list additional methods (allocation, markets, fees and fallowing) that lack any detail as to how they would be implemented as alternatives. The discussion then shifts to enforcement of pumping to ensure compliance with demand reduction targets. Further clarification of how these elements will be developed and implemented is necessary. The GSP lacks sufficient detail in defining how these reductions will be applied, measured, enforced and responded to if not met. These are critical details that must be addressed. For example, the baseline pumping period that the reductions will be applied to must be, at a minimum, a period of multiple years to avoid unnecessary and perhaps unintended penalization of lands in redevelopment or not yet in full demand due to planting schedules. Additionally, there is no significant discussion of how use will be measured and calculated, or of the costs to perform these activities.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response.	AgIS Property Management
Demand management	4-28	Section 4.2.3.2 (Page 4/28) Implementation includes a discussion of Allocations that may be implemented as a demand management component. The discussion identifies various approaches to allocation. The GSAs in the Basin should initiate a stakeholder-driven process to develop a methodology for establishing landowner-level allocations of native yield that are coordinated across the basin. The allocation methodology should be consistent with various legal considerations drawn from applicable case law and attempt to be consistent with groundwater rights, recognizing that GSAs do not have statutory authority to make a final determination of water rights. An equal-per-gross acre approach to allocations is not likely to be consistent with established water rights doctrine, which must take into account many equitable considerations, in addition to acreage owned, to determine a legally defensible allocation.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response.	AgIS Property Management

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
Demand Management		<p>The plan talks about land retirement and specifically purchasing current farm ground in the Madera West Management Area for recharge purposes. From whom? And where? This may be an unnecessary step given the crops being grown in this area (winter forage, alfalfa and grapes) can use the recharge water for irrigation purposes and/or can be flooded during dormancy Flood MAR projects. Win-Win for the farmer and the county with respect to recharge and taxes.</p> <p>a. If we still need to reduce water in Madera West Management Area, perhaps explore the idea of limiting land to a single irrigated crop per year (minus the ground directly linked to dairy lagoon water). This would give still give the farmers the ability to dry land farm winter crops and conserve a large amount of water without explicitly fallowing ground.</p>	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response.	Clayton Water District
Demand Management		If much of CLWD is sustainable on shallow aquifers (given relatively constant groundwater levels for the last 25+ years documented by the Bureau), why would land fallowing be appropriate for this area, opposed to land locked areas in the county that are not easily recharged to our East?	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response.	Clayton Water District
Demand Management		Evapotranspiration: question of quantification vs. meters: how will actual water use be verified?	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response.	Clayton Water District
Demand Management	4-27	<p>HFS applauds Madera County’s efforts to work with stakeholders in developing specific details of a demand management policy. We encourage the GSAs in the basin to initiate a stakeholder-driven process to develop a methodology for establishing landowner-level allocations of native yield that are coordinated across the basin. The allocation methodology should be consistent with various legal considerations drawn from applicable case law and attempt to be consistent with groundwater rights, recognizing that GSAs do not have statutory authority to make a final determination of water rights. An equal-per-gross acre approach to allocations is not likely to be consistent with established water rights doctrine, which must recognize many equitable considerations, in addition to acreage owned, to determine a legally defensible allocation. Further information regarding allocation methodology can be found in Groundwater Pumping Allocations Under California’s Sustainable Groundwater Management Act – EDF and NCWL, dated July, 2018.</p>	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response.	Hancock Farmland Management Services

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
Demand Management	4-28	While HFS encourages the use of remote sensing to calculate crop evapotranspiration (ET) as a measurement of consumptive use, we also request the development of methodologies and quality assurance elements to allow for grower provided information to be included into the ET calculation and calibration. These methodologies should be developed in consultation with the vendor providing ET data to ensure it is applicable and useful in creating the best available data set. Additionally, GSAs should establish criteria and procedures to address apparent inaccuracies in the ET calculations. An obvious use of the procedure would be in instances where the grower can demonstrate that applied water, plus precipitation, is less than the calculated ET. In these instances, and subject to any requirements established by the GSA, the grower's use of groundwater should be reduced to the applied water total as the ET calculation should not be greater than applied water.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response.	Hancock Farmland Management Services
Demand Management	4-28	Section 4.2.3.2 also describes groundwater pumping limits, beginning in 2020, to be imposed by Madera County. Starting in 2020 and continuing through 2025, average annual groundwater pumping is reduced by 2% (of the total demand reduction amount) per year, for a total cumulative reduction of 10% by 2025. Groundwater pumping is reduced by 6% per year starting in 2026 and continuing through 2040 to achieve an estimated reduction in groundwater pumping of 27,550 acre feet per year by 2040. The GSA should implement pumping restrictions, only if necessary to achieve sustainability, when supported by the best available data and appropriate analytical tools and implement such reductions by gradually ramping down pumping over the implementation period to avoid a sudden disruption in economic activity. The ramp down schedule should include an initial period where current levels of pumping can continue as data is gathered and potential water supply projects are pursued. As with native yield allocations, ramp down schedules should be developed in a coordinated manner across the basin. Any imposed pumping restrictions should be "eased" or "flexed" during drought periods provided that overdraft during those periods can be replenished.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response.	Hancock Farmland Management Services
Demand Management	244	[GSP demand management measures do not include prohibition on new well construction, limits on municipal pumping, limits on domestic well pumping, or 'other.']	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
Projects and Management Actions to Achieve Sustainability Goal (23 CCR §354.44)	4	[GSP water supply augmentation projects do not include on-farm recharge, conjunctive use of surface water, developing/utilizing recycled water, or 'other.']	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Demand Management	274	[Proposed management actions do not include changes to local ordinances or land use planning] Potential new regulations or ordinances are still under development by the GSAs.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Demand Management	not noted	[the GSP does not identify additional/contingent actions and funding mechanisms in the event that MOs are not met by the identified actions.]	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Demand Management	not noted	Measurement – Section 4.4.4.3/4.2.3.3: The Draft GSPs identify several methods for measuring groundwater use that may be used in the basins. While simply identifying these tools is appropriate for the GSP, it will be useful to for tools like remote-sensing measurement and analysis of ETAW to be implemented quickly so that bugs can be worked out and groundwater users can gain confidence in these systems as soon as possible.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response.	Madera Ag Water Association
Demand Management	not noted	Rampdown – Section 4.4.4.2/4.2.3.2: The Draft GSPs identify a target for ramping down groundwater use of 2% per year for the first five years and 6% per year thereafter. While this is an appropriate goal, there are two clarifications that would be useful to include. First, it would be helpful to further explain that the annual rampdown targets apply to the Madera County GSA area as a whole and not to individual parcels or ownerships. Although the Draft GSP already indicates this is the case, highlighting this fact in the Executive Summary and in the relevant sections may help alleviate some confusion. Second, during the first few years of implementation, information and tools may not be available to provide specificity about whether these targets are being met. This is an expected challenge as not all the information needed to demonstrate these conditions is available. However, it may be useful to indicate this fact so that an inability to conclusively demonstrate planned reductions in the first year of implementation does	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response.	Madera Ag Water Association

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
		not suggest the plan is inadequate. While actions will be taken to reduce demand immediately upon implementation of the GSPs, whether certain targets are hit may not be demonstrable for some time.		
Demand Management	not noted	Allocations – Section 4.4.4.2/4.2.3.2: Implementing a groundwater allocation program may not be the only way to achieve the required demand reduction goals. Another option may be carefully managing access, consistent with property rights, and limiting the total available water without individual user allocations. Amending the Draft GSP to refer to “Allocation/Access” may clarify that approaches other than allocation may also be used to meet demand reduction goals.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response.	Madera Ag Water Association
Demand Management	not noted	Trading – Section 4.4.4.2/4.2.3.2: The Draft GSPs refer to a “water trading program” as a means of trading water credits. While market systems can add important flexibility to a system where available supply is limited, the details of the market system may end up being something other than a water trading program. Consider describing a “market system” generally to ensure that other types of market systems are also anticipated in the GSP.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response.	Madera Ag Water Association
Demand Management	not noted	Easements – Section 4.4.4.2/4.2.3.2: Because the term “easements” can be understood in different ways, it would be helpful to use a more descriptive term to refer to voluntary programs to cease irrigating lands. Whether through easements or leases, irrigation abeyance agreements are a useful tool and should remain in the GSP. Find a good term to describe the range of such alternatives will help reduce confusion.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response.	Madera Ag Water Association
Demand Management	not noted	Fallowing – Section 4.4.4.2/4.2.3.2: The Draft GSPs appear to use the term fallowing to refer to ceasing to irrigate land that is currently irrigated. To the extent this term is used in the typical agronomic context, namely referring to land that has been plowed and left unseeded or is otherwise not in use, it is unnecessarily restrictive. As the GSP is implemented and land come out of irrigated agricultural production, much of that land may find other uses that do not require irrigation. Such land, for example, may be dryland farmed, transitioned to rangeland, converted to habitat, or be used for a solar array. Each of these new uses would cease irrigation, but would not technically be fallowing. Consider amending the Draft GSPs to refer to “land transition” or a similar term that indicates cessation of irrigation but anticipates a future economic use.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response.	Madera Ag Water Association
Description of general plans and other land use plans relevant to GDEs and their relationship to the GSP (23 CCR §354.8	2-8 to 2-10	This section describes the types of monitoring performed by federal, state and local agencies of surface water inflows, outflows, and irrigation releases. The monitoring stations for flows and water deliveries are listed in Table 2-3. Local stations for flow or irrigation releases are listed in the text (p. 2-8 to 2-9). Please explain the relationship of existing stream flow monitoring to the protection of ISWs and GDEs.	Added explanation to Section 2.1.2.2: "These monitoring stations are important for monitoring surface water available to interconnected surface water (ISW) habitats and groundwater dependent ecosystems (GDEs)."	The Nature Conservancy

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
Description of general plans and other land use plans relevant to GDEs and their relationship to the GSP (23 CCR §354.8	2-8 to 2-10	There is no discussion of the in-stream flow requirements for the San Joaquin River or any other surface water. The San Joaquin River Restoration Program (SJRRP) requires the release of flows from Friant Dam to the confluence with the Merced River to support the life-stages of salmon and other fish species. This section should discuss or reference any instream flow requirements, especially flow needs for critical species, including the amount, time of year when the flow minimum is specified, the duration, the species for which it applies, associated permits that set forth the requirements, and the regulating agency setting forth the compliance requirements. Please discuss the future impact of the SJRRP on the riparian areas and potential GDEs present along or adjacent to the river.	In Section 2.1.2.2: A footnote is added to sentences referencing the SJRRP program that described this purpose and the annual calculation of instream flow requirements. (p. 2-8, 2-19)	The Nature Conservancy
Description of general plans and other land use plans relevant to GDEs and their relationship to the GSP (23 CCR §354.8	2-12 to 2-14	The Madera County General Plan from 1995 (with updates from 2015) includes restrictions on development in “areas with sensitive environmental resources” (Policy 1.A.5) and provides “the preservation of natural vegetation, land forms, and resources as open space, with permanent protection where feasible” (Policy 5.H.1) (p. 2-12). This section should include a discussion of General Plan goals and policies related to the protection and management of GDEs and aquatic resources that could be affected by groundwater withdrawals. Please include a discussion of how implementation of the GSP may affect and be coordinated with General Plan policies and procedures regarding the protection of wetlands, aquatic resources and other GDEs and ISWs.	Added description to Section 2.1.3.1	The Nature Conservancy
Description of general plans and other land use plans relevant to GDEs and their relationship to the GSP (23 CCR §354.8	2-12 to 2-14	The Merced County General Plan adopted in December 2013 and amended in 2016 “has established policies to promote compact development of existing or well-planned new urban communities established apart from productive agricultural land, to limit growth in rural centers, and to forbid development adjacent to wetland habitat (Policies LU-1.1-5, 7, 9-10, 13)” (p. 2-13). Agricultural land uses “shall not have a detrimental effect on surface water or groundwater resources.” Please include a discussion of how implementation of the GSP may affect and be coordinated with General Plan policies and procedures regarding the protection of wetlands, aquatic resources and other GDEs and ISWs.	Added description to Section 2.1.3.1	The Nature Conservancy
Description of general plans and other land use plans relevant to GDEs and their relationship to the GSP (23 CCR §354.8	2-12 to 2-14	These sections should identify Habitat Conservation Plans (HCPs) or Natural Community Conservation Plans (NCCPs) within the Subbasin and if they are associated with critical, GDE or ISW habitats. Please identify all relevant HCPs and NCCPs within the Subbasin and address how GSP implementation will coordinate with the goals of these HCPs or NCCPs.	Added description to Section 2.1.2.1. The PG&E San Joaquin Valley Operations & Maintenance Habitat Conservation Plan overlaps with Chowchilla Subbasin. No NCCPs overlap with the Chowchilla Subbasin (https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=68626&inline).	The Nature Conservancy

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
Description of general plans and other land use plans relevant to GDEs and their relationship to the GSP (23 CCR §354.8	2-12 to 2-14	Please refer to the Critical Species Lookbook4 to review and discuss the potential groundwater reliance of critical species in the basin. Please include a discussion regarding the management of critical habitat for these aquatic species and its relationship to the GSP.	See the discussion of the San Joaquin River GDE Unit in section 2.2.2.6 for information on special status species. Also see the discussion of the GDE Monitoring Program in section 3.5.2.5 and the GDE Appendix 2.B for more information on special species and management of critical habitat.	The Nature Conservancy
Description of general plans and other land use plans relevant to GDEs and their relationship to the GSP (23 CCR §354.8	2-15 to 2-16	Madera County Environmental Health Division has an online well permitting system that includes agricultural wells, observation/monitoring wells, community water supply wells, and individual domestic water supply wells. There is a requirement for new wells to “include a flow measurement device on new wells and the resulting groundwater pumping records” (p. 2-9). Other requirements follow the State standards (DWR, 1981). Please include a discussion of how future well permitting will be coordinated with the GSP to assure achievement of the Plan’s sustainability goals.	Added description to Section 2.1.3.4	The Nature Conservancy
Description of general plans and other land use plans relevant to GDEs and their relationship to the GSP (23 CCR §354.8	2-15 to 2-16	The State Third Appellate District recently found that Counties have a responsibility to consider the potential impacts of groundwater withdrawals on public trust resources when permitting new wells near streams with public trust uses (ELF vs. SWRCB and Siskiyou County, No. C083239). Compliance of well permitting programs with this requirement should be stated in the GSP.	Added description to Section 2.1.3.4	The Nature Conservancy
Description of general plans and other land use plans relevant to GDEs and their relationship to the GSP (23 CCR §354.8	2-15 to 2-16	Madera County allows wells designated for abandonment to be converted into a monitoring well. Please clarify in the text that only wells screened in one aquifer and appropriate for monitoring will be include in the monitoring program.	The potential conversion of a well designated for abandonment as a monitoring well should be handled on a case by case basis. The clear definition of Upper and Lower Aquifers that exists in the Western Management Area does not necessarily exist in the Eastern Management Area, where the Corcoran Clay becomes shallow and the Upper Aquifer is unsaturated (or only contains a thin perched aquifer) and/or the Corcoran Clay pinches out. In addition, the history of water level data at the well should also be considered.	The Nature Conservancy
Domestic Wells	not noted	[The GSP does not include maps related to Drinking Water Users "based on other sources" (other than well density, domestic and public supply well locations and depths, based on DWR Well Completion Report Map Application)]	The maps provided in the GSP showing locations and density of domestic, municipal, and agricultural wells from a DWR well log completion database should provide a relatively accurate and good representation or drinking water and irrigation water users.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
edit suggestions	(graphics)	Eastside Bypass Water Rights Application – There is mention (on executive summary graphics) of the application, but only credits Triangle T Water District (TTWD) with involvement, when in fact Clayton Water District is funding the application and is applying for 2 diversion points in the Madera West Management Area, within the CLWD boundary. Flood MAR and Recharge Basins need to be added to our Madera West Management Area category as well in the graphic.	The graphic has been modified to include mention of Madera County West GSA with respect to the Eastside Bypass Water Rights Application with Clayton Water District mentioned in a footnote.	Clayton Water District
edit suggestions	not noted	There are a couple of deep aquifer typos in our Madera West sections, which should be corrected.	GSP revised accordingly.	Clayton Water District
GDEs	not noted	[The SGMA monitoring network map does not include GDEs]	Added GDEs to monitoring network map.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
GDEs	216	The depth to groundwater contour maps (Figures 2-70 and 2-71) shows large areas of data gaps, given the marked data points on the map where data exists. These maps were used to exclude all GDEs located adjacent to Chowchilla River, Ash Slough, and Berenda Slough (Figure 1 of Appendix 2.B). The GSP should therefore propose additional upper aquifer wells to reconcile this data gap.	See multiple comment subject area response.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
GDEs	not noted	There is a need to evaluate and discuss potential effects on beneficial uses of surface and groundwater. In addition, the applicable state, federal and local standards for the protection of aquatic, riparian and other protected habitats should be discussed. This is necessary, at a minimum, so that the nature of the data gaps can be understood. See https://groundwaterresourcehub.org/sgma-tools/environmental-surface-water-beneficiaries/ for a list of freshwater species in Chowchilla Subbasin that may exist within ISWs. It is recommended that after identifying which freshwater species exist in your basin, especially federal and state listed species, that you contact staff at the Department of Fish and Wildlife (DFW), United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and/or National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS) to obtain their input on the groundwater and surface water needs of the organisms on the freshwater species list. Because effects to plants and animals are difficult and sometimes impossible to reverse, we recommend erring on the side of caution to preserve sufficient groundwater conditions to sustain GDEs and ISWs. Refer to the Critical Species Look book to review and discuss the potential groundwater reliance of critical 14 species in the basin.	Text added on pg. 3-21, referring to Appx. 2.B for more detail. Let's discuss if needed. If regional pumping depletes shallow groundwater, beneficial uses and users of surface water and groundwater could be negatively affected. These include riparian vegetation along the San Joaquin River and the wildlife habitat and ecosystem functions it provides, as well as riverine habitat in the San Joaquin River that supports migration and potentially spawning of special-status fishes including salmon and steelhead. Special-status species and their habitat in the San Joaquin River are included in the analyses of potential effects on the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit presented in Appendix 2.B.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
GDEs	189	This Minimum Threshold does not consider water quality needs of GDEs. "Protection of municipal and domestic beneficial uses is also protective of all other groundwater beneficial uses." The GSP should elaborate on this statement and include a discussion about GDEs and water quality and whether the measurable objectives and interim milestones will help achieve the sustainability goal as it pertains to the environment.	Consider adding one sentence to say that water of sufficient quality for drinking is also of sufficient quality for GDEs.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
GDEs	not noted	The draft GSP only describes undesirable results relating to human beneficial uses of groundwater and neglects environmental beneficial uses that could be adversely affected by chronic groundwater level decline. The GSP should add "potential adverse impacts to GDEs" to the list of potential undesirable results presented in Table 3-8.	GSP was revised with "potential adverse impacts to GDEs" added to Table 3-8.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
GDEs	195	"Using the Fall measurements (assumed to be collected in October), a groundwater elevation undesirable result is defined to occur when greater than 30% of the RMS [representative monitoring sites] each exceed the groundwater level minimum thresholds for the same two consecutive Fall readings. Given a total of 36 RMS sites, a total of 11 or more the RMS would need to exceed MTs as defined above to constitute an undesirable result for chronic lowering of groundwater levels." The use of 30 percent to define an undesirable result does not allow for the occurrence of low water levels in one area, such as near a GDE, to be an Undesirable Result, which may impact environmental beneficial use. There are three RMS near the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE unit, which could be evaluated separately. The GSP should consider the use of a separate management area for the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE unit so that different sustainable management criteria can be established for this GDE unit.	See earlier response.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Groundwater Conditions	94	Figures 2-70 and 2-71 present depth to shallow groundwater for 2014 and 2016. There are large data gaps over the Chowchilla Subbasin, particularly for 2016 (Figure 2-71). The GSP should further describe how these figures were developed, specifically noting the following best practices for developing depth to groundwater contours presented in Attachment D. Specifically, ensure that the first step is contouring groundwater elevations, and the subtracting this layer from land surface elevations from a DEM to estimate depth to groundwater contours across the landscape. This will provide much more accurate contours of depth-to-groundwater along streams and other land surface depressions where GDEs are commonly found. Depth to groundwater contours developed from depth to groundwater measurements at wells assumes that the land surface is constant, which is a poor assumption to make.	GSP revised to describe contouring process. The depth to groundwater contouring presented in the draft GSP was conducted as requested in this comment.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
GW model	not noted	The GSP relies too heavily on a numerical groundwater model that has not been calibrated and therefore does not accurately reflect boundary conditions with the Delta Mendota Subbasin. In addition, the numerical model used has projected water levels to decline significantly in the Delta-Mendota Subbasin by the year 2040. This is contradictory to SJREC GSP which will maintain historic water levels through 2040 in order to maintain sustainability.	The numerical groundwater model was extensively calibrated as described in the groundwater model documentation in Appendix 6E. The model does not indicate significant declines in groundwater levels in the Delta-Mendota Subbasin by the year 2040. We note that this comment makes reference to the SJREC GSP, which has not yet been made available for public review.	San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors GSA
Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model (23 CCR §354.14)	2-26 to 2-27	In the Chowchilla Subbasin, the base of the usable aquifer corresponds with the base of fresh water, generally defined as groundwater with total dissolved solids (TDS) of 1,000 milligrams per liter (mg/l) as modified from Page (1973), except in the eastern part of the basin where the of basement complex is shallower. As noted on page 9 of DWR's Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model BMP (https://water.ca.gov/LegacyFiles/groundwater/sgm/pdfs/BMP_HCM_Final_2016-12-23.pdf) "the definable bottom of the basin should be at least as deep as the deepest groundwater extractions". Thus, groundwater extraction well depth data should also be included in the determination of the basin bottom. Properly defining the bottom of the basin will prevent the possibility of extractors with wells deeper than the basin boundary from claiming exemption from SGMA due to their well residing outside the vertical extent of the basin boundary.	Edits were made to the text to address this comment.	The Nature Conservancy
Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model (23 CCR §354.14)	2-26 to 2-27	The cross sections in Chapter 2 (Figures 2-23 through 2-33) clearly show the base of freshwater and the top of the basement rocks. However, they do not include a graphical representation of the manner in which shallow groundwater may interact with ISWs or GDEs that would allow the reader to understand this topic. Please include an example near-surface cross section that depicts the conceptual understanding of shallow groundwater and river interactions at different locations, as well as potential GDEs and ISWs.	The referenced cross sections do show recent groundwater levels for the Upper Aquifer, which demonstrate a clear lack of surface water - groundwater connection throughout the subbasin. The depth to shallow groundwater, including the perched/mounded shallow groundwater levels along the San Joaquin River, are further illustrated in Figures 2-70 and 2-71. Regional aquifer and perched groundwater levels are discussed in detail in Section 2.2.2.1 on pages 2-31 through 2-35. Surface water - groundwater interaction and GDEs are discussed in Sections 2.2.2.5 and 2.2.2.6 on pages 2-39 through 2-43. Considerable discussion and graphics have been devoted to this topic in the GSP. Potential for interconnection between surface water and groundwater will be further evaluated for the 5-year update report due in 2025 using data collected over the next five years.	The Nature Conservancy

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model (23 CCR §354.14)	2-29	On Page 2-29 the groundwater system conceptualization in the draft plan only analyzes a single homogenous aquifer which renders it untenable for predicting aquifer trends etc. the analysis must recognize actual conditions and include at least two aquifers: a shallow semi or unconfined aquifer and a deeper confined aquifer	It is not correct that the GSP only analyzes a single homogeneous aquifer. The Chowchilla Subbasin describes delineation of the Upper Aquifer and Lower Aquifer throughout the Chapter 2 HCM discussion, in Chapter 3 delineation of SMC, and in the groundwater model documentation (Appendix 6E). The groundwater model and portions of the HCM discussion further incorporate/describe the effects of shallow clay layers within the Upper Aquifer (e.g., A Clay and C Clay). The GSP modeling effort devoted considerable effort to evaluation of DWR well logs and variability in lithology, which resulted in capturing a large degree of the inhomogeneity of the aquifer systems in the analyses conducted for the GSP.	San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors GSA
Identification of Beneficial Users	Table 2-4, p 76	Disadvantaged communities and tribes are included as examples of stakeholder groups in Table 2-4 Stakeholder Engagement Chart for GSP Development. However, the draft GSP does not identify the specific DACs or Tribes in the subbasin and does not include detailed descriptions of these. Table 2-4 also includes small community systems, but the GSP does not clearly define what they are and how are they considered as beneficial users.	Consider if this should be done, or note why not in the comment summary response section.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Identification of Beneficial Users	49	Appendix 2.C “Notice and Communication” of the draft GSP states that “The Chowchilla Subbasin has been identified by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) as a high-priority and critically-overdrafted subbasin with conditions of historical groundwater level declines, land subsidence, and groundwater quality degradation. The area has a substantial agricultural community heavily reliant on groundwater. Nearly 79 percent of the Subbasin is designated as part of a severely disadvantaged community (SDAC) and approximately 30 percent of the Subbasin (primarily in the northern and southern central parts of the Subbasins and also around the City of Chowchilla) is designated as part of a DAC”. However, the GSP still needs to identify DACs in the main GSP and throughout the discussions of the development of sustainable management criteria.	Consider if this should be done, or note why not in the comment summary response section. (i.e., will detail be added throughout the body of the GSP regarding how DAC feedback was considered in development of sustainable management criteria?)	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Identifying and Mapping GDEs (23 CCR §354.16)	2-40 and Appx. 2.B	The text states (p. 2-40): “A DTW cutoff of 30 feet was used in the initial screening of potential GDEs. The use of a 30-foot DTW criterion to identify potential GDEs is based on reported maximum rooting depths of California phreatophytes and is consistent with guidance provided by The Nature Conservancy (Rohde et al. 2018) for identifying potential GDEs.” We have the following comments regarding this sentence and on the methodology for identifying GDEs in the Subbasin. [see bulleted list in next 5 entries for details]	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response. A DTW cutoff of 30 feet was used as one of the primary criteria in the initial screening of potential GDEs. It was not used as a stand-alone criterion for exclusion of potential GDEs. Edits made in Section 2.2.2.6 (pg. 2-40) to further explain and clarify.	The Nature Conservancy

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
Identifying and Mapping GDEs (23 CCR §354.16)	2-40 and Appx. 2.B	[Continued from above] o 30-ft criteria from TNC Guidance: In TNC’s GDE Guidance, the depth criterion of 30 feet is presented as a criterion for inclusion, not a standalone criterion for exclusion. In other words, if groundwater is within 30 feet of the ground surface, then a GDE can be identified. If it is not, then further analysis must be conducted (see Appendix III of the GDE Guidance, Worksheet 1, for other indicators of GDEs).	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response. Where DTW was greater than 30 feet, other criteria such as river hydrology (flow permanence and gaining vs. losing reaches) and dominant vegetation were used to determine whether potential GDEs should be considered as final GDEs. Screening of potential GDEs also included field evaluation of potential GDEs where initial uncertainty was high. Edits made in Section 2.2.2.6 (pg. 2-40) to further explain and clarify.	The Nature Conservancy
Identifying and Mapping GDEs (23 CCR §354.16)	2-40 and Appx. 2.B	[Continued from above] o 30-ft as maximum rooting depths of California phreatophytes: Please use care when considering rooting depths of vegetation. While Valley Oak (Quercus lobata) have been observed to have a max rooting depth of ~24 feet (https://groundwaterresourcehub.org/gde-tools/gde-rooting-depths-database-for-gdes/), rooting depths are likely to spatially vary based on the local hydrologic conditions available to the plant. Also, max rooting depths do not take capillary action into consideration, which will vary with soil type and is an important consideration since woody phreatophytes generally do not like to have their roots submerged in groundwater for extended periods of time, and hence can access groundwater at deeper depths. In addition, while it is likely to be true that shallow water availability is necessary to support the recruitment of saplings, hydraulic lift of groundwater to shallow depths has been observed in Quercus spp.	Comment noted. Our analysis considered all available data on vegetation rooting depth and the importance of capillary action, as well as recent published research indicating variability in rooting depth according to local topography and groundwater conditions.	The Nature Conservancy

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
Identifying and Mapping GDEs (23 CCR §354.16)	2-40 and Appx. 2.B	<p>[Continued from above]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Use of depth to water maps from 2014 and 2016: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 2016 is after the SGMA benchmark date of January 1, 2015. Please rely on groundwater condition data prior to the SGMA benchmark date. ▪ We highly recommend using depth to groundwater data from multiple seasons and water year types (e.g., wet, dry, average, drought) to determine the range of depth to groundwater around NC dataset polygons. Please refer to Attachment D of this letter for best practices for using local groundwater data to verify whether polygons in the NC Dataset are supported by groundwater in an aquifer. If insufficient data are available to describe groundwater conditions within or near polygons from the NC dataset, include those polygons in the GSP until data gaps are reconciled in the monitoring network. While depth to groundwater levels within 30 feet are generally accepted as being a proxy for confirming that polygons in the NC dataset are connected to groundwater, it is highly advised that seasonal and interannual groundwater fluctuations in the groundwater regime are taken into consideration. Utilizing groundwater data from one or two points in time can misrepresent groundwater levels required by GDEs, and inadvertently result in adverse impacts to the GDEs. Based on a study we recently submitted to <i>Frontiers in Environmental Science Journal</i>, we've observed riparian forests along the Cosumnes River to experience a range in groundwater levels between 1.5 and 75 feet over seasonal and interannual timescales. Seasonal fluctuations in the regional water table can support perched groundwater near an intermittent river that seasonally runs dry due to large seasonal fluctuations in the regional water table. While perched groundwater itself cannot directly be managed due to its position in the vadose zone, the water table position within the regional aquifer (via pumping rate restrictions, restricted pumping at certain depths, restricted pumping around GDEs, well density rules) and its interactions with surface water (e.g., timing and duration) can be managed to prevent adverse impacts to ecosystems due to changes in groundwater quality and quantity under SGMA. 	<p>See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response. The 2014 and 2016 DTW data were the most accurate and recent DTW data available for the Chowchilla Subbasin. While the 2016 data represent conditions after the 2015 SGMA baseline, the use of shallow groundwater data from both years was deemed appropriate because it provided a more conservative (i.e., more inclusive) indicator of potential GDEs than the use of a data from a single year. Omitting 2016 data as suggested by TNC would reduce the number and extent of potential GDEs. Edits made in Section 2.2.2.6 (pg. 2-40) to justify the use of both 2014 and 2016 data.</p>	The Nature Conservancy

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
Identifying and Mapping GDEs (23 CCR §354.16)	2-40 and Appx. 2.B	<p>[Continued from above]</p> <p>Please provide more details on how depth to groundwater contour maps were developed (Figures 2-70 and 2-71):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Are the wells used for interpolating depth to groundwater sufficiently close (<5km) to NC Dataset polygons to reflect local conditions relevant to ecosystems? ▪ Are the wells used for interpolating depth to groundwater screened within the surficial unconfined aquifer and capable of measuring the true water table? ▪ Is depth to groundwater contoured using groundwater elevations at monitoring wells to get groundwater elevation contours across the landscape? This layer can then be subtracted from land surface elevations from a Digital Elevation Model (DEM)5 to estimate depth-to-groundwater contours across the landscape. This will provide much more accurate contours of depth-to-groundwater along streams and other land surface depressions where GDEs are commonly found. Depth to groundwater contours developed from depth to groundwater measurements at wells assumes that the land surface is constant, which is a poor assumption to make. It is better to assume that water surface elevations are constant in between wells, and then calculate depth to groundwater using a DEM of the land surface to contour depth to groundwater. 	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	The Nature Conservancy
Identifying and Mapping GDEs (23 CCR §354.16)	2-40 and Appx. 2.B	<p>[Continued from above]</p> <p>o The depth to groundwater contour maps (Figures 2-70 and 2-71) show large areas of data gaps, given the marked data points on the map where data exists. These maps were used to exclude all GDEs located adjacent to Chowchilla River, Ash Slough, and Berenda Slough (Figure 1 of Appendix 2.B). As stated above, if insufficient data are available to describe groundwater conditions within or near polygons from the NC dataset, include those polygons in the GSP until data gaps are reconciled in the monitoring network.</p>	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	The Nature Conservancy
Identifying and Mapping GDEs (23 CCR §354.16)	Appendix 2.B	TNC acknowledges and appreciates the comprehensive evaluation of the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE unit following our guidance, including analyzing hydrologic conditions, ecological conditions, providing an inventory of species and ecological value, along with concurrent field studies and reconnaissance. We also appreciate the use of TNC’s GDE Pulse to examine NDVI and NDMI trend data for the GDE polygons within the GDE unit.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	The Nature Conservancy

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
Inter connected Surface Waters (ISWs) (23 CCR §354.16)	2-39	The text states (p. 2-39): “A review of historical regional aquifer groundwater levels compared to stream thalweg (deepest portion of stream channel) elevations conducted for this study indicate that surface water – groundwater interactions are not a significant issue (i.e., regional groundwater levels are relatively far below creek thalweg elevations) along Chowchilla River, Ash Slough, and Berenda Slough in Chowchilla Subbasin.” ISWs are best estimated by first determining which reaches are completely disconnected from groundwater. This approach would involve comparing groundwater elevations with a land surface Digital Elevation Model that could identify which surface waters have groundwater consistently below surface water features, such that an unsaturated zone would separate surface water from groundwater. Please provide further evidence that that ISWs are not present along Chowchilla River, Ash Slough, and Berenda Slough, such as a cross-section or corresponding hydrographs to show the relationship between the river channel and the depth to groundwater at wells near the rivers.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	The Nature Conservancy
Inter connected Surface Waters (ISWs) (23 CCR §354.16)	2-39	Figures 2-70 and 2-71 present depth to shallow groundwater for 2014 and 2016. There are large data gaps over the Chowchilla Subbasin, particularly for 2016 (Figure 2-71). Please further describe how these figures were developed, specifically noting the following best practices for developing depth to groundwater contours presented in Attachment D. Specifically, ensure that the first step is contouring groundwater elevations, and the subtracting this layer from land surface elevations from a DEM to estimate depth to groundwater contours across the landscape. This will provide much more accurate contours of depth-to-groundwater along streams and other land surface depressions where GDEs are commonly found. Depth to groundwater contours developed from depth to groundwater measurements at wells assumes that the land surface is constant, which is a poor assumption to make.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	The Nature Conservancy
Inter connected Surface Waters (ISWs) (23 CCR §354.16)	2-39	The regulations [23 CCR §351(o)] define interconnected surface waters (ISW) as “surface water that is hydraulically connected at any point by a continuous saturated zone to the underlying aquifer and the overlying surface water is not completely depleted”. “At any point” has both a spatial and temporal component. Even short durations of interconnections of groundwater and surface water can be crucial for surface water flow and supporting environmental users of groundwater and surface water. The GSP states in several places that the San Joaquin River is losing in the section adjacent to the Subbasin, and uses this as evidence that ISWs do not exist. However, ISWs can be either gaining or losing. The defining feature of disconnected surface waters is that groundwater is consistently below surface water features such that an unsaturated zone always separates surface water from groundwater, not whether the reach is gaining or losing. To improve ISW mapping, please reconcile data gaps	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	The Nature Conservancy

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
		(shallow monitoring wells, stream gauges, and nested/clustered wells) along surface water features in the Monitoring Network section of the GSP.		
Inter connected Surface Waters (ISWs) (23 CCR §354.16)	2-39	The GSP states (p. 2-40): "It is likely that seepage from the San Joaquin River is the source of water that combined with the presence of shallow clay layers that serves to maintain shallow groundwater levels at these locations." Please provide estimates of current and historical surface water depletions for ISWs quantified and described by reach, season, and water year type.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	The Nature Conservancy
Inter connected Surface Waters (ISWs) (23 CCR §354.16)	216	The draft GSP does not identify monitoring network for DACs.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response. SGMA does not require defining management areas to manage DACs. Generally, given the size of these areas compared to the remainder of the subbasin, managing these areas separately from the subbasin would be practically impossible.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Inter connected Surface Waters (ISWs) (23 CCR §354.16)	216	Per the GSP Regulations (23 CCR §354.34 (a) and (b)), monitoring must address trends in groundwater and related surface conditions (emphasis added). Groundwater level monitoring alone may be insufficient to establish a linkage between groundwater extraction and potentially resulting impacts to environmental resources associated with GDEs and ISWs. The cause-effect relationship between groundwater levels and the biological responses that could result in significant and unreasonable impacts to ISWs and GDEs depends on a number of complicated factors, and this relationship is not characterized or discussed. The Monitoring Network section currently does not address future needs for ISW monitoring.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Inter connected Surface Waters (ISWs) (23 CCR §354.16)	216	In addition to the need for additional shallow monitoring wells in the upper aquifer to map GDEs, there is also a need to enhancing monitoring of stream flow and vertical groundwater gradients by installing more stream gauges and clustered/nested wells near streams, rivers or wetlands. Ideally, co-locating stream gauges with wells that can monitor groundwater levels in both the upper and lower aquifers would enhance understanding about where ISWs exist in the basin and whether pumping is causing depletions of surface water or impacts on beneficial users of surface water and groundwater. The GSP should provide sufficient detail for the investigation and monitoring program including stream gauges, screened intervals and frequency of monitoring, in order to describe monitoring of both the extent of ISWs and the quantity of surface water depletions from ISWs.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
Inter connected Surface Waters (ISWs) (23 CCR §354.16)	158	“Groundwater in the GDE unit is tightly coupled with surface flow and runoff and is generally maintained at depths within the maximum rooting depth range of the dominant phreatophytic species present in the unit (see Section 2.2.2). The groundwater that is potentially accessible to the vegetation composing the GDE unit likely occurs as a shallow perched/mounded aquifer fed largely by percolation of surface flow from the San Joaquin River. As described in Section 2.2.5 [should be 2.2.2.5], it has been determined that a connection between regional groundwater and streams does not currently exist in the subbasin.” Section 2.2.2.5 does not present evidence that ISWs do not exist in the Subbasin, and states that a historical connection between groundwater and the San Joaquin River did exist through 2008.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Inter connected Surface Waters (ISWs) (23 CCR §354.16)	not noted	The GSP fails to establish measurable objectives or minimum thresholds for this sustainability indicator. The existence of riparian GDEs along the streams in the basin has been identified in Appendix 2.B, and their connection to groundwater is assumed. Their occurrence in the riparian zone means that these GDEs should be considered a beneficial user of groundwater that could be affected by chronic groundwater level decline as discussed above, as well as beneficial users of surface water that could be depleted by groundwater extraction. A more robust discussion of the known facts regarding these surface-groundwater interactions in the riparian zone should be provided. In addition, more detailed discussion regarding specific data gaps should be included.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response. It is unclear what SMC the commenter means by "this".	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Inter connected Surface Waters (ISWs) (23 CCR §354.16)	not noted	The analysis for ISWs should include all beneficial users of surface water that could be affected by groundwater withdrawals, including environmental. Refer to the San Joaquin River Restoration Program (SJRRP) that identifies instream flow needs for salmon. The GSP should include instream flow requirements in this section and whether the measurable objectives and interim milestones will help achieve the sustainability goal as it pertains to the environment.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Inter connected Surface Waters (ISWs) (23 CCR §354.16)	193	“Therefore, the surface water depletion sustainability criteria is not applicable to the subbasin.” However, no evidence is provided in the GSP to show that a hydraulic connection between groundwater and surface water does not exist. Following the discussion presented above for, the GSP should include a discussion of Sustainable Management Criteria for ISWs, including Minimum Thresholds, in the GSP. Cite data gaps regarding ISWs and make plans to reconcile them in the Monitoring Section of the GSP.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Inter connected Surface Waters (ISWs) (23 CCR §354.16)	not noted	The GSP should include a discussion of Sustainable Management Criteria for ISWs, including Undesirable Results, in the GSP. The GSP should cite data gaps regarding ISWs and make plans to reconcile them in the Monitoring Section of the GSP.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
				Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Interconnected Surface Waters (ISWs) (23 CCR §354.16)	199	[The GSP does not provide a plan to study the interconnectedness of surface water bodies.]	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Inter connected Surface Waters (ISWs) (23 CCR §354.16)	not noted	Existing shallow monitor wells on both sides of the San Joaquin River should be used to determine if surface water and groundwater are connected. The SJREC GSP has determined that portions of the San Joaquin River are at times connected along the boundary between the Delta-Mendota and Chowchilla Subbasins.	The shallow monitoring wells along both sides of the San Joaquin River were used extensively in evaluation of surface water – groundwater interconnection as displayed on Figures 2-70 and 2-71, and discussed in Sections 2.2.2.5 and 2.2.2.6 on pages 2-39 through 2-41 of the Chowchilla Subbasin GSP. The SJREC GSA has not provided publicly available evidence or analyses of surface water – groundwater interconnection that is applicable to Chowchilla Subbasin. See multiple comment subject area response for more discussion of this comment.	San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors GSA
Inter connected Surface Waters (ISWs) (23 CCR §354.16)	94	“A review of historical regional aquifer groundwater levels compared to stream thalweg (deepest portion of stream channel) elevations conducted for this study indicate that surface water – groundwater interactions are not a significant issue (i.e., regional groundwater levels are relatively far below creek thalweg elevations) along Chowchilla River, Ash Slough, and Berenda Slough in Chowchilla Subbasin.” ISWs are best estimated by first determining which reaches are completely disconnected from groundwater. This approach would involve comparing groundwater elevations with a land surface Digital Elevation Model that could identify which surface waters have groundwater consistently below surface water features, such that an unsaturated zone would separate surface water from groundwater. Groundwater elevations that are always deeper than 50 feet below the land surface can be used to identify the above ground reaches as disconnected surface waters. The GSP should provide further evidence that that ISWs are not present along Chowchilla River, Ash Slough, and Berenda Slough, such as a cross-section or corresponding hydrographs to show the relationship between the river channel and the depth to groundwater at wells near the rivers.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
Inter connected Surface Waters (ISWs) (23 CCR §354.16)	94	The regulations [23 CCR §351(o)] define interconnected surface waters (ISW) as “surface water that is hydraulically connected at any point by a continuous saturated zone to the underlying aquifer and the overlying surface water is not completely depleted”. “At any point” has both a spatial and temporal component. Even short durations of interconnections of groundwater and surface water can be crucial for surface water flow and supporting environmental users of groundwater and surface water. The GSP states in several places that the San Joaquin River is losing in the section adjacent to the Subbasin, and uses this as evidence that ISWs do not exist. However, ISWs can be either gaining or losing. To improve ISW mapping, The GSP should reconcile data gaps (shallow monitoring wells, stream gauges, and nested/clustered wells) along surface water features in the Monitoring Network section of the GSP.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Inter connected Surface Waters (ISWs) (23 CCR §354.16)	94	“It is likely that seepage from the San Joaquin River is the source of water that combined with the presence of shallow clay layers that serves to maintain shallow groundwater levels at these locations.” The GSP should provide estimates of current and historical surface water depletions for ISWs quantified and described by reach, season, and water year type.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Language/ copy edit	5.5	I would remove the word "all" in "comply with all of the requirements"	GSP revised accordingly.	Mark Hutson
Language/ copy edit	5.6.2	Implementation of all projects. Remove "all." In short - remove the words all, shall, will, etc. These words are strong assertions and can be left out. This would apply to all chapters.	GSP revised accordingly.	Mark Hutson
Language/ copy edit	4	I believe it is very important to strongly state in this chapter and others, that as knowledge, technology + management practices adapt and change, that the methodology of projects will adapt. This area of operation is so new, what we think is right may be wrong, and vice-versa. Please leave a wide area to maneuver within the GSP as GSAs become more knowledgeable. They need to be nimble and not constrained by a plan that may become obsolete.	Added paragraph on page 4.1 and in Executive Summary on page 18.	Mark Hutson
Management areas	not noted	[Management areas were not defined to specifically manage DACs]	SGMA does not require defining management areas to manage DACs. Generally, given the size of these areas compared to the remainder of the subbasin, managing these areas separately from the subbasin would be practically impossible.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
Management areas	not noted	The GSP does not appear to have more restrictive / aggressive management actions for GDE/DAC management areas.	SGMA does not require defining management areas to manage DACs. Generally, given the size of these areas compared to the remainder of the subbasin, managing these areas separately from the subbasin would be practically impossible.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Management areas	not noted	[The GSP does not include maps or descriptions indicating what DACs are located in each management area.]	SGMA does not require this. However, a map of DAC areas has been added for comparison to the map of management areas.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Management areas	not noted	[The GSP does not include maps or descriptions indicating what GDEs are located in each management area.]	Consider adding GDEs to management area map. This is not required, but is discussed. GDEs occur only in the Western Management Area; thus inclusion of GDE areas on the management area map does not seem necessary. The reader can compare the two maps for GDEs and management areas.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Management Areas and Monitoring Network: Summary/ Comments	not noted	The draft GSP appears to be incomplete, and does not include Section 2.2.4, which is referenced in Table 1-1 and Table 1-5 as containing the description of management areas, maps of the areas, etc. This information must be included in the GSP per 23 CCR § 354.20. For transparency, the GSP should explicitly identify (preferably via maps) the extents of identified DACs and potential GDEs located within each separate Management Area; the GSP should also clearly present the proposed MOs and MTs in the two management areas (e.g., in Tables 3-2, 3-3, 3-4, etc.), and if the MOs and MTs for the GDE management area are more or less restrictive. The GSP should provide sufficient detail for the investigation and monitoring program including stream gauges, screened intervals and frequency of monitoring, in order to describe monitoring of both the extent of ISWs and the quantity of surface water depletions from ISWs. The GSP should propose additional upper aquifer wells to reconcile the data gap shown in Figure 2-70 and Figure 2-71.	Section 2.2.4 describing creation of management areas and a map were added to GSP.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
Maps Related to Key Beneficial Uses: Summary/ Comments	not noted	<p>Providing maps of the monitoring network overlaid with location of DACs, domestic wells, community water systems, GDEs, and any other sensitive beneficial users will allow the reader to evaluate the adequacy of the network to monitor conditions near these beneficial users. The comprehensive evaluation of the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE unit following TNC's guidance, including analyzing hydrologic conditions, ecological conditions, providing an inventory of species and ecological value, along with concurrent field studies and reconnaissance, is appreciated. We also appreciate the use of TNC's GDE Pulse to examine NDVI and NDMI trend data for the GDE polygons within the GDE unit. The GSP should rely on groundwater condition data prior to the SGMA benchmark date. The GSP should provide more details on how depth to groundwater contour maps were developed (Figures 2-70 and 2-71): - Are the wells used for interpolating depth to groundwater sufficiently close (<5km) to NC Dataset polygons to reflect local conditions relevant to ecosystems? - Are the wells used for interpolating depth to groundwater screened within the surficial unconfined aquifer and capable of measuring the true water table? - Is depth to groundwater contoured using groundwater elevations at monitoring wells to get groundwater elevation contours across the landscape? This layer can then be subtracted from land surface elevations from a Digital Elevation Model (DEM) to estimate depth-to-groundwater contours across the landscape. This will provide much more accurate contours of depth-to-groundwater along streams and other land surface depressions where GDEs are commonly found. Depth to groundwater contours developed from depth to groundwater measurements at wells assumes that the land surface is constant, which is a poor assumption to make. It is better to assume that water surface elevations are constant in between wells, and then calculate depth to groundwater using a DEM of the land surface to contour depth to groundwater. If insufficient data are available to describe groundwater conditions within or near polygons from the NC dataset, include those polygons in the GSP until data gaps are reconciled in the monitoring network. The GSP should provide further evidence that that ISWs are not present along Chowchilla River, Ash Slough, and Berenda Slough, such as a cross-section or corresponding hydrographs to show the relationship between the river channel and the depth to groundwater at wells near the rivers. To improve ISW mapping, the GSP should reconcile data gaps (shallow monitoring wells, stream gauges, and nested/clustered wells) along surface water features in the Monitoring Network section of the GSP. The GSP should provide estimates of current and historical surface water depletions for ISWs quantified and described by reach, season, and water year type.</p>	<p>In general, the various maps included in the GSP attempt not to illustrate too many different components on the same map to avoid clutter and making the maps hard to utilize for each maps intended purpose. The reader is able to compare maps illustrating various components since most maps use a similar scale. However, some accommodations for such comment requests were made where it was deemed both useful and feasible. For example, DACs and GDEs were added to Section 3 water level and water quality monitoring network maps.</p>	<p>Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy</p>

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
Measurable Objectives (23 CCR §354.30)	3-21	The GSP states (p. 3-5): "Groundwater in the GDE unit is tightly coupled with surface flow and runoff and is generally maintained at depths within the maximum rooting depth range of the dominant phreatophytic species present in the unit (see Section 2.2.2). The groundwater that is potentially accessible to the vegetation composing the GDE unit likely occurs as a shallow perched/mounded aquifer fed largely by percolation of surface flow from the San Joaquin River. As described in Section 2.2.5 [should be 2.2.2.5], it has been determined that a connection between regional groundwater and streams does not currently exist in the subbasin." However, Section 2.2.2.5 does not present evidence that ISWs do not exist in the Subbasin, and states that a historical connection between groundwater and the San Joaquin River did exist through 2008.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area response.	The Nature Conservancy
Measurable Objectives (23 CCR §354.30)	3-21	The GSP fails to establish measurable objectives or minimum thresholds for this sustainability indicator. The existence of riparian GDEs along the streams in the basin has been identified in Appendix 2.B, and their connection to groundwater is assumed. Their occurrence in the riparian zone means that these GDEs should be considered a beneficial user of groundwater that could be affected by chronic groundwater level decline as discussed above, as well as beneficial users of surface water that could be depleted by groundwater extraction. A more robust discussion of the known facts regarding these surface-groundwater interactions in the riparian zone should be provided. In addition, more detailed discussion regarding specific data gaps should be included.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area response.	The Nature Conservancy
Measurable Objectives (23 CCR §354.30)	3-21	There is a need to evaluate and discuss potential effects on beneficial uses of surface and groundwater. In addition, the applicable state, federal and local standards for the protection of aquatic, riparian and other protected habitats should be discussed. This is necessary, at a minimum, so that the nature of the data gaps can be understood. Please refer to Attachment C for a list of freshwater species in Chowchilla Subbasin that may exist within ISWs. We recommend that after identifying which freshwater species exist in your basin, especially federal and state listed species, that you contact staff at the Department of Fish and Wildlife (DFW), United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and/or National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS) to obtain their input on the groundwater and surface water needs of the organisms on the freshwater species list. Because effects to plants and animals are difficult and sometimes impossible to reverse, we recommend erring on the side of caution to preserve sufficient groundwater conditions to sustain GDEs and ISWs. Please refer to the Critical Species Lookbook6 to review and discuss the potential groundwater reliance of critical species in the basin.	Edits made in Section 3.2.5 (pg. 3-21) referring to Appendix 2.B.	The Nature Conservancy

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
Measurable Objectives (23 CCR §354.30)	3-21	The analysis for ISWs should include all beneficial users of surface water that could be affected by groundwater withdrawals, including environmental. Refer to the San Joaquin River Restoration Program (SJRRP) that identifies instream flow needs for salmon. Please include instream flow requirements in this section and whether the measurable objectives and interim milestones will help achieve the sustainability goal as it pertains to the environment.	The GSP has determined that ISWs are not present.	The Nature Conservancy
Minimum Thresholds (23 CCR §354.28)	3-22	Please correct the call-out on p. 3-23 to Appendix 6.D (it should be 2.B).	GSP revised accordingly.	The Nature Conservancy
Minimum Thresholds (23 CCR §354.28)	3-22	The text states (p. 3-23): "The minimum thresholds for chronic lowering of groundwater levels are based on selection of RMS from among existing production and monitoring wells located throughout the subbasin and screened in both in the Upper and Lower Aquifers." Please clarify the text to state that wells were chosen that monitor a single aquifer, but not both at the same time (i.e. composite), if that is the intended meaning.	The GSP text, maps, and figures describe RMS sites being designated as representative of the Upper Aquifer, Lower Aquifer, or both (composite). Composite wells were minimized to the extent possible, and were only included if no other suitable RMS were available specific to the Upper or Lower Aquifer only. Nested well sites are currently being installed to fill data gaps.	The Nature Conservancy
Minimum Thresholds (23 CCR §354.28)	3-35	This Minimum Threshold does not consider water quality needs of GDEs. The text states (p. 3-36): "Protection of municipal and domestic beneficial uses is also protective of all other groundwater beneficial uses." Please elaborate on this statement and include a discussion about GDEs and water quality and whether the measurable objectives and interim milestones will help achieve the sustainability goal as it pertains to the environment.	In general, meeting municipal and domestic water quality MO/MT is expected to be protective of GDEs. It should also be noted that the GSP is not responsible for existing constituent levels or ongoing non-GSP related activities that may result in increasing constituent concentrations. As described in the GSP, there are many other agencies/programs devoted to monitoring and protection of groundwater quality, with which the GSAs plan to coordinate.	The Nature Conservancy
Minimum Thresholds (23 CCR §354.28)	3-40	The text states (p. 3-40): "Therefore, the surface water depletion sustainability criteria is not applicable to the subbasin." However, no evidence is provided in the GSP to show that a hydraulic connection between groundwater and surface water does not exist. Following the discussion presented above for Checklist Item 26 (Measurable Objectives), please include a discussion of Sustainable Management Criteria for ISWs, including Minimum Thresholds, in the GSP. Please cite data gaps regarding ISWs and make plans to reconcile them in the Monitoring Section of the GSP.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	The Nature Conservancy

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
Monitoring Network (23 CCR §354.34)	3-45	Per the GSP Regulations (23 CCR §354.34 (a) and (b)), monitoring must address trends in groundwater and related surface conditions (emphasis added). Groundwater level monitoring alone may be insufficient to establish a linkage between groundwater extraction and potentially resulting impacts to environmental resources associated with GDEs and ISWs. The cause-effect relationship between groundwater levels and the biological responses that could result in significant and unreasonable impacts to ISWs and GDEs depends on a number of complicated factors, and this relationship is not characterized or discussed. The Monitoring Network section currently does not address future needs for ISW monitoring. In this section, please describe monitoring for ISWs as described below: o In addition to the need for additional shallow monitoring wells in the upper aquifer to map GDEs, there is also a need to enhancing monitoring of stream flow and vertical groundwater gradients by installing more stream gauges and clustered/nested wells near streams, rivers or wetlands. Ideally, co-locating stream gauges with wells that can monitor groundwater levels in both the upper and lower aquifers would enhance understanding about where ISWs exist in the basin and whether pumping is causing depletions of surface water or impacts on beneficial users of surface water and groundwater. Please provide sufficient detail for the investigation and monitoring program including stream gauges, screened intervals and frequency of monitoring, in order to describe monitoring of both the extent of ISWs and the quantity of surface water depletions from ISWs.	There is extensive discussion in the GSP regarding groundwater levels and GDEs, and specific RMS sites were selected to represent GDEs. See Multiple Comment Response Section regarding ISW.	The Nature Conservancy
Monitoring Network (23 CCR §354.34)	3-47	As noted in our comments above on Checklist Items 11-15, the depth to groundwater contour maps (Figures 2-70 and 2-71) show large areas of data gaps, given the marked data points on the map where data exists. These maps were used to exclude all GDEs located adjacent to Chowchilla River, Ash Slough, and Berenda Slough (Figure 1 of Appendix 2.B). Please propose additional upper aquifer wells to reconcile this data gap.	Additional nested monitoring wells, including shallow Upper Aquifer wells are currently being installed. Additional analyses will be conducted related to GDEs and ISW for the 5-year update based on additional data collected during the next five years.	The Nature Conservancy
MOs, MTs, URs	not noted	The GSP does not discuss the anticipated water level decline. However, Appendix 3.A. provides hydrographs which include information on current water levels, MTs/MOs, and depths of domestic wells. [It should clearly identify and detail the anticipated degree of water level decline from current elevations to the water level MOs and MTs, including this information presented in tables, maps, relative to location of DAC and domestic well users, and relative to location of ISW and GDEs.]	Consider adding this.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
MOs, MTs, URs - well dewatering	not noted	[The GSP does not include an analysis, conducted and clearly illustrated (with maps), to identify what wells would be expected to be partially and fully dewatered at the MTs and at the MOs.] No maps are included and no explicit comparison to MOs and MTs is presented.	SGMA does not require this. Partial dewatering of a well is not applicable. We currently only have domestic well data summarized by section - not sure if we can address comment with what we have in hand and not sure we have exact domestic well locations to present on a map anyway.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
				Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Notice & Communication	2-20	<p>The GSP authors have listed environmental agencies and environmental groups as one of the beneficial users of groundwater in the Subbasin in Table 2-4 (p. 2-20 to 2-21). The following footnote was added to the table: “The groups and communities referenced are examples identified during initial assessment. GSA Interested Parties lists shall maintain current and more exhaustive lists of stakeholders fitting into these groups.”</p> <p>Environmental groups should be expanded in a manner similar to the environmental justice groups in the Human Right to Water category. Please expand the stakeholder list associated with the Environmental and Ecosystem Uses category in Table 2-4 to include the appropriate agencies and list of environmental groups.</p>	The Environmental and Ecosystem category of interest in Table 2-4 has been expanded with the names of specific groups.	The Nature Conservancy
Notice & Communication	2-20	<p>The types and locations of environmental uses, species and habitats supported, instream flow requirements, and other designated beneficial environmental uses of surface waters that may be affected by groundwater extraction in the Subbasin should be specified. To identify environmental users, please refer to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o The NC Dataset (https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/NCDataSetViewer/) which identifies the potential presence of groundwater dependent ecosystems in this basin o The list of freshwater species located in the Chowchilla Subbasin in Attachment C of this letter. Please take particular note of the species with protected status. o CDFW’s California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDDB) - https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Data/CNDDDB o USFWS’s IPAC report for the Chowchilla Area - https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/ o Lands that are protected as open space preserves, habitat reserves, wildlife refuges, etc. or other lands protected in perpetuity and supported by groundwater or interconnected surface waters should be identified and acknowledged. 	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	The Nature Conservancy

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
Outreach	Table 2-4, p 75; Appendix 2.C, p 51	<p>The GSP does not indicate specifically how DAC beneficial users were engaged during the planning process.</p> <p>Table 2-4. Stakeholder Engagement Chart for GSP Development in the GSP or named Table 1: Stakeholder Engagement Chart for GSP Development in Appendix 2.C includes DACs and the “Engagement purpose”, which is “Inform and involve to provide a safe and secure groundwater supplies to all communities reliant on groundwater”.</p> <p>The SCEP describes the planned strategy to engage DACs but the GSP does not explicitly identify efforts made during the planning process in terms of being “DAC outreach.” However, as identified below, outreach included assistance by Self-Help Enterprises and the Leadership Counsel for Justice and Accountability, which focus on outreach to DAC beneficial users.</p>	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Outreach	155, 179	According to the draft GSP, stakeholder input was considered for developing the URs, MOs, and MTs. However, input received from DACs is not explicitly identified or described and it is thus not clear what extent these community members were actively engaged in the process.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Outreach	not noted	<p>The Appendix 2.C of the draft GSP indicates that a majority of the subbasin area is considered to be DACs, however, the specific DACs are not clearly identified in the GSP. The GSP should explicitly provide a detailed description of how the DACs were identified, the names and locations of the communities and details of the population in the communities and how they use groundwater. Without this information, it is not clear how the GSP can consider the needs of these beneficial users. The GSP should also identify other sensitive drinking water users, such as tribes and small community water systems, if any are present in the subbasin. If community water systems are present, the GSP should include information on the number of service connections and/or population served by each water system. This information is valuable for the reader to understand the scale of the vulnerable population dependent on groundwater for drinking water. Environmental groups identified in the GSP should be expanded in a manner similar to the environmental justice groups in the Human Right to Water category. The GSP should expand the stakeholder list associated with the Environmental and Ecosystem Uses category in Table 2-4 to include the appropriate agencies and list of environmental groups. The GSP should expand the stakeholder list associated with the Environmental and Ecosystem Uses category in Table 2-4 to include the appropriate agencies and list of environmental groups. The GSP should expand the stakeholder list associated with the Environmental and Ecosystem Uses category in Table 2-4 to include the appropriate agencies and list of environmental</p>	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
		<p>groups. The types and locations of environmental uses, species and habitats supported, instream flow requirements, and other designated beneficial environmental uses of surface waters that may be affected by groundwater extraction in the Subbasin should be specified. To identify environmental users, please refer to the following: 1) The NC Dataset (https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/NCDataSetViewer/) which identifies the potential presence of groundwater dependent ecosystems in this basin 2) The list of freshwater species located in the Chowchilla Subbasin can be found here: https://groundwaterresourcehub.org/sgma-tools/environmental-surface-water-beneficiaries/. Especially take note of the species with protected status.3) CDFW's California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDDB) - https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Data/CNDDDB 4) USFWS's IPAC report for the Chowchilla Area - https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/. Lands that are protected as open space preserves, habitat reserves, wildlife refuges, etc. or other lands protected in perpetuity and supported by groundwater or interconnected surface waters should be identified and acknowledged</p>		
Outreach	not noted	<p>The GSP describes the methods used to disseminate information but does not explicitly describe engagement of DAC members in such terms. It is recommended that further details of how DACs were engaged be provided in the GSP, and what level of participation was achieved. The GSP states that stakeholder input was incorporated; however, detailed information about stakeholder input and responses from the GSA to address the stakeholder input are not presented.</p>	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Outreach and GDEs	not noted	<p>Based on the presented information, domestic well uses are considered under URs and for the development of water level MOs and MTs, but input from DAC members is not explicitly identified or discussed. More detail and specifics regarding DAC members, including those that rely on smaller community drinking water systems, not only domestic wells, is necessary to demonstrate that these beneficial users were adequately considered. The GSP should discuss whether and how input from DAC members was considered 15 and incorporated into the development of undesirable results, MOs, and MTs. The GSP should present a thorough, robust, and transparent analysis, supported by maps, that identifies: (1) which domestic wells are likely to be impacted at the MTs and at the MOs, and (2) the location of the likely impacted wells with respect to DACs and other communities and systems dependent on groundwater. The draft GSP should include more detailed information about the potential impacts on sensitive drinking water users, such as 1) where the likely impacted wells are located, 2) what communities are most affected (including DACs), 3) an estimate of the size of the population that relies on these domestic wells, or 4) if the creation of a new or expanded community water system could address some or all of the population affected by the loss of domestic wells. A more robust discussion of the known facts regarding these surface-</p>	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
		<p>groundwater interactions in the riparian zone should be provided. In addition, more detailed discussion regarding specific data gaps should be included. It is recommended that after identifying which freshwater species exist in your basin, especially federal and state listed species, that you contact staff at the Department of Fish and Wildlife (DFW), United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and/or National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS) to obtain their input on the groundwater and surface water needs of the organisms on the freshwater species list. Because effects to plants and animals are difficult and sometimes impossible to reverse, we recommend erring on the side of caution to preserve sufficient groundwater conditions to sustain GDEs and ISWs. Refer to the Critical Species Lookbook to review and discuss the potential groundwater reliance of critical species in the basin. The analysis for ISWs should include all beneficial users of surface water that could be affected by groundwater withdrawals, including environmental. Refer to the San Joaquin River Restoration Program (SJRRP) that identifies instream flow needs for salmon. The GSP should include instream flow requirements in this section and whether the measurable objectives and interim milestones will help achieve the sustainability goal as it pertains to the environment. The GSP should include a discussion of Sustainable Management Criteria for GDE and ISWs, including MOs, MTs and Undesirable Results, in the GSP.</p>		
<p>Projects and Management Actions to Achieve Sustainability Goal (23 CCR §354.44)</p>	<p>4-1</p>	<p>The Subbasin area includes GDEs and ISWs that are beneficial uses and users of groundwater, and may include potentially sensitive resources and protected lands. Protection of environmental uses and users should be considered in establishing project priorities. In addition, consistent with existing grant and funding guidelines for SGMA-related work, priority should be given to multi-benefit projects that can address water quantity as well as providing environmental benefits or benefits to disadvantaged communities. Please include environmental benefits and multiple benefits as criteria for assessing project priorities.</p>	<p>Edits made in Section 4 (pg. 4-1) and text on pg. 4-7 which provides an example of benefits of recharge basins.</p>	<p>The Nature Conservancy</p>

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
Projects and Management Actions to Achieve Sustainability Goal (23 CCR §354.44)	4-1	This section identifies many important projects; however, the descriptions of Measurable Objectives for these projects only identifies benefits to water level and storage. Because maintenance or recovery of groundwater levels, or construction of recharge facilities, may have potential environmental benefits in many cases it would be advantageous to demonstrate multiple benefits from a funding and prioritization perspective. For the projects already identified, please consider stating how ISWs and GDEs will benefit or be protected, or what other environmental benefits will accrue. If ISWs will not be adequately protected by those listed, please include and describe additional management actions and projects targeted for protecting ISWs. Recharge ponds, reservoirs and facilities for managed stormwater recharge can be designed as multiple-benefit projects to include elements that act functionally as wetlands and provide a benefit for wildlife and aquatic species. In some cases, such facilities have been incorporated into local Habitat Conservation Plans (HCPs) and Natural Community Conservation Plans (NCCPs), more fully recognizing the value of the habitat that they provide and the species they support. For projects that construct recharge ponds, please consider identifying if there is habitat value incorporated into the design and how the recharge ponds can be managed as multiple-benefit projects that have a benefit to environmental users. Grant and funding opportunities for SGMA-related work may apply to multi-benefit projects that can address water quantity as well as provide environmental benefits. For examples of case studies on how to incorporate environmental benefits into groundwater projects, please visit our website: https://groundwaterresourcehub.org/case-studies/recharge-case-studies/	In addition to the proposed projects/management actions in the GSP; it should be noted that the San Joaquin River Restoration Project, which reduces diversions available for irrigation, will provide a major source of new water to support GDEs along the San Joaquin River. Edits made in Section 4.1.1.5 (pg. 4-7).	The Nature Conservancy
Projects and Management Actions to Achieve Sustainability Goal (23 CCR §354.44)	Figure 2-68	The reduction in land subsidence, shown on Figure 2-68, should describe the joint project between CCID/SLCC and the Triangle T Water District. The plan should have more emphasis on the successes of the Red Top area subsidence mitigation and require others in the vicinity to similarly solve the subsidence problem	The joint project between CCID/SLCC and Triangle T Water District is described in some detail on pages 3-33 through 3-34 in Section 3.3.3.4 of the draft Chowchilla Subbasin GSP. The collective SMC set in the draft Chowchilla Subbasin GSP will effectively require similar actions in other portions of the Western Management Area.	San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors GSA
Projects and Management Actions to Achieve Sustainability Goal (23 CCR §354.44)	(graphics)	Costs identified in the Plan associated with the Eastside Bypass diversions and recharge basins seem high. Is Madera County planning to submit its own application? If so, Clayton will not be interested in paying for this work twice. Secondly, the O& M costs seem very high at \$450,000. Are these costs annual or across 20 years? What would these charges be for if CLWD and TTWD are going to maintain the sites? Unless perhaps the County is offering to chip money in on CLWD's behalf?	Regarding the costs for Eastside Bypass Diversions and recharge basins, these are conceptual costs that assume some of the water will need to be pumped to the east of the eastside bypass. In addition, the costs assume that sometime of water agency is formed to manage the project and deliver the water. These costs will be refined as the project details are refined and cost sharing agreements are negotiated. Care was taken so that these costs and water yields do NOT overlap the Eastside Bypass Water Rights Application Project. Communication is emphasized to prevent duplication of	Clayton Water District

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
			costs. It is hoped that CLWD and TTWD will maintain the sites, but since this has not been discussed, the cost estimate does not assume this.	
Projects and Management Actions to Achieve Sustainability Goal (23 CCR §354.44)	not noted	[a plan to mitigate impacts on DAC drinking water users is not included in the proposed Projects and Management Actions.] Appendix 3.C. identifies that a domestic well mitigation program may be developed.	Added text in Projects and Management Actions related to Domestic Well Mitigation Program.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Projects and Management Actions to Achieve Sustainability Goal (23 CCR §354.44)	217	Section 4 identifies many important projects; however, the descriptions of Measurable Objectives for these projects only identifies benefits to water level and storage. Because maintenance or recovery of groundwater levels, or construction of recharge facilities, may have potential environmental benefits in many cases it would be advantageous to demonstrate multiple benefits from a funding and prioritization perspective. For the projects already identified, the GSP should consider stating how ISWs and GDEs will benefit or be protected, or what other environmental benefits will accrue. If ISWs will not be adequately protected by those listed, additional management actions and projects targeted for protecting ISWs should be included and described. Recharge ponds, reservoirs and facilities for managed stormwater recharge can be designed to include elements that act functionally as wetlands and provide a benefit for wildlife and aquatic species. In some cases, such facilities have been incorporated into local Habitat Conservation Plans (HCPs) and Natural Community Conservation Plans (NCCPs), more fully recognizing the value of the habitat that they provide and the species they support. For projects that construct recharge ponds, the GSP should consider identifying if there is habitat value incorporated into the design and how the recharge ponds will be managed to benefit environmental users. For examples of case studies on how to incorporate environmental benefits into groundwater projects, visit our website: https://groundwaterresourcehub.org/case-studies/recharge-case-studies/ .	Recharge basins would provide environmental benefits by creating seasonal or perennial habitat for wildlife including waterfowl, amphibians, and reptiles and serve as drinking water sources and foraging habitat for mammals. Groundwater flowing laterally from recharge basins to nearby rivers, particularly the San Joaquin River, may also support beneficial uses by providing an additional source of relatively cold water to support riparian vegetation and both cold and warmwater aquatic habitat including migration habitat for special-status salmonids. See comment in Section 4 intro (pg. 4-1) and text on pg. 4-7 which provides an example of benefits of recharge basins.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Projects and Management Actions to	not noted	A discussion should be added for each project or management action to clearly identify the benefits to DACs, drinking water users, and potential impacts to the water supply. For all potential impacts, the	The identified projects and management actions bring the subbasin into sustainability by 2040 benefiting ISWs and GDEs by leading to stabilization and some recovery	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
Achieve Sustainability Goal (23 CCR §354.44)		<p>project/management action should include a clear plan to monitor for, prevent, and/or mitigate against such impacts. For example, groundwater recharge projects can have either a positive or negative impact on local groundwater quality, depending upon the design of the project. The GSP should identify additional actions and funding mechanisms for potential failures of achieving the MOs by the identified actions. The GSP should include environmental benefits and multiple benefits as criteria for assessing project priorities. For the projects already identified, the GSP should consider stating how ISWs and GDEs will benefit or be protected, or what other environmental benefits will accrue. For projects that construct recharge ponds, the GSP should consider identifying if there is habitat value incorporated into the design and how the recharge ponds will be managed to benefit environmental users. For examples of case studies on how to incorporate environmental benefits into groundwater projects, visit: https://groundwaterresourcehub.org/case-studies/recharge-case-studies/.</p>	<p>of groundwater levels. Recharge basins would provide environmental benefits by creating seasonal or perennial habitat for wildlife including waterfowl, amphibians, and reptiles and serve as drinking water sources and foraging habitat for mammals. Groundwater flowing laterally from recharge basins to nearby rivers, particularly the San Joaquin River, may also support beneficial uses by providing an additional source of relatively cold water to support riparian vegetation and both cold and warmwater aquatic habitat including migration habitat for special-status salmonids. See comment in Section 4 intro (pg. 4-1) and text on pg. 4-7 which provides an example of benefits of recharge basins.</p>	<p>Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy</p>
Projects and Management Actions to Achieve Sustainability Goal (23 CCR §354.44)	not noted	<p>Planning vs. Prescribing: One of the key challenges in drafting a GSP is balancing between establishing a workable long-term strategy and providing near-term certainty through specific prescriptions. The reality is that the first step in the journey to groundwater sustainability is establishing and refining critical measurement and monitoring systems. While this means that certainty about some parameters is delayed, this is a necessary foundation to ensuring a fair and workable system is ultimately implemented. The Draft GSPs appropriately manage this balance by clearly identifying what is needed, how it will be obtained, and how it will be used to implement the management actions and projects that will achieve sustainability. The specific prescriptions and implementation of the tools is rightfully left to the implementation phase of the GSP. While this does leave some uncertainty at present, it is important that the tools and prescriptions be based on the needed information and not hurriedly placed on a flawed foundation.</p>	<p>No response needed.</p>	<p>Madera Ag Water Association</p>
Projects and Management Actions to Achieve Sustainability Goal (23 CCR §354.44)	not noted	<p>Projects and Management Actions – Section 4: The Draft GSPs identify recharge, conveyance, and (for the Chowchilla Subbasin) storage as projects, and demand management as a management action. These tools will be utilized to bring the basins into balance over the next twenty years. While these projects and management actions may be implemented by the GSAs, it would be useful to clarify in the Draft GSPs how these projects and management actions may be also implemented by other entities or individuals. This would allow others, in coordination with the GSAs and consistent with the GSPs, to implement projects and management actions that move us toward sustainability. In some cases, these entities may be able to implement these projects or management actions more quickly and efficiently than the GSAs.</p>	<p>Added text to GSP to indicate that entities or individuals can also implement projects and management actions.</p>	<p>Madera Ag Water Association</p>

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
Projects and Management Actions to Achieve Sustainability Goal (23 CCR §354.44)	not noted	Recharge – Section 2.2.3.3 & Section 4 (Table 4-2): In discussing groundwater recharge, the Draft GSPs appropriately focus on Flood-MAR, recharge basins, and in lieu recharge. While these surface water diversion projects should remain the priority of the GSP, it may be useful for the GSP to anticipate inclusion of other types of projects and management actions that may not divert surface water but may contribute to the groundwater replenishment portfolio. Increasing consideration and study is being given to forest management, tillage practices, stormwater management, and other management practices that may increase the amount of precipitation infiltrating into the groundwater system. While these management practices are not sufficiently developed to be included in the projected budget, it would be helpful if the GSP also referenced groundwater replenishment practices that do not rely on diverted surface water.	Added text or emphasis that other projects may be considered in the future.	Madera Ag Water Association
Regulatory agencies	4-5	Under “Permitting process and agencies with potential permitting and regulatory control” HFS believes the California State Water Resources Control Board should be included.	GSP revised accordingly.	Hancock Farmland Management Services
Subsurface Inflows	2-34	On Page 2-34 the lower aquifer discussion should include lateral groundwater inflow and outflow across Subbasin boundaries. There has consistently been groundwater flows in both the upper and lower aquifers from the Delta-Mendota Subbasin to the Chowchilla Subbasin. Based on natural (pre-pumping) conditions, all of these flows have been induced by pumping in the Chowchilla Subbasin.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors GSA
Sustainability Goal (23 CCR §354.24)	3-2	The sustainability goal does not specifically mention beneficial uses or users of groundwater, including environmental users. It states “the six sustainability indicators, established measurable objectives, and minimum thresholds will ensure that no undesirable results of significant and unreasonable economic, social, or environmental impacts occur...” Please rephrase the Sustainability Goal to specifically call out beneficial uses and users of groundwater including environmental users. Please state how the sustainability of environmental uses will be protected. In addition, a statement about any intention to address pre-SGMA impacts should be included.	Comment noted. The sustainability goal was discussed in public meetings and incorporates feedback received by GSAs from stakeholders during public meetings.	The Nature Conservancy
Undesirable Results (23 CCR §354.26)	3-40	This section only describes undesirable results relating to human beneficial uses of groundwater and neglects environmental beneficial uses that could be adversely affected by chronic groundwater level decline. Please add “potential adverse impacts to GDEs” to the list of potential undesirable results presented in Table 3-8 (p. 3-41).	This section, in particular Table 3-8, describes undesirable results in terms of physical groundwater parameters. How these groundwater parameters relate to beneficial uses of groundwater are described in other sections. The relation to environmental beneficial uses is described in the sections and appendix that describe the GDE analysis completed.	The Nature Conservancy

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
Undesirable Results (23 CCR §354.26)	3-42	The GSP states (p. 3-42): "Using the Fall measurements (assumed to be collected in October), a groundwater elevation undesirable result is defined to occur when greater than 30% of the RMS [representative monitoring sites] each exceed the groundwater level minimum thresholds for the same two consecutive Fall readings. Given a total of 36 RMS sites, a total of 11 or more the RMS would need to exceed MTs as defined above to constitute an undesirable result for chronic lowering of groundwater levels." The use of 30 percent to define an undesirable result does not allow for the occurrence of low water levels in one area, such as near a GDE, to be an Undesirable Result, which may impact environmental beneficial use. There are three RMS near the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE unit, which could be evaluated separately. Please consider the use of a separate management area for the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE unit so that different sustainable management criteria can be established for this GDE unit.	GDEs are not one of the six sustainability indicators designated under SGMA and GSP regulations. However, GDEs were considered in detail in the GSP and specific GDE RMS sites incorporated in the Plan.	The Nature Conservancy
Undesirable Results (23 CCR §354.26)	3-44	This section describes undesirable results in terms of meeting drinking water standards. The following is a link to a paper by Smith, Knight and Fendorf (2018) titled "Overpumping leads to California groundwater arsenic threat": (https://www.nature.com/articles/s41467-018-04475-3). The section should be modified to state that overpumping and dewatering of aquitards has been identified as a potential source of elevated arsenic concentrations above drinking water standards in San Joaquin Valley aquifers. In addition, any potential undesirable results from degradation of water quality that may impact GDEs and freshwater species in the area should be discussed in this section.	Arsenic is included as one of the key constituents for which MT and MO have been set. The GSP accounts for arsenic regardless of the mechanism by which the concentrations may increase, provided that increase in concentrations is caused by GSP projects/management actions.	The Nature Conservancy
Undesirable Results (23 CCR §354.26)	3-45	Following the discussion presented above for Checklist Item 26 (Measurable Objectives), please include a discussion of Sustainable Management Criteria for ISWs, including Undesirable Results, in the GSP. Please cite data gaps regarding ISWs and make plans to reconcile them in the Monitoring Section of the GSP.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	The Nature Conservancy
Water Budget	not noted	This plan assumed that no land subsidence will occur so long as water levels do not drop below historic low water levels. Evidence in the El Nido area, the Mendota area, and elsewhere, shows that land subsidence will significantly occur at levels above historic low levels.	The Chowchilla GSP did not assume no land subsidence will occur if water levels do not drop below historic low water levels. Subsidence tends to occur with a lag time and it is likely some subsidence will continue based on recent low levels achieved, even though groundwater levels have rebounded to some degree in many wells since 2015 lows. It is important to note here that groundwater level/subsidence MT requirements in the Western Management Area of Chowchilla Subbasin generally are similar to groundwater level MTs set in the SJREC GSP Plan Area.	San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors GSA

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
Water Budget	Table 2-26	The groundwater overdraft presented in this report vary substantially. Table 2-26 indicates an average annual overdraft of 29,000 acre-feet while the Figure ES-3 estimates the average annual overdraft to be 101,900 acre-feet.	Table 2-26 presents historical (1989-2014) overdraft that includes net subsurface inflows. Figure ES-3 presents current (2015) land use that does not include net subsurface inflows. Referring to this as overdraft was a typo and the text has been edited to refer to this as a shortage or a negative net recharge. Additionally, the GSP text has been clarified to further emphasize the basis for each calculation. However, it should be noted that Projects and Managements actions were developed in Chowchilla Subbasin to address the shortage shown in Figure ES-3; meaning net subsurface inflows will not be relied on to correct the subbasin water balance.	San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors GSA
Water Budget	6	Page 6 of the Executive Summary references that the sustainable yield was only calculated for the period 2040-2090. A sustainable yield should be calculated for the period 2020-2040 in order to achieve sustainability. One method used to calculate sustainable yield uses "average annual groundwater extraction minus the average annual change in groundwater storage". Groundwater extractions in this subbasin has resulted in inelastic land subsidence. These extractions need to be removed from the sustainable yield calculation.	A single sustainable yield cannot be calculated for 2020 to 2040 because it will change during this time as projects/management actions are implemented. Furthermore, SGMA allows 20 years to achieve sustainability and sustainable yield numbers during this time are not applicable or required under SGMA. The groundwater extractions used in the calculation are during the sustainability period when groundwater extractions have been reduced by the demand management program and are sustainable. Thus, groundwater extractions that would result in inelastic land subsidence are not included in the sustainable yield calculation.	San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors GSA
Water Budget	not noted	The plan mentions Fresno River Rights and credit for water diverted - This may be one of the most concerning items in the Chowchilla GSP from the perspective of Madera County GSA. The water diverted from the Fresno River is 100% allocated to Triangle T GSA as it reads in the Plan currently. This is incorrect. Triangle T only has a right to divert 60% of the flows from the Fresno River each year. Portions of the other 40% is allocated to landowners in the Madera County GSA: Case Vlot and Harman. This is technically Vlot (all Chowchilla Subbasin), Harman (portions mostly in Chowchilla and some in Merced Subbasin) and Menefee (Merced Subbasin).	The phrasing in the GSP is unclear. In the historical and current water budgets, the total water in the Fresno River (downstream of Eastside Bypass) is reported by MID Recorder 24 (Rd. 9 at Fresno River). Of this total, only the volume of diversions reported by water rights holders in TTWD (per eWRIMS) is "assigned" to TTWD land. The remaining water (minus seepage/evaporation) flowed out of the subbasin. Diversions to Vlot and Harman that were missing in the earlier water budget will be added to the updated water budget. These diversions will be "assigned" to Madera County land in the same way. Clarification has also been added in Section 2.2.3.3 of the GSP (under Surface Water Data): "Deliveries along Fresno River to water rights holders in TTWD and Madera County are reported by eWRIMS. In the water budget, reported water rights diversions are subtracted from the total flows along their respective waterways."	Clayton Water District

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
Water budget	not noted	Recharge ponds- growers may wish to plant a dryland crop to keep invasive species (i.e. tumbleweeds) out of basins – however, this will give a signature of water use with satellite imagery. How do growers prove that they aren't using/pumping groundwater?	This potential occurrence would likely occur outside of primary growing months and will likely have a very small impact on the water balance analysis.	Clayton Water District
Water budget	not noted	There should be a recognition that Sustainable Yield is higher in the shallow aquifer vs. the lower aquifer.	Increased use of the Upper Aquifer is already occurring in the Triangle T GSA area. The demand management program being discussed with stakeholders may include specific requirements with regard to pumping from the upper and lower aquifers. The GSP MTs and MOs also will encourage and likely lead to increase use of the Upper Aquifer and decreased use of the Lower Aquifer in the Western Management Area of Chowchilla Subbasin.	Clayton Water District
Water Budget	not noted	There needs to be an accounting for past recharge and losses from the Eastside Bypass in the areas affected, and credit/accounting for actual recharge and diversions from the Bypass in the past.	Historic, current, and future recharge and diversions from the Eastside Bypass were accounted for in the GSP water balance and model. The GSP describes how they were accounted for.	Clayton Water District
Water Budget	not noted	After attending the confined animal Ad Hoc Committee on October 3, 2019, I was concerned that the calculation of Dairy water use was not well developed in the Madera and Chowchilla Basin GSPs. Provost & Pritchard Consulting Group has been working on understanding Dairy use of groundwater for several years. We would like to share our methodology with the County to demonstrate how the consumptive use of dairies has been handled in the past and in other GSPs. Dairy water budgeting parameters, calculations, and data sources have been based on field calculations, canal turnout and water well measurements, annual dairy reports and milk production. Generally, about 9 gallons per cow each day is exported from the dairy as milk and another 7 to 10 is excreted as urine, sweat and solids; equating to 0.01 to 0.02 Acre Foot (AF) per cow each year. Wash water varies by operation and is reported in dairy reports as outflow to lagoons; generally, about 72 gallons/cow each day which equates to about 0.08 AF per cow each year. The total water used in the dairy facility ranges from 80 to 90 gallons per cow each day, or 0.09 to 0.1 AF/cow each year. [See letter for detailed methodology]	Respectfully, we do not see anything in the Provost & Pritchard memo that is different than we've discussed and considered in development of the Chowchilla GSP. We have used ~70 gallons/cow in other work, so their value is consistent with our expectations. Dairy water is included in the Chowchilla GSP "Land Use System" agricultural land water balance. Almost all of the dairy water ends up being applied to crops (89% in their water budget). Methodologies to estimate applied water requirements based on ET analysis accommodate the source(s) of water. If water used by a dairy is pumped, then the ET method will calculate the correct groundwater pumping. See clarifications in: Section 2.1.1 (p. 2-1) and Section 2.2.3.3, under "Land Use Data" (p. 2-63)	Provost & Pritchard
Water Budget	not noted	ETAW vs. AW: In discussing the Draft GSPs with stakeholders there is some confusion about the difference between the Evapotranspiration of Applied Water (ETAW) and Applied Water (AW). Although the Draft GSPs are not deficient in their explanation of this distinction, additional clarification, perhaps in the Executive Summary, would help the reader understand the difference between these terms and how they are used in the Draft GSPs.	Explanation added to GSP executive summary and water budget section.	Madera Ag Water Association
Water Budget - Allocation of	Chapter 2, App 2F	Sierra Vista Mutual Water Company provides these comments regarding the allocation of seepage from the Chowchilla River in Appendix 2.F.d and Appendix 2.F.a, and as further reflected in Chapter 2 and the balance of the	As stated in the comment, 70% of the non-flood period seepage in Reach C-2 will be allocated to SVMWC, while the remaining 30% will be allocated to CWD. See the	Sierra Vista Mutual Water Company

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
seepage from Chowchilla River		<p>Draft GSP using the information from these two appendices. Currently the non-flood period seepage for Reach C-2 is allocated 100% to Chowchilla Water District in the water balances and none of this seepage is allocated to Sierra Vista Mutual Water Company. Sierra Vista Mutual Water Company contends it has a right to some or all of the Reach C-2 seepage pursuant to its existing water rights, agreements with Chowchilla Water District and a court judgment.</p> <p>To avoid a dispute over this allocation, for purposes of the GSP and SGMA water balance calculations should be amended to allocate 70% of the non-flood period seepage for Reach C-2 to Sierra Vista Mutual Water Company and 30% to Chowchilla Water District. The allocation of seepage for Reach C-2 between Sierra Vista Mutual Water Company and Chowchilla Water District has no impact on the total water balance for the subbasin. We understand that this change will be incorporated into the final GSP.</p>	WB appendices (App. 2.F.) and discussion of the Chowchilla River in Chapter 2 for updates related to this.	
Water Budget - Allocation of seepage from Chowchilla River	79	The text states (p. 2-79): "...while for native vegetation lands, groundwater extraction by riparian vegetation was considered to be negligible because of the depth to groundwater in the subbasin." Because there are potential GDEs included in the Chowchilla Subbasin, please quantify the evapotranspiration from groundwater by riparian vegetation even if small. Please revise the text and budget as necessary.	Evapotranspiration from groundwater by riparian vegetation is included in the evapotranspiration of native vegetation. Riparian vegetation is not included in the list of water use sectors requiring separate quantification by the GSP regulations. The GSP regulations require that outflow be quantified by water use sector defined as "categories of water demand based on the general land uses to which the water is applied, including urban, industrial, agricultural, managed wetlands, managed recharge, and native vegetation.	The Nature Conservancy
Water budget - drinking water users	not noted	<p>The demands by drinking water users are not explicitly identified in the projected water budget.</p> <p>[Demands by drinking water users would include domestic well users, state small water systems, small community water systems, medium and large community water systems, and non-community water systems]</p>	Description of urban per-capita water use is included in Appendix 2.F.g (includes drinking water users). For clarity, a short section has been added to describe this module and its inputs in Section 2.2.3.3, under "Land Use Data" (p. 2-63 and 2-64) Section is now referenced under the "Projected Period" description (p. 2-58)	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
water budget - native vegetation and/or wetlands	134	"...while for native vegetation lands, groundwater extraction by riparian vegetation was considered to be negligible because of the depth to groundwater in the subbasin." Because there are potential GDEs included in the Chowchilla Subbasin, the GSP should quantify the evapotranspiration from groundwater by riparian vegetation even if small.	Added clarification top. 2-83, with footnote indicating that "Groundwater extraction of native vegetation estimated by ETaw from the Chowchilla IDC application is less than 5 AF/yr."	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
water budget - native vegetation and/or wetlands	not noted	[water uses for native vegetation and/or wetlands are not explicitly included in the projected/future water budget]	Water use for native vegetation is included in the projected/future water budget.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Water Budgets: Summary/Comments	not noted	Given the uncertainties of climate change, it is appropriate to analyze the impacts of climate change for a range of scenarios (e.g., a mild effects scenario and a high (worst case) effects scenario). Based on the data presented, it is not clear how climate change is expected to affect specific elements of the water budget (i.e., subsurface flows, surface water and groundwater outflows, including exports). The water budget does not include future water demands for drinking water users, including residential wells and small community water systems, and by doing so has omitted key drinking water beneficial users from consideration of future conditions. The GSP should incorporate and make reasonable demand projection assumptions relative to historic water demand and future growth projections for these drinking water users, including DACs. Because there are potential GDEs included in the Chowchilla Subbasin, the GSP should quantify the evapotranspiration from groundwater by riparian vegetation even if small. The text and water budget should be revised as necessary to reflect this.	SGMA does not require riparian vegetation to be accounted for separately from native vegetation.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Water Quality	not noted	This GSP did not include a regional water quality concern of the northeasterly flow of high TDS groundwater associated with overdraft in the Chowchilla Subbasin. Declining water levels in the upper aquifer of the Chowchilla Subbasin has increased the migration of high TDS groundwater into the Delta-Mendota Subbasin.	The comment raises concerns about flow of high TDS groundwater into Delta-Mendota Subbasin due to historical overdraft in Chowchilla Subbasin, but provides no evidence or analysis to support the comment. Given statements by SJREC GSA at our interbasin coordination meetings of not being in overdraft historically and actually being a net recharger, it is not clear how Chowchilla Subbasin groundwater levels are impacting flow of high TDS groundwater into Delta-Mendota Subbasin that is occurring at a location far removed from the Chowchilla Subbasin/Delta-Mendota Subbasin boundary. Furthermore, as explained in response to another comment, the natural flow of groundwater under pre-development conditions is similar to the current groundwater flow direction in the referenced high TDS area. The source of this TDS water is likely naturally occurring, and the movement of this groundwater from its origin towards the northeast is the natural flow direction towards the river independent of Chowchilla Subbasin groundwater pumping. Additional data/analyses (such as	San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors GSA

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
			development of a numerical groundwater flow model) would need to be developed and presented to demonstrate how/if this natural flow of groundwater is really influenced by groundwater pumping in the distant Chowchilla Subbasin.	
Water Quality	not noted	[OEHHA Public Health Goals were not "used to assess drinking water BUs in the development of Minimum Thresholds (MTs)]	MCLs are considered the appropriate standards for setting SMC for groundwater quality.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Water Quality	not noted	[Water Quality Objectives (WQOs) in Regional Water Quality Control Plans were not "used to assess drinking water BUs in the development of Minimum Thresholds (MTs)]	MCLs are considered the appropriate standards for setting SMC for groundwater quality.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Water Quality	not noted	[Sustainable Communities Strategies/Regional Transportation Plans were not "used to assess drinking water BUs in the development of Minimum Thresholds (MTs)]	MCLs are considered the appropriate standards for setting SMC for groundwater quality.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Water Quality	not noted	[County and/or City General Plans, Zoning Codes and Ordinances were not "used to assess drinking water BUs in the development of Minimum Thresholds (MTs)]	MCLs are considered the appropriate standards for setting SMC for groundwater quality.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
Water Quality	not noted	[The GSP does not include maps of Water Board Regulated monitoring sites.]	MCLs are considered the appropriate standards for setting SMC for groundwater quality.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Water Quality	not noted	The following is a link to a paper by Smith, Knight and Fendorf (2018) titled "Overpumping leads to California groundwater arsenic threat": (https://www.nature.com/articles/s41467-018-04475-3). The section should be modified to state that overpumping and dewatering of aquitards has been identified as a potential source of elevated arsenic concentrations above drinking water standards in San Joaquin Valley aquifers. In addition, any potential undesirable results from degradation of water quality that may impact GDEs and freshwater species in the area should be discussed in this section.	The GSP discusses this subject.	Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund, Local Government Commission, Audubon California, American Rivers, The Nature Conservancy
Subsidence	not noted	Your draft plan sets the Land Subsidence Undesirable Result for the Western Management Area as "50 percent of Western MA Lower Aquifer wells below minimum threshold for two consecutive fall measurements. " It also sets the minimum threshold for Land Subsidence in the Western Management Area as "the highest of (a) projected lowest future groundwater level at the end of estimated 10-year drought or (b) or recent groundwater level lows". As defined, the Sustainable Management Criteria for Land Subsidence poses an immediate and long-term risk to the SJREC GSA and its member entities. Chapter 10 Section 10733 of the SGMA requires DWR to "evaluate whether a groundwater sustainability plan adversely affects the ability of an adjacent basin to implement their groundwater sustainability plan or impedes achievement of sustainability goals in an adjacent basin". Your draft plan will adversely impact our ability to successfully implement our GSP and prevent our achievement of sustainability. The Chowchilla GSP should be updated to mitigate land subsidence in the areas closest to the Delta-Mendota Subbasin. A successful mitigation program is being implemented by the Triangle T Water District in cooperation with the member agencies of the SJRECWA GSA. Other areas in the western Madera County should be held to a similar standard and immediately reduce extractions from the lower aquifer at or below the sustainable yield. Of particular importance is the area within the Clayton Water District. The SJREC GSA has participated in several conversations with the Chowchilla Subbasin to describe the need for regional coordination to achieve regional sustainability	The comment claims that Chowchilla GSP land subsidence SMC pose immediate/long-term risks to SJREC GSA. However, no evidence is provided to support this comment. In fact, groundwater level/subsidence MTs set for the Western Management Area of Chowchilla Subbasin (historical low groundwater levels) are generally consistent with SJREC GSP MTs stated during our meeting (2015 water levels). Available data in the Chowchilla GSP suggest water levels in Delta-Mendota are expected to remain relatively stable despite some modest water level declines in Chowchilla during the Implementation Period. The comment also refers to the agreement with Triangle T GSA as a model for land subsidence mitigation for the rest of western Chowchilla Subbasin. We note that the SMC for the Western Management Area of Chowchilla Subbasin effectively will require similar actions as are provided for in the Tri-T agreement. It is not anticipated that the Chowchilla Subbasin GSP will impede the ability of the SJREC GSP Plan Area from achieving sustainability in 2040 and beyond.	San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors GSA

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
Subsurface Inflows	not noted	<p>In your plan the minimum threshold for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels is defined as "the lowest of a) projected lowest future groundwater level at end of estimated 10-year drought orb) lowest modeled groundwater level from projected with projects model simulation (2019-2090)". The undesirable result for this same indicator is defined as "30 percent of wells below minimum threshold for two consecutive fall measurements". As defined, this poses an immediate risk to the SJREC GSA and the Delta-Mendota Subbasin. Water levels at the end of a 10-year drought are projected to be significantly lower this historic water levels. Intentional decline in water levels in the Chowchilla Subbasin will directly impact the Delta-Mendota Subbasins infrastructure, water supply, and for the following sustainability indicators: a) chronic lowering of groundwater levels, b) reduction of groundwater storage, c) land subsidence, d) degraded water quality and e) depletion of interconnected surface water.</p> <p>a. Chronic lowering of groundwater levels: the SJREC GSP is managing groundwater levels to maintain historic levels. If the Chowchilla subbasin intends to lower the water levels across the subbasin boundary, inherently more groundwater will flow out of the Delta-Mendota Subbasin inducing a groundwater imbalance and overdraft in the Delta-Mendota Basin.</p> <p>b. Reduction of groundwater storage: As described above lowering water levels will increase the lateral groundwater outflow from the Delta-Mendota Subbasin. The results of increased outflow will result in a reduction in groundwater storage in the Delta-Mendota Subbasin.</p> <p>c. Land subsidence: this GSP plans to use water levels as a proxy for land subsidence. It should be noted that the proposed water level minimum thresholds will have very significant impacts to the Delta-Mendota Subbasin.</p> <p>d. Degraded water quality: Lowering water levels in the Chowchilla subbasin will exacerbate the problem of migrating high TDS water into the SJREC GSA. This problem is not discussed in the GSP and should be evaluated to ensure regional sustainability.</p> <p>e. Depletion of interconnected surface water: The plan indicates that overdraft in the Chowchilla subbasin has caused water levels to drop low enough to a point where the surface water is not connected with the ground water. The SJREC GSP describes that there are times when the area adjacent to the San Joaquin River has interconnected surface water and groundwater. This GSP needs to describe how its groundwater management efforts are not depleting surface waters. Of particular importance are the areas adjacent to the Delta-Mendota Subbasin in the Madera County white areas and the Clayton Water District.</p>	<p>It is not clear how Chowchilla Subbasin groundwater level MTs pose an immediate risk to Delta-Mendota Subbasin, especially given that the overriding subsidence MT in the Western Management Area of Chowchilla Subbasin are generally consistent with SJREC Plan Area MTs. Furthermore, there are no "intentional decline" in water levels within Chowchilla Subbasin; rather an anticipated modest temporary decline in water levels within Chowchilla Subbasin (given the time needed to implement projects and management actions) that is not expected to significantly impact groundwater levels in the Delta-Mendota Subbasin. There is only anticipated to be very modest impacts on net subsurface inflows during the Implementation Period, that will evolve into significantly reduced net subsurface net inflows during the sustainability period. The Delta-Mendota Subbasin water budget and sustainability will be enhanced by reduced net outflows to Chowchilla Subbasin related to implementation of the Chowchilla Subbasin GSP. Also, see Multiple Comment Subject Area Response.</p>	<p>San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors GSA</p>

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
Interconnected Surface Waters (ISWs) (23 CCR §354.16)	not noted	Depletion of interconnected surface water: The plan indicates that overdraft in the Chowchilla subbasin has caused water levels to drop low enough to a point where the surface water is not connected with the ground water. The SJREC GSP describes that there are times when the area adjacent to the San Joaquin River has interconnected surface water and groundwater. This GSP needs to describe how its groundwater management efforts are not depleting surface waters. Of particular importance are the areas adjacent to the Delta-Mendota Subbasin in the Madera County white areas and the Clayton Water District.	The Chowchilla Subbasin GSP is not responsible for restoration of groundwater conditions that existing prior to 2015. However, it does remain possible that eliminating the subbasin water budget deficit by 2040 may have ancillary benefits such as restoration of the groundwater - surface water connection under certain conditions. It is also important to note that San Joaquin River Restoration Project flows will reduce surface water available for irrigation within Chowchilla Subbasin to allow for greater flows in the San Joaquin River. Also, see Multiple Comment Subject Area Response.	San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors GSA
Projects and Management Actions to Achieve Sustainability Goal (23 CCR §354.44)	not noted	In the plan do you have any idea of what the timing of the two sides of supply enhancement and groundwater enhancement? – How does that roll out in 20 years?	See Figure 5-1 on page 5-7 for the implementation schedule. Generally, recharge projects will be implemented as fast as possible and other larger projects come on later and demand management starts slowly for the first five years and then steadily increases through the last 15 years of the implementation period.	agricultural user
Edits to plan	not noted	What does the hydrology mean on Figure 3-3A	The question is not clear. The GSP explains that the future hydrology is based on 50 years of historical hydrology spanning the period 1965-2015, which represents an approximately average climatic period. Figure 3-3A plots both observed and simulated groundwater levels at the well from the groundwater model over the period from 1980-2090. The groundwater model extends from 1989-2090 and includes actual historical hydrology through 2018 with a future hydrology scenario applied for 2019-2090 based on years of historical hydrology from the 1965-2015. The GSP discusses the sequence of historical hydrology used for the future hydrology in analyses.	agricultural user
Demand Management	not noted	On the project side – starting right now on the reduction and demand side – when do you expect that to kick in in any meaningful way?	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	agricultural user
Demand Management	not noted	One question not clear to landowners – The 2%, is that a target for the whole GSA or is it a target for each individual to reach?	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	agricultural user
Demand Management	not noted	The longer we could avoid allocating the better for farmers – see how the projects and other things will make it happen without out the farmers having to cut back. Maybe the projects and other things will take care of the problem.	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	agricultural user
Demand Management	not noted	Merced County is suggesting 2% voluntary per year – they are probably not going to do anything for 5 years. Can we wait? (Correction from Merced member - They are still going to work out what is going to happen during	See Multiple Comment Subject Area Response	agricultural user

Comment Category/ General Topic	GSP Page	Comment	Response	Organization or Commenter
		the first 5 years – it will be voluntary in the beginning because there is no enforcement action now.)		
Demand Management	not noted	A lot of what is being talked about are management strategies - Triangle T just changed their management strategies and if you check the DWR website you can see maps that show the change in groundwater, just from the change of management policies. Farmers need to just work on their farm management strategies. The Madera/Chowchilla RCD is going to help farmers do some of this – farmers can do a lot on their own property, without asking permission. They can take out 5% of their land and it won't be the worst farming decision they will ever make.	Comment noted.	agricultural user
Demand Management	not noted	I hope that allocating and pumping to individual farmer is a long way off. I think there should be some way for the farmers to receive credit for the water they are putting into the ground. With a credit it will give farmers incentive to put more water into the ground.	Comment noted.	agricultural user
Demand Management	not noted	Merced is proposing a pumping fee on the growers - How many growers didn't take surface water this year when it was available because they can still pump? The frustration is our neighbors that are not helping and are pumping when they don't take surface water when it is available.	Comment noted.	agricultural user
Projects and Management Actions to Achieve Sustainability Goal (23 CCR §354.44)	not noted	I didn't know what recharge was until recharge happened. Neighbors are pumping and not using surface water – it is the need of education – people don't know – you have to always educate because the wheels of agriculture turns slow. All of this technology is going to change over time, but what we do on our farms we can do now without technology. We just need to educate farmers.	Comment noted	agricultural user
Projects and Management Actions to Achieve Sustainability Goal (23 CCR §354.44)	not noted	We can't accomplish this without your cooperation (pointing at the Committee at the head table). We have two canals that drain water to the southern state – they cut the water off from the south side of the valley. Somehow or another we need to put enough clout in the system. We are proposing to set those limits not as a tomorrow morning demand – but every time we have a wet year – we have to do it now – we have to be able to send it into our water districts, not south or to the ocean. Kings River sends ½ of their water to LA and San Diego, we need to put a stop to that and put the water in the ground here and now. It is up to you and I – we have deep wells. Draw a line in the middle of Madera County, use highway 99 or the airport as a goal, and get the water up at least 50 feet if not 100 feet – we are currently below sea level. We have run our limit out so we have to all give a little up. We have to do something – we can't keep on doing what we are doing.	Comment noted.	agricultural user
Implementation	not noted	The GSA had to be formed quickly, the GSP had to be formed quickly – there is no thought to what other GSAs are charging.	Comment noted.	agricultural user

4 DOCUMENTATION OF COMMENTS RECEIVED

All comments received are included in this section exactly as they were received. This is where the pdf with all the comments received goes.

- *Date Submitted:* October 21, 2019
- *Submitted by:* Jeff Hillberg
VP of Operations
AgIS Property Management
P.O. Box 1332
Turlock, CA 95381
Office: (209)262-1997
- *APNs:* 020-160-016-000, 020-190-009-000, 020-220-003-000, 021-100-014-000, 021-100-015-000, 021-100-016
- *Located in Madera County GSA*
- *Affiliation – Irrigated Ag*
- *Comment:*
 - The description of Demand Management in Section 4.2.3 (Page 4-27) is confusing and unclear. Section 4.2.3.1 (Page 4-28) Project Overview lists a number of demand management actions as **options** (emphasis added) to be implemented by growers, but goes on to list additional methods (allocation, markets, fees and fallowing) that lack any detail as to how they would be implemented as alternatives. The discussion then shifts to **enforcement** of pumping to ensure compliance with demand reduction targets. Further clarification of how these elements will be developed and implemented is necessary. The GSP lacks sufficient detail in defining how these reductions will be applied, measured, enforced and responded to if not met. These are critical details that must be addressed. For example, the baseline pumping period that the reductions will be applied to must be, at a minimum, a period of multiple years to avoid unnecessary and perhaps unintended penalization of lands in redevelopment or not yet in full demand due to planting schedules. Additionally, there is no significant discussion of how use will be measured and calculated, or of the costs to perform these activities.
 - Section 4.2.3.2 (Page 4/28) Implementation includes a discussion of Allocations that may be implemented as a demand management component. The discussion identifies various approaches to allocation. The GSAs in the Basin should initiate a stakeholder-driven process to develop a methodology for establishing landowner-level allocations of native yield that are coordinated across the basin. The allocation methodology should be consistent with various legal considerations drawn from applicable case law and attempt to be consistent with groundwater rights, recognizing that GSAs do not have statutory authority to make a final determination of water rights. An equal-per-gross acre approach to allocations is not likely to be consistent with established water

rights doctrine, which must take into account many equitable considerations, in addition to acreage owned, to determine a legally defensible allocation.

Jeff Hillberg
VP of Operations
AgIS Property Management
P.O. Box 1332
Turlock, CA 95381
Office: (209)262-1997

Clayton Water District

P.O. Box 35
El Nido, CA 95317

November 5, 2019

Stephanie Anagnoson
Water and Natural Resources Department
Madera County
200 W. 4th Street
Madera, CA 93637

Dear Stephanie:

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Draft Chowchilla Subbasin Groundwater Sustainability Plan ("the Plan"). Clayton Water District (CLWD) offers the following comments:

1. Eastside Bypass Water Rights Application – There is mention (on executive summary graphics) of the application, but only credits Triangle T Water District (TTWD) with involvement, when in fact Clayton Water District is funding the application and is applying for 2 diversion points in the Madera West Management Area, within the CLWD boundary. Flood MAR and Recharge Basins need to be added to our Madera West Management Area category as well in the graphic.

Costs identified in the Plan associated with the Eastside Bypass diversions and recharge basins seem high. Is Madera County planning to submit its own application? If so, Clayton will not be interested in paying for this work twice. Secondly, the O& M costs seem very high at \$450,000. Are these costs annual or across 20 years? What would these charges be for if CLWD and TTWD are going to maintain the sites? Unless perhaps the County is offering to chip money in on CLWD's behalf?

2. Page 31, Section 4.2.1 states that "deep aquifer recharge" will occur. We know that only shallow aquifer recharging will be possible.
3. There are a couple of deep aquifer typos in our Madera West sections, which should be corrected.
4. The plan mentions Fresno River Rights and credit for water diverted - This may be one of the most concerning items in the Chowchilla GSP from the perspective of Madera County GSA. The water diverted from the Fresno River is 100% allocated to Triangle T GSA as it reads in the Plan

currently. This is incorrect. Triangle T only has a right to divert 60% of the flows from the Fresno River each year. Portions of the other 40% is allocated to landowners in the Madera County GSA: Case Vlot and Harman. This is technically Vlot (all Chowchilla Subbasin), Harman (portions mostly in Chowchilla and some in Merced Subbasin) and Menefee (Merced Subbasin).

5. The plan talks about land retirement and specifically purchasing current farm ground in the Madera West Management Area for recharge purposes. From whom? And where? This may be an unnecessary step given the crops being grown in this area (winter forage, alfalfa and grapes) can use the recharge water for irrigation purposes and/or can be flooded during dormancy Flood MAR projects. Win-Win for the farmer and the county with respect to recharge and taxes.
 - a. If we still need to reduce water in Madera West Management Area, perhaps explore the idea of limiting land to a single irrigated crop per year (minus the ground directly linked to dairy lagoon water). This would still give the farmers the ability to dry land farm winter crops and conserve a large amount of water without explicitly fallowing ground.
6. If much of CLWD is sustainable on shallow aquifers (given relatively constant groundwater levels for the last 25+ years documented by the Bureau), why would land fallowing be appropriate for this area, opposed to land locked areas in the county that are not easily recharged to our East?
7. Recharge ponds- growers may wish to plant a dryland crop to keep invasive species (i.e. tumbleweeds) out of basins – however, this will give a signature of water use with satellite imagery. How do growers prove that they aren't using/pumping groundwater?
8. There should be a recognition that Sustainable Yield is higher in the shallow aquifer vs. the lower aquifer.
9. There needs to be an accounting for past recharge and losses from the Eastside Bypass in the areas affected, and credit/accounting for actual recharge and diversions from the Bypass in the past.
10. Evapotranspiration: question of quantification vs. meters: how will actual water use be verified?

Again, thank you for the opportunity to comment. Do not hesitate to reach out to us in the future for any reason.

Sincerely,



LARKIN HARMAN
President
CLWD Board of Directors

Memorandum

To: Stephanie Anagnoson, Director of Water and Natural Resources, Madera County

CC: Larkin Harman and Julia Berry, Clayton Water District

From: Rick Iger (P&P) and Keasha Blew (former P&P)

Subject: Dairy Water Budget Parameters

Date: 11/1/2019 Revised from 10/3/2018 Internal Draft

Introduction and Summary:

After attending the confined animal Ad Hoc Committee on October 3, 2019, I was concerned that the calculation of Dairy water use was not well developed in the Madera and Chowchilla Basin GSPs. Provost & Pritchard Consulting Group has been working on understanding Dairy use of groundwater for several years. We would like to share our methodology with the County to demonstrate how the consumptive use of dairies has been handled in the past and in other GSPs. Dairy water budgeting parameters, calculations, and data sources have been based on field calculations, canal turnout and water well measurements, annual dairy reports and milk production. Generally, about 9 gallons per cow each day is exported from the dairy as milk and another 7 to 10 is excreted as urine, sweat and solids; equating to 0.01 to 0.02 Acre Foot (AF) per cow each year. Wash water varies by operation and is reported in dairy reports as outflow to lagoons; generally, about 72 gallons/cow each day which equates to about 0.08 AF per cow each year. The total water used in the dairy facility ranges from 80 to 90 gallons per cow each day, or 0.09 to 0.1 AF/cow each year.

Methodology:

The following parameters are taken into consideration in determining groundwater use by dairy facilities:

Surface Water:

- Surface water from all sources should be monitored monthly and totaled annually
- Calculate all water flowing into and out of the Ranch and dairy facility

Groundwater

- If possible, collect all well construction reports and map shallow and deep wells
- Track pumping from deep and shallow wells separately in dairy facility and cropped land
- Monitor groundwater levels in both shallow and deep aquifers

Recycled Water

- Recycled water or lagoon water produced and applied is found in dairy reports

Precipitation

- Typically, about 50% of precipitation is used for crops. The remainder can become deep percolation or runoff depending on geographic location

Consumptive use

- For dairies consumptive use is from both fodder crops and cows so it is important to know:
 - Number of cows
 - Total lagoon water produced from dairy operations (dairy permit report)
 - Acreage of dairy facility (non-cropped area), of dairy lagoons/ponds and of crops by crop type
 - Location and quantity of irrigation for crops
- This information can be found in annual dairy reports as part of the State Dairy Permit requirements. A couple of studies were also referenced for use by another consulting firm (EKI) we are working with in Kern County using University of Nebraska-Lincoln resource: <https://beef.unl.edu/water-requirements-for-beef-cattle>, <http://extensionpublications.unl.edu/assets/html/g2060/build/g2060.htm> and <https://beef.unl.edu/amountwatercowsdrink>.
- Consumptive use for dairies also includes milk production. Milk is about 88% water and a cow can produce an average of 75 lbs of milk per day. This becomes approximately 9 gallons of water used for milk production per cow each day, adding cow consumption and dairy facility wash water the total becomes about 80 to 90 gallons of water per cow each day. This was verified with local dairymen and numbers calculated were within a small margin of error.

Other Losses

- Evaporation is the main source of losses that are not returned to the system. Publications have several different references for open water evaporation. Upon examination it was found that evaporation from small ponds surrounded by irrigated agriculture is about 0.8 or 80% of reference ET.

Groundwater Replenishment

- In order to know how surface water recharges back into the groundwater system it is important to know about soil types and recharge rates of the soil which can vary.
- It is assumed that any applied water not lost to evaporation or ET of crops is recharged into the system
- Ponding seepage or canal seepage can be determined many ways. The easiest being the difference between measurements at specific monitoring points and pond drops under no inflow and outflow conditions. Soil types can also be used to estimate seepage by comparing to known/measured recharge areas on various soil types. In the case of dairy lagoons, the State Permit requires lining to prevent seepage, so the majority of losses from the lagoons are due to evaporation, not seepage.

Example Calculation:

In the case of one particular dairy studied in Merced County with 2,900 cows, about 0.009 AF/cow each year was exported as milk and 0.08 AF/cow each year was effluent sent to lagoon (per Dairy Annual Report). The total being 0.089 AF/cow each year, say 0.09 AF/cow each year.

In this case the dairy facility footprint was about 105 acres resulting in an average annual unit rate of 2.5 AF/Ac (2,900 cows x 0.09 = 261 AF; 261 AF/105 Ac = 2.5 AF/Ac). Keep in mind that the effluent component (0.08 x 2,900 cows = 232 AF) of the water generated in the Dairy facility minus that part lost to evaporation, is sent to the cropped grounds for effluent disposal/irrigation, which does reduce the crop water needs as would be estimated on the cropped field using ET methods. In this case there is about 2,000 acres of cropped land, so about 0.12 AF/Ac (232 AF/2000 Ac) is provided for irrigation coming from the Dairy facility lands. If the ET method was used to calculate groundwater pumping from the cropped field, the pumping would be overestimated from the cropped acreage which could be inappropriately subject to reduction if demand reduction is implemented.

**CHOWCHILLA SUBBASIN
GROUNDWATER SUSTAINABILITY PLAN (GSP)
COMMENT FORM**

Please complete the following information to provide comments on the draft Chowchilla Subbasin GSP. Type or print legibly for your comments to be considered.

Please return this form to (hand delivery, mail, or email accepted):

Stephanie Anagnoson
Madera County
200 W. Fourth Street
Madera, CA 93637
Email: ChowchillaGSPComments@maderacounty.com

Date Submitted: November 5, 2019

Submitted By: Molly Thurman, Water Resource Manager, Hancock Farmland Services (HFS)

Address: 301 E. Main Street, Turlock, CA 95380

Phone Number / Email: (661) 204-0568 / mthurman@hnrgr.com

APNs: _____

Located in Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GSA):

Madera County CWD Triangle TWD Merced County Other _____

Affiliation: Irrigated Ag Non-Irrigated Ag Rural Residential
 Disadvantaged Community Member Agency/Government Other _____

Chapter No. / Page No. of GSP: General

Comments: Hancock Farmland Services (HFS) would like to thank you for the momentous amount of work that has been put into the Draft Chowchilla Subbasin Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP). We especially appreciate the acknowledgment of the vitality of the agriculture industry in the local economy. In an effort to bolster the Draft GSP we provide the following comments:

Chapter No. / Page No. of GSP: Section 4.4.1.2, Page 4-5

Comments: _____

Under "Permitting process and agencies with potential permitting and regulatory control" HFS believes the California State Water Resources Control Board should be included.

Chapter No. / Page No. of GSP: Section 4.2.3, Page 4-27

Comments: _____

HFS applauds Madera County's efforts to work with stakeholders in developing specific details of a demand management policy. We encourage the GSAs in the basin to initiate a stakeholder-driven process to develop a methodology for establishing landowner-level allocations of native yield that are coordinated across the basin. ~~The allocation methodology should be consistent with various legal considerations drawn from applicable case law and attempt to be consistent with groundwater rights, recognizing that GSAs do not have statutory authority to make a final determination of water rights.~~ An equal-per-gross acre approach to allocations is not likely to be consistent with established water rights doctrine, which must recognize many equitable considerations, in addition to acreage owned, to determine a legally defensible allocation. Further information regarding allocation methodology can be found in Groundwater Pumping Allocations Under California's Sustainable Groundwater Management Act – EDF and NCWL, dated July, 2018.

Chapter No. / Page No. of GSP: Section 4.2.3, Page 4-27

Comments: _____

HFS encourages the development of a coordinated basin-wide data management system (DMS) that is capable of tracking groundwater and surface water use at the landowner, field, or parcel level, and a coordinated methodology for measuring landowner-level use of groundwater. The DMS should also include, or be capable of interfacing with, a groundwater market platform that allows for individual users to conduct transactions. Markets are essential in facilitating the highest and best use of a limited resource and will be most effective if there is trust in the accuracy of measurements and consistency in data sources, and flexibility available to allow for transactions across the basin.

Chapter No. / Page No. of GSP: Section 4.2.3.1, Page 4-28

Comments: _____

While HFS encourages the use of remote sensing to calculate crop evapotranspiration (ET) as a measurement of consumptive use, we also request the development of methodologies and quality assurance elements to allow for grower provided information to be included into the ET calculation and calibration. These methodologies should be developed in consultation with the vendor providing ET data to ensure it is applicable and useful in creating the best available data set. Additionally, GSAs should establish criteria and procedures to address apparent inaccuracies in the ET calculations. An obvious use of the procedure would be in instances where the grower can demonstrate that applied water, plus precipitation, is less than the calculated ET. In these instances, and subject to any requirements established by the GSA, the grower's use of groundwater should be reduced to the applied water total as the ET calculation should not be greater than applied water.

Chapter No. / Page No. of GSP: Section 4.2.3.2, Page 4-28

Comments: _____

Section 4.2.3.2 also describes groundwater pumping limits, beginning in 2020, to be imposed by Madera County. Starting in 2020 and continuing through 2025, average annual groundwater pumping is reduced by 2% (of the total demand reduction amount) per year, for a total cumulative reduction of 10% by 2025. Groundwater pumping is reduced by 6% per year starting in 2026 and continuing through 2040 to achieve an estimated reduction in groundwater pumping of 27,550 acre feet per year by 2040.

Chapter No. / Page No. of GSP: Section 4.2.3.2, Page 4-28

Comments: _____

The GSA should implement pumping restrictions, only if necessary to achieve sustainability, when supported by the best available data and appropriate analytical tools and implement such reductions by gradually ramping down pumping over the implementation period to avoid a sudden disruption in economic activity. The ramp down schedule should include an initial period where current levels of pumping can continue as data is gathered and potential water supply projects are pursued. As with native yield allocations, ramp down schedules should be developed in a coordinated manner across the basin.. Any imposed pumping restrictions should be "eased" or "flexed" during drought periods provided that overdraft during those periods can be replenished.

Chapter No. / Page No. of GSP: Section 4.2.3.2, Page 4-28

Comments: _____

The GSP lacks sufficient detail in defining how pumping reductions will be applied, measured, enforced and responded to if not met. These are critical details that must be addressed. For example, what is the baseline pumping period that the reductions will be applied to? At a minimum, the baseline period should be multiple years to avoid unnecessary and perhaps unintended penalization of lands in redevelopment or not yet in full demand due to planting schedules. Additionally, there is no significant discussion of how use will be measured and calculated, or of the costs to perform these activities.

Chapter No. / Page No. of GSP: _____

Comments: _____

Chapter No. / Page No. of GSP: _____

Comments: _____

November 5, 2019

Sent via email to ChowchillaGSPComments@maderacounty.com

Re: Comments on Draft Groundwater Sustainability Plan for Chowchilla Groundwater Basin

To Whom It May Concern,

On behalf of the above-listed organizations, we would like to offer the attached comments on the draft Groundwater Sustainability Plan for the Chowchilla Groundwater Basin. Our organizations are deeply engaged in and committed to the successful implementation of the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) because we understand that groundwater is a critical piece of a resilient California water portfolio, particularly in light of our changing climate. Because California's water and economy are interconnected, the sustainable management of each basin is of interest to both local communities and the state as a whole.

Our organizations have significant expertise in the environmental needs of groundwater and the needs of disadvantaged communities.

- The Nature Conservancy, in collaboration with state agencies, has developed several tools¹ for identifying groundwater dependent ecosystems in every SGMA groundwater basin and has made that tool available to each Groundwater Sustainability Agency.
- Local Government Commission supports leadership development, performs community engagement, and provides technical assistance dealing with groundwater management and other resilience-related topics at the local and regional scales; we provide guidance and resources for statewide applicability to the communities and GSAs we are working with directly in multiple groundwater basins.
- Audubon California is an expert in understanding wetlands and their role in groundwater recharge and applying conservation science to develop multiple-benefit solutions for sustainable groundwater management.
- American Rivers is committed to restoring damaged rivers and conserving clean water for people and nature.

¹ <https://groundwaterresourcehub.org/>

- Clean Water Action and Clean Water Fund are sister organizations that have deep expertise in the provision of safe drinking water, particularly in California’s small disadvantaged communities, and co-authored a report on public and stakeholder engagement in SGMA².

Because of the number of draft plans being released and our interest in reviewing every plan, we have identified key plan elements that are necessary to ensure that each plan adequately addresses essential requirements of SGMA. A summary review of your plan using our evaluation framework is attached to this letter as Appendix A. Our hope is that you can use our feedback to improve your plan before it is submitted in January 2020.

This review does not look at data quality but instead looks at how data was presented and used to identify and address the needs of disadvantaged communities (DACs), drinking water and the environment. In addition to informing individual groundwater sustainability agencies of our analysis, we plan to aggregate the results of our reviews to identify trends in GSP development, compare plans and determine which basins may require greater attention from our organizations.

Key Indicators

Appendix A provides a list of the questions we posed, how the draft plan responds to those questions and an evaluation by element of major issues with the plan. Below is a summary by element of the questions used to evaluate the plan.

1. Identification of Beneficial Users. This element is meant to ascertain whether and how DACs and groundwater-dependent ecosystems (GDEs) were identified, what standards and guidance were used to determine groundwater quality conditions and establish minimum thresholds for groundwater quality, and how environmental beneficial users and stakeholders were engaged through the development of the draft plan.
2. Communications plan. This element looks at the sufficiency of the communications plan in identifying ongoing stakeholder engagement during plan implementation, explicit information about how DACs were engaged in the planning process and how stakeholder input was incorporated into the GSP process and decision-making.
3. Maps related to Key Beneficial Uses. This element looks for maps related to drinking water users, including the density, location and depths of public supply and domestic wells; maps of GDE and interconnected surface waters with gaining and losing reaches; and monitoring networks.
4. Water Budgets. This element looks at how climate change is explicitly incorporated into current and future water budgets; how demands from urban and domestic water users were incorporated; and whether the historic, current and future water demands of native vegetation and wetlands are included in the budget.
5. Management areas and Monitoring Network. This element looks at where, why and how management areas are established, as well what data gaps have been identified and how the plan addresses those gaps.
6. Measurable Objectives and Undesirable Results. This element evaluates whether the plan explicitly considers the impacts on DACs, GDEs and environmental beneficial users in the development of Undesirable Results and Measurable Objectives. In addition, it examines

2

<https://www.cleanwater.org/publications/collaborating-success-stakeholder-engagement-sustainable-groundwater-management-act>

whether stakeholder input was solicited from these beneficial users during the development of those metrics.

7. Management Actions and Costs. This element looks at how identified management actions impact DACs, GDEs and interconnected surface water bodies; whether mitigation for impacts to DACs is discussed or funded; and what efforts will be made to fill identified data gaps in the first five years of the plan. Additionally, this element asks whether any changes to local ordinances or land use plans are included as management actions.

Conclusion

We know that SGMA plan development and implementation is a major undertaking, and we want every basin to be successful. We would be happy to meet with you to discuss our evaluation as you finalize your Plan for submittal to DWR. Feel free to contact Suzannah Sosman at suzannah@aginnovations.org for more information or to schedule a conversation.

Sincerely,



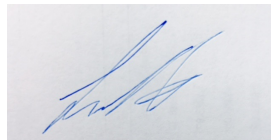
Jennifer Clary
Water Program Manager
Clean Water Action/Clean Water Fund



Danielle V. Dolan
Water Program Director
Local Government Commission



Samantha Arthur
Working Lands Program Director
Audubon California



Lisa Hunt, Ph.D.
Director of California River Restoration Science
American Rivers



Sandi Matsumoto
Associate Director, California Water Program
The Nature Conservancy

**Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP**

Groundwater Basin/Subbasin: Chowchilla Subbasin (DWR 5-022.05)
GSA: Chowchilla Water District GSA, Madera County GSA, County of Merced Chowchilla GSA, and Triangle T Water District GSA
GSP Date: August 2019 Public Review Draft, dated January 2020

1. Identification of Beneficial Users

Were key beneficial users identified and engaged?

Selected relevant requirements and guidance:
 GSP Element 2.1.5, "Notice & Communication" (§354.10):
(a) A description of the beneficial uses and users of groundwater in the basin, including the land uses and property interests potentially affected by the use of groundwater in the basin, the types of parties representing those interests, and the nature of consultation with those parties.
 GSP Element 2.2.2, "Groundwater Conditions" (§354.16):
(d) Groundwater quality issues that may affect the supply and beneficial uses of groundwater, including a description and map of the location of known groundwater contamination sites and plumes.
(f) Identification of interconnected surface water systems within the basin and an estimate of the quantity and timing of depletions of those systems, utilizing data available from the Department, as specified in Section 353.2, or the best available information.
(g) Identification of groundwater dependent ecosystems within the basin, utilizing data available from the Department, as specified in Section 353.2, or the best available information.
 GSP Element 3.3, "Minimum Thresholds" (§354.28):
(4) How minimum thresholds may affect the interests of beneficial uses and users of groundwater or land uses and property interests.

Review Criteria	Y e s	N o	N / A	Relevant Info per GSP	Location (Section, Page ¹)
1. Do beneficial users (BUs) identified within the GSP area include:					
a. Disadvantaged Communities (DACs)		X		"Beneficial users, therefore, are any stakeholders who have an interest in groundwater use and management in the Chowchilla Subbasin community. Their interest may be related to GSA activities, GSP development and implementation, and/or water access and management in general. To assist in identifying categories of beneficial uses and users in the Chowchilla Subbasin, the Communications and Engagement Plan included a Stakeholder Engagement chart (Table 2-4)." Disadvantaged communities and tribes are included as examples of stakeholder groups in Table 2-4 Stakeholder Engagement Chart for GSP Development. However, the draft GSP does not identify the specific DACs or Tribes in the subbasin and does not include detailed descriptions of these. Table 2-4 also includes small community systems, but the GSP does not clearly define what they are and how are they considered as beneficial users. Appendix 2.C "Notice and Communication" of the draft GSP states that "The Chowchilla Subbasin has been identified by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) as a high-priority and critically-overdrafted subbasin with conditions of historical groundwater level declines, land subsidence, and groundwater quality degradation. The area has a substantial agricultural	2.1.5.2, page 75; Table 2-4, page 76 Appendix 2.C, page 49
b. Tribes		X			
c. Small community public water systems (<3,300 connections)	X				

¹ Page numbers refer to the page of the PDF.

Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP

				community heavily reliant on groundwater. Nearly 79 percent of the Subbasin is designated as part of a severely disadvantaged community (SDAC) and approximately 30 percent of the Subbasin (primarily in the northern and southern central parts of the Subbasins and also around the City of Chowchilla) is designated as part of a DAC". However, the GSP still needs to identify DACs in the main GSP and throughout the discussions of the development of sustainable management criteria.		
2. What data were used to identify presence or absence of DACs?	a. DWR DAC Mapping Tool ²			X	The draft GSP does not identify DACs.	
	i. Census Places			X		
	ii. Census Block Groups			X		
	iii. Census Tracts			X		
	b. Other data source			X		
3. Groundwater Conditions section includes discussion of:	a. Drinking Water Quality		X		<p>"The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) has established a maximum contaminant level (MCL) for nitrate (as nitrogen) of 10 mg/L under its National Primary Drinking Water Regulations; this MCL standard is established for public health reasons and is a requirement of all public drinking water systems. Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) is a general measure of salinity and overall water quality. Elevated salinity in groundwater can be a result of land use activities, but can also be naturally-occurring, especially in western parts of the San Joaquin Valley where subsurface geologic materials are derived from marine sediments. Arsenic is a naturally occurring chemical found in groundwater and has a primary MCL of 10 mg/L."</p> <p>"A large percentage of the wells with nitrate data have maximum historical concentrations below 7.5 mg/L and many have concentrations below 5 mg/L. However, a number of areas of locally high nitrate concentrations above 7.5 mg/L or above 10 mg/L are apparent across the subbasin. The higher concentrations appear to be more common in the central parts of the subbasin. Several notable areas with a high density of wells with nitrate concentrations above the MCL of 10 mg/L (as N) are located in the more central parts of the subbasin to the west and southwest of the City of Chowchilla and between Ash Slough and Highway 152."</p> <p>"Although there are a few wells with higher arsenic concentrations above 7.5 µg/L, most of the wells with data have concentrations below 5 µg/L with a considerable number having concentrations of less than 2.5 µg/L. The available groundwater quality data do not indicate any wells with arsenic concentrations above the MCL of 10 µg/L. The map of arsenic concentrations in the Lower Aquifer (Figure 2-65) suggest that concentrations of arsenic may be somewhat higher in the Lower Aquifer, although still generally below the MCL."</p>	2.2.2.3, page 92; 2.2.2.3, page 93; 2.2.2.3, page 94
	b. California Maximum Contaminant Levels (CA MCLs) ³ (or Public Health		X		See above.	2.2.2.3, page 92-94

² DWR DAC Mapping Tool: <https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/dacs/>

³ CA MCLs: https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/certlic/drinkingwater/MCLsandPHGs.html

Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP

	Goals where MCL does not exist, e.g. Chromium VI)				
4. What local, state, and federal standards or plans were used to assess drinking water BUs in the development of Minimum Thresholds (MTs)?	a. Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment Public Health Goal (OEHHA PHGs) ⁴		X		
	b. CA MCLs ³		X	<p>“In accordance with the Basin Plan, groundwater in the Subbasin is considered suitable or potentially suitable for municipal and domestic water supply (MUN), agricultural supply (AGR), industrial service supply (IND), and industrial process supply (PRO) beneficial uses. From a groundwater quality standpoint, the municipal and domestic supply beneficial use is the most restrictive with Basin Plan water quality objectives linked to drinking water MCLs. As a result, the minimum thresholds for groundwater quality set for each of the three identified key water quality constituents (nitrate, arsenic, TDS) are the respective MCL values, except for cases where existing or historical concentrations for these constituents already exceed the MCL. When existing or historical concentrations for the key constituents already exceed the MCL, the minimum threshold is set at the current concentration plus 20 percent. When current or historical water quality for the key constituents has not been measured, the minimum threshold will be set as the MCL and will be adjusted if needed after water quality monitoring commences.”</p>	3.3.4.1, page 189
	c. Water Quality Objectives (WQOs) in Regional Water Quality Control Plans		X		
	d. Sustainable Communities Strategies/ Regional Transportation Plans ⁵		X		
	e. County and/or City General Plans, Zoning Codes and Ordinances ⁶		X		
5. Does the GSP identify how environmental BUs and environmental stakeholders were engaged throughout the development of the GSP?			X	<p>The GSP authors have listed environmental agencies and environmental groups as one of the beneficial users of groundwater in the Subbasin in Table 2-4. The following footnote was added to the table: “The groups and communities referenced are examples identified during initial assessment. GSA Interested Parties lists shall maintain current and more exhaustive lists of stakeholders fitting into these groups.” Environmental groups should be expanded in a manner similar to the environmental justice groups in the Human Right to Water category. The GSP should expand the stakeholder list associated with the Environmental and Ecosystem Uses category in Table 2-4 to include the appropriate agencies and list of environmental groups.</p>	Table 2-4, page 75-76

Summary/ Comments

The Appendix 2.C of the draft GSP indicates that a majority of the subbasin area is considered to be DACs, however, the specific DACs are not clearly identified in the GSP. The GSP should explicitly provide a detailed description of how the DACs were identified, the names and locations of the communities and details of the population in the communities and how they use groundwater. Without this information, it is not clear how the GSP can consider the needs of these beneficial users. The GSP should also identify

⁴ OEHHA PHGs: https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/certlic/drinkingwater/MCLsandPHGs.html

⁵ CARB: <https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/resources/documents/scs-evaluation-resources>

⁶ OPR General Plan Guidelines: <http://www.opr.ca.gov/planning/general-plan/>

Appendix A Review of Public Draft GSP

other sensitive drinking water users, such as tribes and small community water systems, if any are present in the subbasin. If community water systems are present, the GSP should include information on the number of service connections and/or population served by each water system. This information is valuable for the reader to understand the scale of the vulnerable population dependent on groundwater for drinking water.

Environmental groups identified in the GSP should be expanded in a manner similar to the environmental justice groups in the Human Right to Water category. The GSP should expand the stakeholder list associated with the Environmental and Ecosystem Uses category in Table 2-4 to include the appropriate agencies and list of environmental groups. The GSP should expand the stakeholder list associated with the Environmental and Ecosystem Uses category in Table 2-4 to include the appropriate agencies and list of environmental groups.

The GSP should expand the stakeholder list associated with the Environmental and Ecosystem Uses category in Table 2-4 to include the appropriate agencies and list of environmental groups.

The types and locations of environmental uses, species and habitats supported, instream flow requirements, and other designated beneficial environmental uses of surface waters that may be affected by groundwater extraction in the Subbasin should be specified. To identify environmental users, please refer to the following:

- The NC Dataset (<https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/NCDataSetViewer/>) which identifies the potential presence of groundwater dependent ecosystems in this basin
- The list of freshwater species located in the Chowchilla Subbasin can be found here: <https://groundwaterresourcehub.org/sgma-tools/environmental-surface-water-beneficiaries/>. Especially take note of the species with protected status.
- CDFW's California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDDB) - <https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Data/CNDDDB>
- USFWS's IPAC report for the Chowchilla Area - <https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/>

Lands that are protected as open space preserves, habitat reserves, wildlife refuges, etc. or other lands protected in perpetuity and supported by groundwater or interconnected surface waters should be identified and acknowledged.

**Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP**

2. Communications Plan

How were key beneficial users engaged and how was their input incorporated into the GSP process and decisions?

Selected relevant requirements and guidance:
 GSP Element 2.1.5, "Notice & Communication" (§354.10):
Each Plan shall include a summary of information relating to notification and communication by the Agency with other agencies and interested parties including the following:
 (c) *Comments regarding the Plan received by the Agency and a summary of any responses by the Agency.*
 (d) *A communication section of the Plan that includes the following:*
 (1) *An explanation of the Agency's decision-making process.*
 (2) *Identification of opportunities for public engagement and a discussion of how public input and response will be used.*
 (3) *A description of how the Agency encourages the active involvement of diverse social, cultural, and economic elements of the population within the basin.*
 (4) *The method the Agency shall follow to inform the public about progress implementing the Plan, including the status of projects and actions.*

DWR Guidance Document for GSP Stakeholder Communication and Engagement⁷

Review Criteria	Y e s	N o	N / A	Relevant Info per GSP	Location (Section, Page)
1. Is a Stakeholder Communication and Engagement Plan (SCEP) included?	X			<p>"To facilitate stakeholder involvement in the GSA process, a Communication and Engagement Plan (Appendix 2) was created for the GSAs in the Chowchilla Subbasin"</p> <p>"Chowchilla Subbasin Stakeholder Communication and Engagement Plan August 2019"</p>	<p>2.1.5.1, page 74;</p> <p>Appendix 2.C, page 49</p>
2. Does the SCEP or GSP identify that ongoing engagement will be conducted during GSP implementation?	X			<p>"The Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee (Advisory Committee) was formed in 2018 to bring together local agencies and related parties vested with the authority and/or ability to support implementation of SGMA in the Subbasin... The GSAs agreed to hire a professional facilitator from California State University, Sacramento, to provide third-party facilitation support for GSP development and implementation, particularly to advance the GSAs' stakeholder engagement efforts."</p> <p>"A list of stakeholders and beneficial users is to be developed and updated throughout the GSP planning, implementation and enforcement processes. Each GSA is required to maintain a singular list, however coordinating these lists into a single Subbasin list will improve stakeholder engagement. Timely notification of opportunities for interested parties to participate in the development and implementation of the GSP should be given via the channels and strategies described in this document."</p>	<p>Appendix 2.C, page 49;</p> <p>Appendix 2.C, page 56;</p> <p>Appendix 2.C,</p>

⁷ DWR Guidance Document for GSP Stakeholder Communication and Engagement
<https://water.ca.gov/-/media/DWR-Website/Web-Pages/Programs/Groundwater-Management/Sustainable-Groundwater-Management/Best-Management-Practices-and-Guidance-Documents/Files/Guidance-Documents-for-Groundwater-Sustainability-Plan---Stakeholder-Communication-and-Engagement.pdf>

Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP

			<p>“Chowchilla Subbasin GSAs recognize that stakeholder input into the development and implementation of a GSP is critical, as well as a SGMA requirement. As such, stakeholders are welcome to participate in the Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee meetings. Roundtables can also be used to best incorporate Chowchilla Subbasin stakeholder/beneficial user input into the GSP development and implementation process.”</p>	<p>page 62</p>
<p>3. Does the SCEP or GSP specifically identify how DAC beneficial users were engaged in the planning process?</p>		<p>X</p>	<p>The GSP does not indicate specifically how DAC beneficial users were engaged during the planning process.</p> <p>Table 2-4. Stakeholder Engagement Chart for GSP Development in the GSP or named Table 1: Stakeholder Engagement Chart for GSP Development in Appendix 2.C includes DACs and the “Engagement purpose”, which is “Inform and involve to provide a safe and secure groundwater supplies to all communities reliant on groundwater”.</p> <p>The SCEP describes the planned strategy to engage DACs but the GSP does not explicitly identify efforts made during the planning process in terms of being “DAC outreach.” However, as identified below, outreach included assistance by Self-Help Enterprises and the Leadership Counsel for Justice and Accountability, which focus on outreach to DAC beneficial users.</p>	<p>Table 2-4, page 75; Appendix 2.C, page 51</p>
<p>4. Does the SCEP or GSP explicitly describe how stakeholder input was incorporated into the GSP process and decisions?</p>		<p>X</p>	<p>“Subbasin-wide Technical meetings: Subbasin-wide technical meetings were held throughout the GSP development process to provide opportunities for the public to learn about the SGMA process and GSP components, receive updates about GSP planning activities, and provide input on GSP development. These meetings often included presentations by the GSP preparation consultants about technical aspects of GSP preparation, on topics such as basin setting, water budgets, and undesirable results.</p> <p>...</p> <p>There were also activities related to encouraging involvement and building capacity for engagement, including the following activities organized in coordination with Self-Help Enterprises and the Leadership Counsel for Justice and Accountability:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Capacity-building workshops: Workshops encouraged and prepared community members to participate in GSP development by providing technical information as well as information about opportunities for engagement. • Educational tours: Tours provided members of the public with additional opportunities to hear about the concerns of people with differing perspectives. Tours included stops in the community of Fairmead, La Vina, a farm, and at a groundwater recharge basin. • Presentations in communities: Self-Help Enterprises and the Leadership Counsel for Justice and Accountability both encouraged participation in GSP preparation through presentations held in communities around the Subbasin.” <p>“Chowchilla Subbasin GSAs recognize that stakeholder input into the development and implementation of a GSP is critical, as well as a SGMA requirement. As such, stakeholders are welcome to participate in the Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee meetings.</p>	<p>2.1.5.3, page 77;</p> <p>Appendix 2.C, page 62</p>

Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP

			<p>Roundtables can also be used to best incorporate Chowchilla Subbasin stakeholder/beneficial user input into the GSP development and implementation process.</p> <p>The circumstances of the Chowchilla Subbasin are such that each of the four GSAs has different resources, responsibilities, capacities, and stakeholder representation to take into consideration as they form Subbasin committees and workgroups, and coordinate among themselves for the GSP. There is a need to identify tools and processes whereby GSAs and their beneficial users are given fair representation while the resources and capacities of each GSA, as well as beneficial users, are taken into account.</p> <p>To this end, voluntary participation in Chowchilla Subbasin GSP Advisory Committee meetings by stakeholders will be helpful. Additional roundtable sessions or workgroups may be developed on specific topics as needed and identified through stakeholder outreach and engagement activities.”</p>
--	--	--	---

Summary/ Comments

The GSP describes the methods used to disseminate information but does not explicitly describe engagement of DAC members in such terms. It is recommended that further details of how DACs were engaged be provided in the GSP, and what level of participation was achieved.

The GSP states that stakeholder input was incorporated; however, detailed information about stakeholder input and responses from the GSA to address the stakeholder input are not presented.

**Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP**

3. Maps Related to Key Beneficial Uses

Were best available data sources used for information related to key beneficial users?

Selected relevant requirements and guidance:

GSP Element 2.1.4 “Additional GSP Elements” (§354.8):

Each Plan shall include a description of the geographic areas covered, including the following information:

(a) One or more maps of the basin that depict the following, as applicable:

(5) The density of wells per square mile, by dasymetric or similar mapping techniques, showing the general distribution of agricultural, industrial, and domestic water supply wells in the basin, including de minimis extractors, and the location and extent of communities dependent upon groundwater, utilizing data provided by the Department, as specified in Section 353.2, or the best available information.

GSP Element 3.5 Monitoring Network (§354.34)

(b) Each Plan shall include a description of the monitoring network objectives for the basin, including an explanation of how the network will be developed and implemented to monitor groundwater and related surface conditions, and the interconnection of surface water and groundwater, with sufficient temporal frequency and spatial density to evaluate the affects and effectiveness of Plan implementation. The monitoring network objectives shall be implemented to accomplish the following:

(c) Each monitoring network shall be designed to accomplish the following for each sustainability indicator:

(1) Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels. Demonstrate groundwater occurrence, flow directions, and hydraulic gradients between principal aquifers and surface water features by the following methods:

(A) A sufficient density of monitoring wells to collect representative measurements through depth-discrete perforated intervals to characterize the groundwater table or potentiometric surface for each principal aquifer.

(4) Degraded Water Quality. Collect sufficient spatial and temporal data from each applicable principal aquifer to determine groundwater quality trends for water quality indicators, as determined by the Agency, to address known water quality issues.

(6) Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water. Monitor surface water and groundwater, where interconnected surface water conditions exist, to characterize the spatial and temporal exchanges between surface water and groundwater, and to calibrate and apply the tools and methods necessary to calculate depletions of surface water caused by groundwater extractions. The monitoring network shall be able to characterize the following:

(A) Flow conditions including surface water discharge, surface water head, and baseflow contribution.

(B) Identifying the approximate date and location where ephemeral or intermittent flowing streams and rivers cease to flow, if applicable.

(C) Temporal change in conditions due to variations in stream discharge and regional groundwater extraction.

(D) Other factors that may be necessary to identify adverse impacts on beneficial uses of the surface water.

(f) The Agency shall determine the density of monitoring sites and frequency of measurements required to demonstrate short-term, seasonal, and long-term trends based upon the following factors:

(3) Impacts to beneficial uses and users of groundwater and land uses and property interests affected by groundwater production, and adjacent basins that could affect the ability of that basin to meet the sustainability goal.

Review Criteria	Y e s	No	N / A	Relevant Info per GSP	Location (Section, Page)
1. Does the GSP Include Maps Related to Drinking Water Users?	X			“The densities of domestic wells and irrigation wells per section within the Chowchilla Subbasin are shown in Figures 2-4 and 2-5, respectively. Notably, the number of wells reported by section were determined from Well Completion Report (WCR) data provided by DWR. These numbers include only reported wells and may not reflect the total number of existing or active wells in the subbasin. The highest concentrations of domestic wells are centered primarily along the southern side of the City of Chowchilla. Irrigation wells are generally less concentrated and more evenly distributed across the subbasin, though slightly higher concentrations are found in sectors within the western portions of Madera Co GSA and CWD GSA. Maps of general locations of domestic, agricultural, and public supply wells are provided	2.1.1, page 57 Figures 2-4, 2-5, and 2-6

Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP

			in Figures 2-4, 2-5, and 2-6.”	
			“Maps of the average depths of domestic, agricultural, and public supply wells by section are provided in Figures 2-43, 2-44, and 2-45. These maps generally indicated the majority of domestic wells are located in the central to eastern portions of the subbasin, agricultural wells are relatively spread out throughout the entire subbasin, and public supply wells are concentrated in the central to eastern portions of the subbasin. Domestic well depths are variable across the subbasin, with the most common well depth in the 300 to 400-foot range. Similarly, agricultural well depths are variable across the subbasin, with the most common well depths in the 500 to 750-foot range. Public supply wells are most commonly in the 500 to 750-foot depth range.”	2.2.1.5, page 86
b. Domestic and Public Supply Well Locations & Depths	X		Well locations are shown on the density maps identified above. “Maps of the average depths of domestic, agricultural, and public supply wells by section are provided in Figures 2-43, 2-44, and 2-45.”	2.2.1.5, page 86 Figures 2-43, 2-44, and 2-45
i. Based on DWR Well Completion Report Map Application ⁸ ?	X		“The densities of domestic wells and irrigation wells per section within the Chowchilla Subbasin are shown in Figures 2-4 and 2-5, respectively. Notably, the number of wells reported by section were determined from Well Completion Report (WCR) data provided by DWR. These numbers include only reported wells and may not reflect the total number of existing or active wells in the subbasin.”	2.1.1, page 57
ii. Based on Other Source(s)?		X		

⁸ DWR Well Completion Report Map Application: <https://www.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=181078580a214c0986e2da28f8623b37>

Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP

<p>2. Does the GSP include maps related to Groundwater Dependent Ecosystem (GDE) locations?</p>	<p>a. Map of GDE Locations</p>	<p>X</p>	<p>“A DTW cutoff of 30 feet was used in the initial screening of potential GDEs. The use of a 30-foot DTW criterion to identify potential GDEs is based on reported maximum rooting depths of California phreatophytes and is consistent with guidance provided by The Nature Conservancy (Rohde et al. 2018) for identifying potential GDEs.”</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 30-ft criteria from TNC Guidance: In TNC’s GDE Guidance, the depth criterion of 30 feet is presented as a criterion for inclusion, not a standalone criterion for exclusion. In other words, if groundwater is within 30 feet of the ground surface, then a GDE can be identified. If it is not, then further analysis must be conducted (see Appendix III of the GDE Guidance, Worksheet 1, for other indicators of GDEs). ● 30-ft as maximum rooting depths of California phreatophytes: Please use care when considering rooting depths of vegetation. While Valley Oak (<i>Quercus lobata</i>) have been observed to have a max rooting depth of ~24 feet (https://groundwaterresourcehub.org/gde-tools/gde-rooting-depths-database-for-gdes/), rooting depths are likely to spatially vary based on the local hydrologic conditions available to the plant. Also, max rooting depths do not take capillary action into consideration, which will vary with soil type and is an important consideration since woody phreatophytes generally do not like to have their roots submerged in groundwater for extended periods of time, and hence can access groundwater at deeper depths. In addition, while it is likely to be true that shallow water availability is necessary to support the recruitment of saplings, hydraulic lift of groundwater to shallow depths has been observed in <i>Quercus</i> spp. <p>2016 is after the SGMA benchmark date of January 1, 2015. The GSP should rely on groundwater condition data prior to the SGMA benchmark date. It is highly recommended using depth to groundwater data from multiple seasons and water year types (e.g., wet, dry, average, drought) to determine the range of depth to groundwater around NC dataset polygons. Refer to TNC’s guidance on Identifying GDEs Under SGMA (https://groundwaterresourcehub.org/public/uploads/pdfs/TNC_NCdataset_BestPracticesGuide_2019.pdf) for best practices for using local groundwater data to verify whether polygons in the NC Dataset are supported by groundwater in an aquifer. If insufficient data are available to describe groundwater conditions within or near polygons from the NC dataset, include those polygons in the GSP until data gaps are reconciled in the monitoring network. While depth to groundwater levels within 30 feet are generally accepted as being a proxy for confirming that polygons in the NC dataset are connected to groundwater, it is highly advised that seasonal and interannual groundwater fluctuations in the groundwater regime are taken into consideration. Utilizing groundwater data from one or two points in time can misrepresent groundwater levels required by GDEs, and inadvertently result in adverse impacts to the GDEs. Based on a study we recently submitted to <i>Frontiers in Environmental Science Journal</i>, we’ve observed riparian forests along the Cosumnes River to experience a range in groundwater levels between 1.5 and 75 feet over seasonal and interannual timescales. Seasonal fluctuations in the regional water table can support perched groundwater near an intermittent river that seasonally runs dry due to large seasonal fluctuations in the regional water table. While perched groundwater itself cannot directly be managed due to its position in the vadose zone, the water table position within the regional aquifer (via pumping rate restrictions, restricted pumping at certain depths, restricted pumping around GDEs, well density rules) and its interactions with surface water</p>	<p>2.2.2.6, page 95 Figure 2-72</p>
---	--------------------------------	-----------------	---	---

Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP

			<p>(e.g., timing and duration) can be managed to prevent adverse impacts to ecosystems due to changes in groundwater quality and quantity under SGMA.</p> <p>The depth to groundwater contour maps (Figures 2-70 and 2-71) show large areas of data gaps, given the marked data points on the map where data exists. These maps were used to exclude all GDEs located adjacent to Chowchilla River, Ash Slough, and Berenda Slough (Figure 1 of Appendix 2.B). As stated above, if insufficient data are available to describe groundwater conditions within or near polygons from the NC dataset, include those polygons in the GSP until data gaps are reconciled in the monitoring network.</p>	
b. Map of Interconnected Surface Waters (ISWs)	X		<p>“A review of historical regional aquifer groundwater levels compared to stream thalweg (deepest portion of stream channel) elevations conducted for this study indicate that surface water – groundwater interactions are not a significant issue (i.e., regional groundwater levels are relatively far below creek thalweg elevations) along Chowchilla River, Ash Slough, and Berenda Slough in Chowchilla Subbasin.” ISWs are best estimated by first determining which reaches are completely disconnected from groundwater. This approach would involve comparing groundwater elevations with a land surface Digital Elevation Model that could identify which surface waters have groundwater consistently below surface water features, such that an unsaturated zone would separate surface water from groundwater. Groundwater elevations that are always deeper than 50 feet below the land surface can be used to identify the above ground reaches as disconnected surface waters. The GSP should provide further evidence that that ISWs are not present along Chowchilla River, Ash Slough, and Berenda Slough, such as a cross-section or corresponding hydrographs to show the relationship between the river channel and the depth to groundwater at wells near the rivers.</p> <p>Figures 2-70 and 2-71 present depth to shallow groundwater for 2014 and 2016. There are large data gaps over the Chowchilla Subbasin, particularly for 2016 (Figure 2-71). The GSP should further describe how these figures were developed, specifically noting the following best practices for developing depth to groundwater contours presented in Attachment D. Specifically, ensure that the first step is contouring groundwater elevations, and the subtracting this layer from land surface elevations from a DEM to estimate depth to groundwater contours across the landscape. This will provide much more accurate contours of depth-to-groundwater along streams and other land surface depressions where GDEs are commonly found. Depth to groundwater contours developed from depth to groundwater measurements at wells assumes that the land surface is constant, which is a poor assumption to make.</p> <p>The regulations [23 CCR §351(o)] define interconnected surface waters (ISW) as “surface water that is hydraulically connected at any point by a continuous saturated zone to the underlying aquifer and the overlying surface water is not completely depleted”. “At any point” has both a spatial and temporal component. Even short durations of interconnections of groundwater and surface water can be crucial for surface water flow and supporting environmental users of groundwater and surface water. The GSP states in several places that the San Joaquin River is losing in the section adjacent to the Subbasin, and uses this as evidence that ISWs do not exist. However, ISWs can be either gaining or losing. To improve ISW mapping, The GSP should reconcile data gaps (shallow monitoring wells, stream gauges, and nested/clustered wells) along surface water features in the Monitoring Network section of the GSP.</p> <p>“It is likely that seepage from the San Joaquin River is the source of water that combined with the presence of shallow clay layers that serves to maintain shallow groundwater levels at these</p>	2.2.2.5, page 94
i. Does it identify which reaches are gaining and which are losing?	X			
ii. Depletions to ISWs are quantified by stream segments.	X			
iii. Depletions to ISWs are quantified seasonally.	X			

Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP

				locations.” The GSP should provide estimates of current and historical surface water depletions for ISWs quantified and described by reach, season, and water year type.			
3. Does the GSP include maps of monitoring networks?	a. Existing Monitoring Wells		X	Maps of Existing and Historical Groundwater Monitoring Programs are included in the Appendix 2.E.	Appendix 2.E, page 24-26		
	b. Existing Monitoring Well Data sources:	i. California Statewide Groundwater Elevation Monitoring (CASGEM)		X	“Groundwater level monitoring has been conducted historically by variety of entities in the Subbasin including Chowchilla Water District, Madera County, Triangle T Water District, DWR, USBR, and Geospacer GAMA. The California State Groundwater Elevation Monitoring Program (CASGEM) was initiated in 2011, with the Madera-Chowchilla Groundwater Monitoring Group as the local monitoring entity. This Group includes Chowchilla Water District and the County, along with other entities in Madera Subbasin. Groundwater levels are collected and submitted each Fall and Spring as part of the CASGEM program.”	2.1.2.3, page 65	
		ii. Water Board Regulated monitoring sites			X		
		iii. Department of Pesticide Regulation (DPR) monitoring wells		X		“Groundwater quality monitoring has historically been conducted by a variety of entities in the Subbasin including the City of Chowchilla and other public drinking water suppliers, regulated facility operators and other contaminant site monitoring for the RWQCB, the East San Joaquin Water Quality Coalition (the third-party entity representing growers in the area) as part of the Irrigated Lands Regulatory Program (ILRP), USGS for the Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment Program (GAMA), and other programs under the direction of agencies such as the RWQCB, DPR, EPA, DTSC, USGS. Some historical groundwater quality monitoring has also been conducted by well owners in the Subbasin for other purposes.”	2.1.2.3, page 65
	c. SGMA-Compliance Monitoring Network			X	“A map of the subbasin showing the overall groundwater level monitoring network is provided in Appendix 3.A, along with a table listing each well. Figures 3-5 and 3-6 illustrate the locations of the wells selected as representative monitoring sites for monitoring of groundwater levels in the Upper and Lower aquifers, respectively (composite wells are included in Figure 3-1).” “The representative monitoring sites for groundwater quality include a combination of irrigation, public supply, domestic, and monitoring wells to be sampled and analyzed by the Subbasin GSAs together with wells that are sampled by others as part of other groundwater quality monitoring programs. The selected RMS for groundwater quality are listed in Table 3-7 and shown on Figure 3-2. Information on well construction and historical groundwater quality monitoring for each of the indicator wells is included in Appendix 3.B.”	3.5.1.1, page 200; Figure 3-1 3.5.1.4, page 205; Figure 3-2	
	i. SGMA Monitoring Network map includes identified DACs?			X	The maps showing proposed Monitoring Network in the draft GSP do not include DACs. The draft GSP does not identify DACs.		
	ii. SGMA Monitoring Network map includes identified GDEs?			X	The maps showing proposed Monitoring Network in the draft GSP do not include GDEs.		

Summary/ Comments

Providing maps of the monitoring network overlaid with location of DACs, domestic wells, community water systems, GDEs, and any other sensitive beneficial users will allow the reader to evaluate the adequacy of the network to monitor conditions near these beneficial users.

The comprehensive evaluation of the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE unit following TNC’s guidance, including analyzing hydrologic conditions, ecological conditions, providing an inventory of species and ecological value, along with concurrent field studies and reconnaissance, is appreciated. We also appreciate the use of TNC’s GDE Pulse to examine

Appendix A Review of Public Draft GSP

NDVI and NDMI trend data for the GDE polygons within the GDE unit.

The GSP should rely on groundwater condition data prior to the SGMA benchmark date.

The GSP should provide more details on how depth to groundwater contour maps were developed (Figures 2-70 and 2-71):

- Are the wells used for interpolating depth to groundwater sufficiently close (<5km) to NC Dataset polygons to reflect local conditions relevant to ecosystems?
- Are the wells used for interpolating depth to groundwater screened within the surficial unconfined aquifer and capable of measuring the true water table?
- Is depth to groundwater contoured using groundwater elevations at monitoring wells to get groundwater elevation contours across the landscape? This layer can then be subtracted from land surface elevations from a Digital Elevation Model (DEM) to estimate depth-to-groundwater contours across the landscape. This will provide much more accurate contours of depth-to-groundwater along streams and other land surface depressions where GDEs are commonly found. Depth to groundwater contours developed from depth to groundwater measurements at wells assumes that the land surface is constant, which is a poor assumption to make. It is better to assume that water surface elevations are constant in between wells, and then calculate depth to groundwater using a DEM of the land surface to contour depth to groundwater.

If insufficient data are available to describe groundwater conditions within or near polygons from the NC dataset, include those polygons in the GSP until data gaps are reconciled in the monitoring network.

The GSP should provide further evidence that that ISWs are not present along Chowchilla River, Ash Slough, and Berenda Slough, such as a cross-section or corresponding hydrographs to show the relationship between the river channel and the depth to groundwater at wells near the rivers.

To improve ISW mapping, the GSP should reconcile data gaps (shallow monitoring wells, stream gauges, and nested/clustered wells) along surface water features in the Monitoring Network section of the GSP.

The GSP should provide estimates of current and historical surface water depletions for ISWs quantified and described by reach, season, and water year type.

**Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP**

4. Water Budgets

How were climate change projections incorporated into projected/future water budget and how were key beneficial users addressed?

Selected relevant requirements and guidance:
 GSP Element 2.2.3 “Water Budget Information” (Reg. § 354.18)
Each Plan shall include a water budget for the basin that provides an accounting and assessment of the total annual volume of groundwater and surface water entering and leaving the basin, including historical, current and projected water budget conditions, and the change in the volume of water stored. Water budget information shall be reported in tabular and graphical form.
*Projected water budgets shall be used to estimate future baseline conditions of supply, **demand**, and aquifer response to Plan implementation, and to identify the uncertainties of these projected water budget components. The projected water budget shall utilize the following methodologies and assumptions to estimate future baseline conditions concerning hydrology, water demand and surface water supply availability or reliability over the planning and implementation horizon:*
(b) The water budget shall quantify the following, either through direct measurements or estimates based on data:
(5) If overdraft conditions occur, as defined in Bulletin 118, the water budget shall include a quantification of overdraft over a period of years during which water year and water supply conditions approximate average conditions.
(6) The water year type associated with the annual supply, demand, and change in groundwater stored.
(c) Each Plan shall quantify the current, historical, and projected water budget for the basin as follows:
*(1) Current water budget information shall quantify current inflows and outflows for the basin using the most recent hydrology, water supply, **water demand**, and land use information.*
DWR Water Budget BMP⁹
DWR Guidance for Climate Change Data Use During GSP Development and Resource Guide¹⁰

Review Criteria	Y e s	N o	N / A	Relevant Info per GSP	Location (Section, Page)
1. Are climate change projections explicitly incorporated in future/ projected water budget scenario(s)?	X			“To evaluate sensitivity to climate change, projected water budgets were also developed using: 1. Historical hydrologic data from water years 1965-2015 adjusted by DWR-provided 2030 mean climate change factors ⁴⁰ 2. Historical water supply data from 1989-2015 adjusted similarly by climate change factors, with additional adjustment of CVP supply based on projected alteration of available Friant Releases by the San Joaquin River Restoration Program 3. 2017 land use adjusted for urban area projected growth from 2017 through 2070 (areas were held constant from 2071 through 2090)”	2.2.3.2, page 112
2. Is there a description of the methodology used to include climate	X			“To evaluate sensitivity to climate change, projected water budgets were also developed using:	

⁹ DWR BMP for the Sustainable <management of Groundwater Water Budget:
<https://water.ca.gov/-/media/DWR-Website/Web-Pages/Programs/Groundwater-Management/Sustainable-Groundwater-Management/Best-Management-Practices-and-Guidance-Documents/Files/BMP-4-Water-Budget.pdf>

¹⁰DWR Guidance Document for the Sustainable Management of Groundwater Guidance for Climate Change Data Use During GSP Development:
https://water.ca.gov/-/media/DWR-Website/Web-Pages/Programs/Groundwater-Management/Sustainable-Groundwater-Management/Best-Management-Practices-and-Guidance-Documents/Files/Climate-Change-Guidance_Final.pdf

Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP

change?				<p>1. Historical hydrologic data from water years 1965-2015 adjusted by DWR-provided 2030 mean climate change factors⁴⁰</p> <p>2. Historical water supply data from 1989-2015 adjusted similarly by climate change factors, with additional adjustment of CVP supply based on projected alteration of available Friant Releases by the San Joaquin River Restoration Program</p> <p>3. 2017 land use adjusted for urban area projected growth from 2017 through 2070 (areas were held constant from 2071 through 2090)”</p>	
3. What is used as the basis for climate change assumptions?	a. DWR-Provided Climate Change Data and Guidance	X		“Climate change factors are from the DWR CalSim II simulated volume projections from State Water Project (SWP) and CVP operations under the 2030 mean climate change scenario.”	2.2.3.2, page 112
	b. Other		X		
4. Does the GSP use multiple climate scenarios?			X	The draft GSP does not consider different climate scenarios, except that “Two primary projected water budget scenarios were considered: a projected without projects (no action) scenario, and a projected with projects scenario.”	
5. Does the GSP quantitatively incorporate climate change projections?			X	<p>“Table 2-25 provides a summary of the average annual inflows, outflows, change in GWS storage, and overdraft estimated at the subbasin-level in the historical, current, projected without projects, and projected with projects water budgets. This table also provides an estimate of subbasin sustainable yield from the projected with projects water budget.”</p> <p>“Detailed projected with projects with climate change water budget results for Chowchilla Subbasin are presented in Appendix D.3.a. and Appendix D.3.c., and groundwater elevation hydrographs at select wells are included in Appendix E.2.”</p> <p>“Detailed projected with climate change water budget results for Chowchilla Subbasin are presented in Appendix D.5.a. and Appendix D.5.c., and groundwater elevation hydrographs at select wells are included in Appendix E.4.”</p>	2.2.3.4, page 144 Appendix 6.E., page 242-243
6. Does the GSP explicitly account for climate change in the following elements of the	a. Inflows:				
	i. Precipitation	X		“The development of projected timeseries for precipitation, evapotranspiration, and surface water flows are briefly summarized in Tables 2-23 and 2-24 below.”	Table 2-23 and Table 2-24, page 142-144
	ii. Surface Water	X			
	iii. Imported Water	X			
iv. Subsurface Inflow		X	The tables include projected climate change adjustments for precipitation,		

⁴⁰DWR Guidance Document for the Sustainable Management of Groundwater Guidance for Climate Change Data Use During GSP Development: https://water.ca.gov/-/media/DWR-Website/Web-Pages/Programs/Groundwater-Management/Sustainable-Groundwater-Management/Best-Management-Practices-and-Guidance-Documents/Files/Climate-Change-Guidance_Final.pdf

DWR Resource Guide DWR-Provided Climate Change Data and Guidance for Use During GSP Development: https://water.ca.gov/-/media/DWR-Website/Web-Pages/Programs/Groundwater-Management/Sustainable-Groundwater-Management/Best-Management-Practices-and-Guidance-Documents/Files/Resource-Guide-Climate-Change-Guidance_v8.pdf

Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP

future/projected water budget?	b. Outflows:	i. Evapotranspiration	X	evaporation, surface water inflow, diversions from Madera Canal, and other diversions/bypasses.	
		ii. Surface Water Outflows (incl. Exports)	X		
		iii. Groundwater Outflows (incl. Exports)	X		
7. Are demands by these sectors (drinking water users) explicitly included in the future/projected water budget?	a. Domestic Well users (<5 connections) b. State Small Water systems (5-14 connections) c. Small community water systems (<3,300 connections) d. Medium and Large community water systems (> 3,300 connections) e. Non-community water systems		X	The demands by drinking water users are not explicitly identified in the projected water budget.	
			X		
			X		
			X		
			X		
8. Are water uses for native vegetation and/or wetlands explicitly included in the current and historical water budgets?			X	"...while for native vegetation lands, groundwater extraction by riparian vegetation was considered to be negligible because of the depth to groundwater in the subbasin." Because there are potential GDEs included in the Chowchilla Subbasin, the GSP should quantify the evapotranspiration from groundwater by riparian vegetation even if small.	2.2.3, page 134
9. Are water uses for native vegetation and/or wetlands explicitly included in the projected/future water budget?			X		
Summary/ Comments					
<p>Given the uncertainties of climate change, it is appropriate to analyze the impacts of climate change for a range of scenarios (e.g., a mild effects scenario and a high (worst case) effects scenario).</p> <p>Based on the data presented, it is not clear how climate change is expected to affect specific elements of the water budget (i.e., subsurface flows, surface water and groundwater outflows, including exports).</p> <p>The water budget does not include future water demands for drinking water users, including residential wells and small community water systems, and by doing so has omitted key drinking water beneficial users from consideration of future conditions. The GSP should incorporate and make reasonable demand projection assumptions relative to historic water demand and future growth projections for these drinking water users, including DACs.</p> <p>Because there are potential GDEs included in the Chowchilla Subbasin, the GSP should quantify the evapotranspiration from groundwater by riparian vegetation even if small. The text and water budget should be revised as necessary to reflect this.</p>					

Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP

5. Management Areas and Monitoring Network

How were key beneficial users considered in the selection and monitoring of Management Areas and was the monitoring network designed appropriately to identify impacts on DACs and GDEs?

Selected relevant requirements and guidance:
GSP Element 3.3, "Management Areas" (§354.20):

(b) A basin that includes one or more management areas shall describe the following in the Plan:
 (2) The minimum thresholds and measurable objectives established for each management area, and an explanation of the rationale for selecting those values, if different from the basin at large.
 (3) The level of monitoring and analysis appropriate for each management area.
 (4) An explanation of how the management area can operate under different minimum thresholds and measurable objectives without causing undesirable results outside the management area, if applicable.
 (c) If a Plan includes one or more management areas, the Plan shall include descriptions, maps, and other information required by this Subarticle sufficient to describe conditions in those areas.

CWC Guide to Protecting Drinking Water Quality under the SGMA¹²
TNC's Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems under the SGMA, Guidance for Preparing GSPs¹³

Review Criteria	Y e s	N o	N / A	Relevant Info per GSP	Location (Section, Page)
1. Does the GSP define one or more Management Area?	X			<p>"Chowchilla Subbasin was divided into two management areas – the Western Management Area and the Eastern Management Area. The primary differences between these two management areas in terms of Sustainable Management Criteria are related to land subsidence and GDEs."</p> <p>However, the draft GSP does not provide a map showing the Management Areas identified.</p> <p>The GSP includes references to a description of the management areas in Section 2.2.4; however, this section does not appear to have been included in the public review draft.</p>	3.2.7, page 175
2. Were the management areas defined specifically to manage GDEs?	X			<p>"Chowchilla Subbasin was divided into two management areas – the Western Management Area and the Eastern Management Area. The primary differences between these two management areas in terms of Sustainable Management Criteria are related to land subsidence and GDEs.</p> <p>...</p> <p>A single GDE unit occurs in the Western Management Area along the San Joaquin River, and there are no GDE units in the Eastern Management Area. Because GDEs are present in only one of the two management areas, there are no concerns about the basin operating under different MOs for GDEs in the two management areas.</p>	3.2.7, page 175

¹² CWC Guide to Protecting Drinking Water Quality under the SGMA: https://d3n8a8pro7vnm.cloudfront.net/communitywatercenter/pages/293/attachments/original/1559328858/Guide_to_Protecting_Drinking_Water_Quality_Under_the_Sustainable_Groundwater_Management_Act.pdf?1559328858

¹³ TNC's Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems under the SGMA, Guidance for Preparing GSPs: <https://www.scienceforconservation.org/assets/downloads/GDEsUnderSGMA.pdf>

Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP

			Thus, there will be no inconsistencies caused by setting of measurable objectives for the two different management areas. Differences in management area measurable thresholds for land subsidence and GDEs is discussed below in the section on Minimum Thresholds.”	
3. Were the management areas defined specifically to manage DACs?		X		
a. If yes, are the Measurable Objectives (MOs) and MTs for GDE/DAC management areas more restrictive than for the basin as a whole?		X	<p>“Groundwater level is the sustainability indicator most likely to affect GDEs in the subbasin. The subbasin’s single GDE unit, the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit, is located along the San Joaquin River in the Western Management Area (see Section 2.2.2.6 and Appendix 6.D). Groundwater in the GDE unit is tightly coupled with surface flow and runoff and is generally maintained at depths within the maximum rooting depth range of the dominant phreatophytic species present in the unit (see Section 2.2.2). The groundwater that is potentially accessible to the vegetation composing the GDE unit likely occurs as a shallow perched/mounded aquifer fed largely by percolation of surface flow from the San Joaquin River. As described in Section 2.2.5, it has been determined that a connection between regional groundwater and streams does not currently exist in the subbasin. However, there remains some potential for shallow groundwater and the associated GDE Unit to be affected by pumping from the regional aquifer (although the risk of this potential impact is considered low). Therefore, measurable objectives for the shallow Upper Aquifer wells in closest proximity to the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE Unit (SJRRP_MW-10-89, SJRRP_MW-11-161, and SJRRP_MW-11-163) are included in the list of RMS and are considered representative of groundwater conditions that could affect the GDE unit.”</p> <p>“The Western Management area, which has had significant historic impacts to infrastructure related to subsidence, is subject to initial subsidence-based minimum thresholds. [...] For the Eastern Management Area, with no historic subsidence-related impacts, subsidence will be monitored through an adaptive management approach.”</p>	<p>3.2.1.1, page 158</p> <p>3.3.3.1, page 185-186</p>
b. If yes, are the proposed management actions for GDE/DAC management areas more restrictive/ aggressive than for the basin as a whole?		X	The GSP does not appear to have more restrictive / aggressive management actions for GDE/DAC management areas.	
4. Does the GSP include maps or descriptions indicating what DACs are located in each Management Area(s)?		X		
5. Does the GSP include maps or descriptions indicating what GDEs are located in each Management Area(s)?		X		
6. Does the plan identify gaps in the monitoring network for DACs and/or GDEs?		X	<p>“Data gaps relative to GDEs can be characterized as incomplete information on the extent to which the vegetation composing the San Joaquin River GDE Unit may be impacted by occurrence of temporary short-term declines in shallow groundwater levels below historical lows. Biological monitoring, recommended every five years, will be used to evaluate potential beneficial or adverse effects on GDEs that may be related to changes in future groundwater conditions during the Implementation and Sustainability Periods.”</p> <p>The draft GSP does not identify monitoring network for DACs.</p>	3.5.4.2, page 216

Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP

<p>a. If yes, are plans included to address the identified deficiencies?</p>	<p>X</p>	<p>Per the GSP Regulations (23 CCR §354.34 (a) and (b)), monitoring must address trends in groundwater and related surface conditions (emphasis added). Groundwater level monitoring alone may be insufficient to establish a linkage between groundwater extraction and potentially resulting impacts to environmental resources associated with GDEs and ISWs. The cause-effect relationship between groundwater levels and the biological responses that could result in significant and unreasonable impacts to ISWs and GDEs depends on a number of complicated factors, and this relationship is not characterized or discussed. The Monitoring Network section currently does not address future needs for ISW monitoring.</p> <p>In addition to the need for additional shallow monitoring wells in the upper aquifer to map GDEs, there is also a need to enhancing monitoring of stream flow and vertical groundwater gradients by installing more stream gauges and clustered/nested wells near streams, rivers or wetlands. Ideally, co-locating stream gauges with wells that can monitor groundwater levels in both the upper and lower aquifers would enhance understanding about where ISWs exist in the basin and whether pumping is causing depletions of surface water or impacts on beneficial users of surface water and groundwater. The GSP should provide sufficient detail for the investigation and monitoring program including stream gauges, screened intervals and frequency of monitoring, in order to describe monitoring of both the extent of ISWs and the quantity of surface water depletions from ISWs.</p> <p>The depth to groundwater contour maps (Figures 2-70 and 2-71) show large areas of data gaps, given the marked data points on the map where data exists. These maps were used to exclude all GDEs located adjacent to Chowchilla River, Ash Slough, and Berenda Slough (Figure 1 of Appendix 2.B). The GSP should therefore propose additional upper aquifer wells to reconcile this data gap.</p>
--	-----------------	---

Summary/ Comments

The draft GSP appears to be incomplete, and does not include Section 2.2.4, which is referenced in Table 1-1 and Table 1-5 as containing the description of management areas, maps of the areas, etc. This information must be included in the GSP per 23 CCR § 354.20.

For transparency, the GSP should explicitly identify (preferably via maps) the extents of identified DACs and potential GDEs located within each separate Management Area; the GSP should also clearly present the proposed MOs and MTs in the two management areas (e.g., in Tables 3-2, 3-3, 3-4, etc.), and if the MOs and MTs for the GDE management area are more or less restrictive.

The GSP should provide sufficient detail for the investigation and monitoring program including stream gauges, screened intervals and frequency of monitoring, in order to describe monitoring of both the extent of ISWs and the quantity of surface water depletions from ISWs.

The GSP should propose additional upper aquifer wells to reconcile the data gap shown in Figure 2-70 and Figure 2-71.

**Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP**

6. Measurable Objectives, Minimum Thresholds, and Undesirable Results

How were DAC and GDE beneficial uses and users considered in the establishment of Sustainable Management Criteria?

Selected relevant requirements and guidance:
 GSP Element 3.4 “Undesirable Results” (§ 354.26):
(b) The description of undesirable results shall include the following:
(3) Potential effects on the beneficial uses and users of groundwater, on land uses and property interests, and other potential effects that may occur or are occurring from undesirable results
 GSP Element 3.2 “Measurable Objectives” (§ 354.30)
(a) Each Agency shall establish measurable objectives, including interim milestones in increments of five years, to achieve the sustainability goal for the basin within 20 years of Plan implementation and to continue to sustainably manage the groundwater basin over the planning and implementation horizon.

Review Criteria	Y e s	N o	N / A	Relevant Info per GSP	Location (Section, Page)
1. Are DAC impacts considered in the development of Undesirable Results (URs), MOs, and MTs for groundwater levels and groundwater quality?			X	<p>The draft GSP does not explicitly describe impacts to DACs, although impacts to drinking water users and domestic well users are discussed.</p> <p>WL MTs: “Groundwater level minimum thresholds are likely to have several effects on beneficial uses, users, land use, and property owners. Those expected to be impacted include agricultural land use and users, urban land use and users, domestic land use and users, and ecological land use and users. Overall agricultural land use and users will be significantly impacted in terms of increased costs to design and construct recharge projects and in terms of reduced crop yields from required reductions in consumptive use for irrigation. While conversion of current agricultural lands to urban areas that may occur in the future will tend to reduce per acre water demands, it is likely that urban water users will need to continue water conservation efforts due to limited water supplies. Domestic well owners can generally expect to see declining groundwater levels during the initial 10 to 15 years of the Implementation Period, followed by stabilization of water levels during the latter portion of the Implementation Period and some potential recovery in groundwater levels after 2040. However, significant adverse impacts to domestic wells from declining groundwater levels are expected to be addressed through a temporary domestic well mitigation program currently under consideration by the GSAs (Appendix 3.C). The economic analyses conducted to compare costs of implementing a domestic well mitigation program versus immediately requiring full implementation of demand reduction in 2020 is provided in Appendix 3.C.”</p> <p>WQ MTs: “Significant and unreasonable degradation of water quality occurs when beneficial uses for groundwater are adversely impacted by constituent concentrations increasing to levels above the drinking water MCLs for one of the key constituents (nitrate, arsenic, TDS) previously identified in Section 2 of</p>	<p>3.3.1.4, page 182</p> <p>3.3.4.4, page 188-189</p>

Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP

			<p>the GSP at indicator wells in the representative groundwater quality monitoring network due to implementation of a GSP project or management action. When existing or historical concentrations for the key constituents already exceed the MCL, the minimum threshold is set at the recent concentration plus 20 percent.”</p> <p>“Municipal and domestic supply is the most restrictive beneficial use standard for groundwater quality with water quality objectives equal to drinking water MCLs. Setting the groundwater quality minimum thresholds for key constituent concentrations at respective drinking water MCLs, or within a tolerance for no more than a 20 percent increase above historical concentrations when existing or historical concentrations already exceed the MCL, is intended to limit degradation of groundwater quality caused by GSP projects and management actions in order to protect municipal and domestic supply beneficial uses. Protection of municipal and domestic beneficial uses is also protective of all other groundwater beneficial uses.”</p> <p>WL UR: “For the Chowchilla Subbasin, the chronic lowering of groundwater levels undesirable result is defined as a relationship between frequency of groundwater elevation minimum threshold exceedances at a given RMS, and the number of RMS locations experience the exceedances at the same time. Using the Fall measurements (assumed to be collected in October), a groundwater elevation undesirable result is defined to occur when greater than 30% of the RMS each exceed the groundwater level minimum thresholds for the same two consecutive Fall readings. Given a total of 36 RMS sites, a total of 11 or more the RMS would need to exceed MTs as defined above to constitute an undesirable result for chronic lowering of groundwater levels. As the number of RMS evolves over time (e.g., adding nested monitoring well sites), the total number of RMS that have to exceed their MTs will change accordingly.”</p> <p>WQ UR: “Degraded water quality is significant and unreasonable if the magnitude of degradation precludes the use of groundwater for existing beneficial use(s). Therefore, an undesirable result for degraded groundwater quality occurs when groundwater quality exceeds an established MCL and minimum threshold for arsenic, nitrate, or TDS for a significant duration of time and at a significant number of representative monitoring sites and is the direct result of projects or management actions undertaken as part of the GSP implementation. An exceedance of a minimum threshold at a given representative monitoring site is defined based on the average concentration over a three-year monitoring period. An undesirable result for degraded groundwater quality is greater than 10 percent of representative groundwater quality monitoring wells exceeding the minimum threshold for a given key constituent related to a GSP project or management action.”</p>	<p>3.4.1, page 195;</p> <p>3.4.4, page 197</p>
<p>2. Does the GSP explicitly discuss how stakeholder input from DAC community members was considered in the development of URs, MOs, and MTs?</p>	<p>X</p>		<p>According to the draft GSP, stakeholder input was considered for developing the URs, MOs, and MTs. However, input received from DACs is not explicitly identified or described and it is thus not clear what extent these community</p>	<p>3, page 155;</p>

Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP

			<p>members were actively engaged in the process.</p> <p>“The SMC presented in this chapter were developed using information from stakeholder and public input and correspondence with the GSAs, public meetings, hydrogeologic analysis, and meetings with GSA technical experts. The general process for establishing SMC included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GSA public meetings that outlined the GSP development process and introduced stakeholders to the SMC • Conducting public meetings to present proposed methodologies to establish minimum thresholds and measurable objectives and receive additional public input. Two public meetings on SMC were held in the Subbasin • Reviewing public input on preliminary SMC methodologies with GSA staff/technical experts • Providing a Draft GSP for public review and comment • Establishing and modifying minimum thresholds, measurable objectives, and definition of undesirable results based on feedback from public meetings, public/stakeholder review of the Draft GSP, and input from GSA staff/technical experts.” <p>“The methodology to develop minimum thresholds for groundwater levels was based on discussion with GSA staff and technical representatives, input received from interested stakeholders and the public through public meetings, individual public/stakeholder input to various GSA representatives, and a meeting with DWR.”</p>	<p>3.3.1.1, page 179</p>
<p>3. Does the GSP explicitly consider impacts to GDEs and environmental BUs of surface water in the development of MOs and MTs for groundwater levels and depletions of ISWs?</p>		<p>X</p>	<p>“Groundwater in the GDE unit is tightly coupled with surface flow and runoff and is generally maintained at depths within the maximum rooting depth range of the dominant phreatophytic species present in the unit (see Section 2.2.2). The groundwater that is potentially accessible to the vegetation composing the GDE unit likely occurs as a shallow perched/mounded aquifer fed largely by percolation of surface flow from the San Joaquin River. As described in Section 2.2.5 [should be 2.2.2.5], it has been determined that a connection between regional groundwater and streams does not currently exist in the subbasin.” Section 2.2.2.5 does not present evidence that ISWs do not exist in the Subbasin, and states that a historical connection between groundwater and the San Joaquin River did exist through 2008.</p> <p>The GSP fails to establish measurable objectives or minimum thresholds for this sustainability indicator. The existence of riparian GDEs along the streams in the basin has been identified in Appendix 2.B, and their connection to groundwater is assumed. Their occurrence in the riparian zone means that these GDEs should be considered a beneficial user of groundwater that could be affected by chronic groundwater level decline as discussed above, as well as beneficial users of surface water that could be depleted by groundwater extraction. A more robust discussion of the known facts regarding these surface-groundwater interactions in the riparian zone should be provided. In addition, more detailed discussion regarding specific data gaps should be included.</p>	<p>3.2.1.1, page 158;</p>

Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP

			<p>There is a need to evaluate and discuss potential effects on beneficial uses of surface and groundwater. In addition, the applicable state, federal and local standards for the protection of aquatic, riparian and other protected habitats should be discussed. This is necessary, at a minimum, so that the nature of the data gaps can be understood. See https://groundwaterresourcehub.org/sgma-tools/environmental-surface-water-beneficiaries/ for a list of freshwater species in Chowchilla Subbasin that may exist within ISWs. It is recommended that after identifying which freshwater species exist in your basin, especially federal and state listed species, that you contact staff at the Department of Fish and Wildlife (DFW), United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and/or National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS) to obtain their input on the groundwater and surface water needs of the organisms on the freshwater species list. Because effects to plants and animals are difficult and sometimes impossible to reverse, we recommend erring on the side of caution to preserve sufficient groundwater conditions to sustain GDEs and ISWs. Refer to the Critical Species Lookbook¹⁴ to review and discuss the potential groundwater reliance of critical species in the basin.</p> <p>The analysis for ISWs should include all beneficial users of surface water that could be affected by groundwater withdrawals, including environmental. Refer to the San Joaquin River Restoration Program (SJRRP) that identifies instream flow needs for salmon. The GSP should include instream flow requirements in this section and whether the measurable objectives and interim milestones will help achieve the sustainability goal as it pertains to the environment.</p> <p>This Minimum Threshold does not consider water quality needs of GDEs. “Protection of municipal and domestic beneficial uses is also protective of all other groundwater beneficial uses.” The GSP should elaborate on this statement and include a discussion about GDEs and water quality and whether the measurable objectives and interim milestones will help achieve the sustainability goal as it pertains to the environment.</p> <p>“Therefore, the surface water depletion sustainability criteria is not applicable to the subbasin.” However, no evidence is provided in the GSP to show that a hydraulic connection between groundwater and surface water does not exist. Following the discussion presented above for, the GSP should include a discussion of Sustainable Management Criteria for ISWs, including Minimum Thresholds, in the GSP. Cite data gaps regarding ISWs and make plans to reconcile them in the Monitoring Section of the GSP.</p>	<p>3.3.4.4, page 189;</p> <p>3.3.5, page 193</p>
<p>4. Does the GSP explicitly consider impacts GDEs and environmental BUs of surface water and recreational lands in the discussion and development of Undesirable Results?</p>		<p>X</p>	<p>The draft GSP only describes undesirable results relating to human beneficial uses of groundwater and neglects environmental beneficial uses that could be adversely affected by chronic groundwater level decline. The GSP should add “potential adverse impacts to GDEs” to the list of potential undesirable results presented in Table 3-8 .</p>	

¹⁴ Available online at: <https://groundwaterresourcehub.org/sgma-tools/the-critical-species-lookbook/>

Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP

			<p>“Using the Fall measurements (assumed to be collected in October), a groundwater elevation undesirable result is defined to occur when greater than 30% of the RMS [representative monitoring sites] each exceed the groundwater level minimum thresholds for the same two consecutive Fall readings. Given a total of 36 RMS sites, a total of 11 or more the RMS would need to exceed MTs as defined above to constitute an undesirable result for chronic lowering of groundwater levels.” The use of 30 percent to define an undesirable result does not allow for the occurrence of low water levels in one area, such as near a GDE, to be an Undesirable Result, which may impact environmental beneficial use. There are three RMS near the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE unit, which could be evaluated separately. The GSP should consider the use of a separate management area for the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE unit so that different sustainable management criteria can be established for this GDE unit.</p> <p>The following is a link to a paper by Smith, Knight and Fendorf (2018) titled “Overpumping leads to California groundwater arsenic threat”: (https://www.nature.com/articles/s41467-018-04475-3). The section should be modified to state that overpumping and dewatering of aquitards has been identified as a potential source of elevated arsenic concentrations above drinking water standards in San Joaquin Valley aquifers. In addition, any potential undesirable results from degradation of water quality that may impact GDEs and freshwater species in the area should be discussed in this section.</p> <p>The GSP should include a discussion of Sustainable Management Criteria for ISWs, including Undesirable Results, in the GSP. The GSP should cite data gaps regarding ISWs and make plans to reconcile them in the Monitoring Section of the GSP.</p>	3.4.1, page 195
5. Does the GSP clearly identify and detail the anticipated degree of water level decline from current elevations to the water level MOs and MTs?		X	The GSP does not discuss the anticipated water level decline. However, Appendix 3.A. provides hydrographs which include information on current water levels, MTs/MOs, and depths of domestic wells.	
6. If yes, does it include:	b. Is this information presented in table(s)?	X		
	c. Is this information presented on map(s)?	X		
	d. Is this information presented relative to the locations of DACs and domestic well users?	X		
	e. Is this information presented relative to the locations of ISW and GDEs?	X		
2. Does the GSP include an analysis of the anticipated impacts of water level MOs and MTs on drinking water users?		X	<p>“In the Chowchilla subbasin, 127 domestic wells are impacted in the without-SGMA case, but 87 of those appear to be impacted prior to the 2020 implementation start (DTW is greater than minimum depth to top perforation). Therefore, 40 (127 minus 87) wells are potentially affected in the comparison of scenarios. Thirty out of the 40 wells are impacted between 2021 and 2033, with the remaining 10 impacted by 2066. The present value (at 2020) of replacement costs for the 40 wells is \$0.69 million. All but seven</p>	Appendix 3.C., page 60
3. If yes:	a. On domestic well users?	X		
	b. On small water system production wells?	X		
	c. Was an analysis conducted and clearly illustrated (with maps) to identify what wells would be	X		

Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP

<p>expected to be partially and fully dewatered at the MOs?</p>			<p>well replacements are avoided in the with-SGMA scenario. The present value of replacement cost for these is \$0.13 million. The net well replacement cost avoided by the draft proposed GSP implementation plan is \$0.56 million in present value.”</p>	
<p>d. Was an analysis conducted and clearly illustrated (with maps) to identify what wells would be expected to be partially and fully dewatered at the MTs?</p>		<p>X</p>	<p>No maps are included and no explicit comparison to MOs and MTs is presented.</p>	
<p>e. Was an economic analysis performed to assess the increased operation costs associated with increased lift as a result of water level decline?</p>		<p>X</p>	<p>The GSP includes a discussion of well replacement costs (see above) and reduced pumping costs due to SGMA implementation.</p> <p>“This analysis applies an aggregate calculation of change in water depth and pumping cost, using an average depth over all sections (weighted by well count in each section). As DTW decreases in the with-SGMA scenario relative to without-SGMA, the benefit (reduced pumping lift and cost) grows year to year. Both domestic wells and agricultural users benefit from this, though the agricultural cost saving is many times greater simply due to volume pumped. A more precise estimate can be created using an estimate of agricultural and domestic pumping in each section. For the Chowchilla Subbasin, benefits after 10 years are about \$105,000 per year in total for all domestic well pumping and \$3.29 million per year for agricultural pumping. The present value of savings over the analysis period is about \$5.94 million for domestic pumping and \$169.84 million for agricultural pumping. These savings are small relative to the loss of net return from demand management (see Table 1), so the benefit of achieving them sooner does not appear to be justified by implementing demand management sooner.”</p>	<p>Appendix 3.C., page 61</p>

Summary/ Comments

Based on the presented information, domestic well uses are considered under URs and for the development of water level MOs and MTs, but input from DAC members is not explicitly identified or discussed. More detail and specifics regarding DAC members, including those that rely on smaller community drinking water systems, not only domestic wells, is necessary to demonstrate that these beneficial users were adequately considered.¹⁵ The GSP should discuss whether and how input from DAC members was considered and incorporated into the development of undesirable results, MOs, and MTs.

The GSP should present a thorough, robust, and transparent analysis, supported by maps, that identifies: (1) which domestic wells are likely to be impacted at the MTs and at the MOs, and (2) the location of the likely impacted wells with respect to DACs and other communities and systems dependent on groundwater.

The draft GSP should include more detailed information about the potential impacts on sensitive drinking water users, such as 1) where the likely impacted wells are located, 2) what communities are most affected (including DACs), 3) an estimate of the size of the population that relies on these domestic wells, or 4) if the creation of a new or expanded community water system could address some or all of the population affected by the loss of domestic wells.

¹⁵ Community Water Center and Stanford School of Earth, Energy, and the Environmental Sciences, *Groundwater Quality in the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA): Scientific Factsheet on Arsenic, Uranium, and Chromium*, https://d3n8a8pro7vnm.cloudfront.net/communitywatercenter/pages/293/attachments/original/1560371896/CWC_FS_GrndwtrQual_06.03.19a.pdf?1560371896; Community Water Center, *Guide to Protecting Drinking Water Quality Under the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act*, https://d3n8a8pro7vnm.cloudfront.net/communitywatercenter/pages/293/attachments/original/1559328858/Guide_to_Protecting_Drinking_Water_Quality_Under_the_Sustainable_Groundwater_Management_Act.pdf?1559328858.

**Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP**

A more robust discussion of the known facts regarding these surface-groundwater interactions in the riparian zone should be provided. In addition, more detailed discussion regarding specific data gaps should be included.

It is recommended that after identifying which freshwater species exist in your basin, especially federal and state listed species, that you contact staff at the Department of Fish and Wildlife (DFW), United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and/or National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS) to obtain their input on the groundwater and surface water needs of the organisms on the freshwater species list. Because effects to plants and animals are difficult and sometimes impossible to reverse, we recommend erring on the side of caution to preserve sufficient groundwater conditions to sustain GDEs and ISWs. Refer to the Critical Species Lookbook to review and discuss the potential groundwater reliance of critical species in the basin.

The analysis for ISWs should include all beneficial users of surface water that could be affected by groundwater withdrawals, including environmental. Refer to the San Joaquin River Restoration Program (SJRRP) that identifies instream flow needs for salmon. The GSP should include instream flow requirements in this section and whether the measurable objectives and interim milestones will help achieve the sustainability goal as it pertains to the environment.

The GSP should include a discussion of Sustainable Management Criteria for GDE and ISWs, including MOs, MTs and Undesirable Results, in the GSP.

7. Management Actions and Costs

What does the GSP identify as specific actions to achieve the MOs, particularly those that affect the key BUs, including actions triggered by failure to meet MOs? What funding mechanisms and processes are identified that will ensure that the proposed projects and management actions are achievable and implementable?

Selected relevant requirements and guidance

GSP Element 4.0 Projects and Management Actions to Achieve Sustainability Goal (§ 354.44)

(a) Each Plan shall include a description of the projects and management actions the Agency has determined will achieve the sustainability goal for the basin, including projects and management actions to respond to changing conditions in the basin.

(b) Each Plan shall include a description of the projects and management actions that include the following:

(1) A list of projects and management actions proposed in the Plan with a description of the measurable objective that is expected to benefit from the project or management action.

Review Criteria	Y e s	N o	N / A	Relevant Info per GSP	Location (Section, Page)
1. Does the GSP identify benefits or impacts to DACs as a result of identified management actions?	X			"Implementing projects and management actions to achieve sustainability objectives specified in the GSP will increase irrigation water costs and limit the quantity of water available for farming in some parts of the Chowchilla Subbasin. This will impact agriculture and create ripple effects across all sectors of the Madera County ⁵⁴ economy, including County tax revenues and jobs that support many of the County's disadvantaged communities.	5.4, page 269
2. If yes: f. Is a plan to mitigate impacts on DAC drinking water users included in the proposed Projects and Management Actions?			X	"With groundwater levels anticipated to decline further during the Implementation Period as projects are implemented and demand reduction programs expand, the subbasin GSAs are in the process of developing a temporary domestic well mitigation program (Appendix 3.C). By 2040 and during the sustainability period, groundwater levels are expected to stabilize	3.3.1, page 175

Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP

			and potentially rebound, thus the domestic well mitigation program is not anticipated to be needed beyond the implementation period.”	
			Appendix 3.C. identifies that a domestic well mitigation program may be developed.	Appendix 3.C.
g. Does the GSP identify costs to fund a mitigation program?		X	<p>Section 2.1 and 3.1 of Appendix 3.C. discuss the costs for a potential domestic well mitigation program.</p> <p>“In addition to funding GSA activities, GSP updates, and ongoing monitoring and reporting, GSA’s will develop and implement projects and management actions to provide groundwater benefits for the Subbasin (see Figure 5-2) ... The capital cost of each project and management action is summarized and discussed in more detail in Chapter 4. Figure 5-3 illustrates the capital outlay required to implement all of the projects specified in the GSP. The figure indicates the year that the projects would be completed and begin operation, not when all the capital cost would be incurred. The total capital cost of all projects equals approximately \$325 million. The GSP implementation plan includes significant outlays when large recharge and storage projects are planned for development by multiple GSAs. These capital costs do not include the cost of developing the Madera County GSA demand management program or the cost of demand management (economic impacts from land idling and crop switching) under that program.”</p> <p>“Madera County is currently developing the demand management program and assessing potential costs. Since the details are still under development, project costs cannot be estimated at this time, but demand management is anticipated to require substantial County administration and implementation budgets.</p> <p>Costs to measure pumping and monitor groundwater conditions are part of overall GSP management and not imposed by this program.</p> <p>The most significant cost of the demand management program falls on agricultural groundwater pumpers (growers) and the regional economy. An economic impact analysis of the demand management program has estimated average annual direct economic costs at \$32 million per year. This represents reduced net returns to crop production resulting from demand management. It does not include indirect and induced economic impacts to other businesses, employees, and the Madera County regional economy.”</p>	<p>Appendix 3.C., page 60-63 5.4, page 270;</p> <p>4.2.3.5, page 248</p>
h. Does the GSP include a funding mechanism to support the mitigation program?		X	<p>“The program would be funded by fees and external support including grants and low interest loan.”</p> <p>“Madera County will conduct economic and fiscal feasibility studies as part of its ongoing planning efforts to better understand willingness and ability to pay for the projects included in the GSP. Demand management program costs will be covered through grants and fees on groundwater pumpers.</p> <p>To cover project costs, Madera County will pursue available state and federal</p>	<p>Appendix 3.C., page 62</p> <p>4.2.4, page 248</p>

Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP

			<p>grants or loans to help construct projects. The remaining construction costs will be financed through issuance of bonds, to be repaid from revenues raised through water fees and other assessments. Operation and maintenance costs will be paid using revenues raised through water fees and other assessments. Madera County will conduct the necessary studies and decision processes (including Proposition 218 elections) to approve fees or assessments to provide the required funding.</p> <p>To cover demand management program costs, Madera County will obtain available state and federal grants or loans to help set up and test the program. Any remaining set-up cost will be paid for using revenues raised through fees and assessments. Water trading program operating costs may be paid using a per-unit fee on trades or using revenues raised through fees and assessments. Madera County will conduct the necessary studies and decision processes (including Proposition 218 elections) to approve rates, fees, or assessments to provide the required funding.”</p>		
4. Does the GSP identify any demand management measures in its projects and management actions?	X		<p>“A demand management action is described for the Madera County GSA, though the other GSAs within the Subbasin can also use it as needed to attain sustainability. The demand management action provides groundwater users a flexible way to meet any future pumping restrictions.”</p>	4, page 217	
5. If yes, does it include:				4.2.3.1, page 244	
a. Irrigation efficiency program	X		<p>“The Madera County demand management program will reduce consumptive water use (measured as evapotranspiration, ET) over the GSP implementation period. Demand management actions that reduce consumptive use can include changing to lower water-using crops, water-stressing crops (providing less water than the crop would normally consume for full yield), reducing evaporation losses, and reducing irrigated acreage. However, Madera County will not dictate which of those reduction methods growers would implement. Madera County’s primary approach to demand management is to set demand reduction targets for the GSA service area as a whole, based on conditions in the Subbasin. Achieving the targets can be approached through a variety of methods, including groundwater allocations, internal groundwater markets (e.g. limited to within the GSA), fee structures, and fallowing programs. The County seeks a balance of individual flexibility and GSA-wide accountability. Pumping will be monitored and enforced by Madera County to ensure compliance with the demand reduction targets and sustainability objectives. California Water Code §10726.4 (a)(2) provides the Madera County GSA with the authority to control groundwater extractions by regulating, limiting, or suspending extractions from individual groundwater wells or extractions from groundwater wells in the aggregate.</p> <p>The following principles are guiding development of the demand management program. These are in no order of preference and Madera County recognizes tradeoffs exist among these principles.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimize the economic impacts of any demand management required in Madera County • Maintain established water rights • Incentivize investment in water supply infrastructure • Incentivize economically efficient water use 		
b. Ag land fallowing (voluntary or mandatory)	X				
c. Pumping allocation/restriction	X				
d. Pumping fees/fines	X				
e. Development of a water market/credit system	X				
f. Prohibition on new well construction		X			
g. Limits on municipal pumping		X			
h. Limits on domestic well pumping		X			
i. Other		X			

Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incentivize recharge in aggregate, and in specific regions • Allow sufficient program flexibility for groundwater pumpers to adjust over time • Ensure access to domestic water supply (de minimis domestic use as defined by SGMA is less than 2 acre-feet annually per user)” 	
6. Does the GSP identify water supply augmentation projects in its projects and management actions?	X		<p>“Three types of projects are included in the Chowchilla Subbasin GSP for implementation: recharge, conveyance, and storage (Table 4-1). Recharge projects are designed to support sustainability by increasing recharge. Conveyance projects facilitate the delivery of additional water supplies to increase recharge or use for irrigation, thereby reducing groundwater pumping. Storage projects store additional water supplies to increase recharge or use for irrigation, thereby reducing groundwater pumping. Some projects have a specific water source, but many of the recharge projects can draw from the same general sources. A section at the end of this chapter describes and quantifies available water from the potential sources.”</p>	4, page 217
7. If yes, does it include:				
a. Increasing existing water supplies	X		<p>"As part of the San Joaquin River Restoration Program, Reclamation, working with CWD, investigated the feasibility of expanding Eastman Lake⁵³. The purpose of the project is to enlarge the capacity of Eastman Lake by approximately 50 thousand acre-feet (from 150 to 200 TAF). The additional capacity would allow for additional deliveries to CWD, and CWD would deliver water to growers to reduce groundwater pumping within the CWD service area. However, the additional deliveries would partially offset the availability of flood flows which are used for groundwater recharge benefits under other CWD projects (recharge basins and Flood-MAR). CWD will assess these tradeoffs under future project planning efforts.”</p>	4.1.5, page 232
b. Obtaining new water supplies	X		<p>“The County GSA would directly acquire or facilitate the acquisition of approximately 5,000 acre-feet of new surface water supplies that would be available for diversion from Millerton during an irrigation season. The water would be acquired from a water supplier with rights/contracts for water from Millerton, or from another water supplier whose supply can be exchanged with water from Millerton. The water would be conveyed to Madera County East parcels that are within ½ mile of an existing major water delivery system (e.g. Madera Canal, CWD delivery system, natural stream course). Water would be conveyed to the various locations under a conveyance agreement entered into with CWD and others, as may be appropriate. Diversion and conveyance facilities would be constructed to serve the lands not currently within the delivery system of a district. The 5,000 acre-feet would be expected to serve the irrigation needs of approximately 3,000 to 5,000 acres of currently irrigated lands – depending on the irrigation needs of the properties.”</p>	4.2.2.1, page 240
c. Increasing surface water storage	X		<p>"As part of the San Joaquin River Restoration Program, Reclamation, working with CWD, investigated the feasibility of expanding Eastman Lake⁵³. The purpose of the project is to enlarge the capacity of Eastman Lake by approximately 50 thousand acre-feet (from 150 to 200 TAF). The additional capacity would allow for additional deliveries to CWD, and CWD would deliver water to growers to reduce groundwater pumping within the CWD service area. However, the additional deliveries would partially offset the availability of flood flows which are used for groundwater recharge benefits under other</p>	4.1.5, page 232

Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP

<p>d. Groundwater recharge projects – District or Regional level</p>	<p>X</p>	<p>CWD projects (recharge basins and Flood-MAR). CWD will assess these tradeoffs under future project planning efforts.”</p> <p>“CWD will construct groundwater recharge basins totaling about 1,000 acres, distributed throughout its service area. Locations and sizes of basins will be selected based on land uses, access to delivery facilities, and soils having appropriate percolation rates. Sites will be selected to maximize recharge efficiency and benefits to the Subbasin groundwater system.”</p> <p>“Flood-MAR is a groundwater recharge approach in which flood water available during winter and spring months is spread on agricultural or other suitable land for percolation to groundwater. The project is distinct from recharge basins that will be developed by CWD because existing land uses would be maintained, no basins would be constructed, and existing delivery facilities would be used. However, both projects rely on the same sources of supply: flood flows that are typically available in the winter and early spring that would have otherwise left the Subbasin.”</p> <p>“Madera County will develop recharge basins. Water will be diverted off the Eastside Bypass into basins where it will percolate into the deep aquifer. The size, location, and performance of Madera County recharge basins depends on site-specific characteristics that are currently being assessed by Madera County. Madera County will develop recharge basins to maximize recharge efficiency to ensure maximum net recharge benefits stay within the Subbasin.”</p> <p>“The project proposes to develop infrastructure and up to 300 acres of recharge ponds within the SVMWC area, or nearby lands, that could be used to recharge Chowchilla River flood flows during the winter months of wet years. SVMWC would keep track of the amount of water recharged and stored underground. In dry years, the recharged water would be pumped and used by landowners to irrigate the approximately 3,500 acres of irrigated farmland within SVMWC. Recharge ponds are assumed to recharge 4.6 inches of water per day when operating at full capacity.”</p> <p>“The recharge basins are being developed under an OES Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) grant. The project proposes to develop infrastructure and 310 acres of recharge ponds within the Red Top area that would allow San Joaquin/Fresno River flood flows to be stored in the shallow aquifer. The stored water would be pumped in dry years to reduce pumping from beneath the Corcoran Clay layer, in order to reduce overdraft and mitigate land subsidence. Recharge ponds can accept approximately 500 acre-feet of additional water per day when operating at full capacity from existing and new turnouts and facilities.”</p> <p>“Water available to recharge projects in the Chowchilla Subbasin was evaluated following the process described in Appendix 4.F.</p> <p>In summary, four sources of water are available for the recharge and water supply projects: combined flood releases and Section 215 water from</p>	<p>4.1.1.1, page 220;</p> <p>4.1.2.1, page 223;</p> <p>4.2.1, page 237;</p> <p>4.3.1.1, page 239;</p> <p>4.4.1.1, page 253;</p> <p>4.5, page 258</p>
--	-----------------	---	--

Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP

			Millerton Lake and Buchanan Dam, Eastside Bypass flows, Fresno River flood flows to Triangle T Water District, and water purchases. A summary of the total projected water available, the projected water committed to projects, and the expected water remaining after the projects recharge or use the water committed is provided below for each water source.”	
e. On-farm recharge		X		
f. Conjunctive use of surface water		X		
g. Developing/utilizing recycled water		X		
h. Stormwater capture and reuse		X	“Flood-MAR is a groundwater recharge approach in which flood water available during winter and spring months is spread on agricultural or other suitable land for percolation to groundwater. The project is distinct from recharge basins that will be developed by CWD because existing land uses would be maintained, no basins would be constructed, and existing delivery facilities would be used. However, both projects rely on the same sources of supply: flood flows that are typically available in the winter and early spring that would have otherwise left the Subbasin.”	4.1.2.1, page 223;
i. Increasing operational flexibility (e.g., new interties and conveyance)		X	“Water conveyance facilities consisting of a canal, pipeline and appurtenant facilities would be constructed to convey water from Merced Irrigation District (Merced ID) to CWD. CWD would then use that water within its service area in-lieu of groundwater pumping, or for recharge (basins or Flood-MAR), depending on conditions at the time water is available. The most likely option is that water would be acquired from Merced ID by short-term or long-term contract and delivered to CWD for direct irrigation use, thereby reducing groundwater demand within CWD’s service area.” “The Madera Canal is 36 miles in length. The first 7 miles are concrete lined and the remaining 29 miles are earth lined. The capacity at the head of the canal is 1,275 cfs and the capacity at the end is 600 cfs. The capacity of the first three siphons are 1,500 cfs with the remainder of the siphons and drop structures having capacities gradually declining to 935 cfs. This project would increase the capacity at the head of the canal to 1,500 cfs, with capacities gradually declining to 750 cfs at the end.”	4.1.3.1, page 227; 4.1.4.1, page 230
j. Other		X		
8. Does the GSP identify specific management actions and funding mechanisms to meet the identified MOs for groundwater quality and groundwater levels?		X	The Subbasin area includes GDEs and ISWs that are beneficial uses and users of groundwater, and may include potentially sensitive resources and protected lands. Environmental resource protection needs should be considered in establishing project priorities. In addition, consistent with existing grant and funding guidelines for SGMA-related work, priority should be given to multi-benefit projects that can address water quantity as well as providing environmental benefits or benefits to disadvantaged communities. The GSP should include environmental benefits and multiple benefits as criteria for assessing project priorities.	4, page 217
9. Does the GSP include plans to fill identified data gaps by the first five-year report?		X	“Data gaps have been presented in the groundwater level, groundwater storage, land subsidence, and groundwater quality monitoring networks. The following steps will be taken to address these data gaps: • Madera County is in process of adding seven new nested monitoring well	3.5.4.3, page 216

Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP

			<p>sites with up to three well completions at each site (total of up to 27 new monitoring wells) within the subbasin. These new wells will address many of the data gaps described in the Upper and Lower Aquifers for groundwater level and quality data (Figures 3-1 and 3-2).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The GSAs will install sampling taps (as needed) on groundwater level wells designated for groundwater quality monitoring. These wells will then be sampled for both groundwater elevation data and groundwater quality data. • Sampling events will be coordinated with well owners to prevent pumping and access issues. <p>In addition to these steps, the monitoring networks will be evaluated on a yearly and five-year basis. If additional data gaps arise, the GSA will consider the implications of these gaps, associated costs, and importance to the continued implementation of the GSP and take appropriate actions to address the gaps.”</p>	
10. Do proposed management actions include any changes to local ordinances or land use planning?		X	<p>Potential new regulations or ordinances are still under development by the GSAs.</p> <p>“GSAs are continuing to monitor, manage, and collaborate to meet sustainability goals specified in the GSP. Within their allowed authorities, GSAs are evaluating new regulations or ordinances that could be implemented to help achieve sustainability objectives. Any changes in regulations or ordinances will be summarized in the periodic update. The effect on any aspect of the GSP, including the basin setting, measurable objectives, minimum thresholds, or undesirable results will be described.</p> <p>The five-year periodic evaluation will include a summary of state laws and regulations or local ordinances related to the GSP that have been implemented since the previous periodic evaluation and address how these may require updates to the GSP. Enforcement or legal actions taken by the GSAs in relation to the GSP will be summarized along with how such actions support sustainability in the Subbasin.”</p>	5.6.3, page 274
11. Does the GSP identify additional/contingent actions and funding mechanisms in the event that MOs are not met by the identified actions?		X		
12. Does the GSP provide a plan to study the interconnectedness of surface water bodies?		X	<p>“For depletion of interconnected surface waters, available data indicate that streams in the Subbasin do not have direct connections to the regional groundwater system; therefore, this GSP does not provide monitoring for the surface water depletion sustainability indicator.”</p>	3.5.1, page 199
13. If yes:	a. Does the GSP identify costs to study the interconnectedness of surface water bodies?		X	
	b. Does the GSP include a funding mechanism to support the study of interconnectedness surface water bodies?		X	

Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP

<p>14. Does the GSP explicitly evaluate potential impacts of projects and management actions on groundwater levels near surface water bodies?</p>	<p>X</p>	<p>Section 4 identifies many important projects; however, the descriptions of Measurable Objectives for these projects only identifies benefits to water level and storage. Because maintenance or recovery of groundwater levels, or construction of recharge facilities, may have potential environmental benefits in many cases it would be advantageous to demonstrate multiple benefits from a funding and prioritization perspective.</p> <p>For the projects already identified, the GSP should consider stating how ISWs and GDEs will benefit or be protected, or what other environmental benefits will accrue.</p> <p>If ISWs will not be adequately protected by those listed, additional management actions and projects targeted for protecting ISWs should be included and described.</p> <p>Recharge ponds, reservoirs and facilities for managed stormwater recharge can be designed to include elements that act functionally as wetlands and provide a benefit for wildlife and aquatic species. In some cases, such facilities have been incorporated into local Habitat Conservation Plans (HCPs) and Natural Community Conservation Plans (NCCPs), more fully recognizing the value of the habitat that they provide and the species they support. For projects that construct recharge ponds, the GSP should consider identifying if there is habitat value incorporated into the design and how the recharge ponds will be managed to benefit environmental users.</p> <p>For examples of case studies on how to incorporate environmental benefits into groundwater projects, visit our website: https://groundwaterresourcehub.org/case-studies/recharge-case-studies/.</p>	<p>4, page 217</p>
---	-----------------	--	--------------------

Summary/ Comments

A discussion should be added for each project or management action to clearly identify the benefits to DACs, drinking water users, and potential impacts to the water supply. For all potential impacts, the project/management action should include a clear plan to monitor for, prevent, and/or mitigate against such impacts. For example, groundwater recharge projects can have either a positive or negative impact on local groundwater quality, depending upon the design of the project.

The GSP should identify additional actions and funding mechanisms for potential failures of achieving the MOs by the identified actions.

The GSP should include environmental benefits and multiple benefits as criteria for assessing project priorities.

For the projects already identified, the GSP should consider stating how ISWs and GDEs will benefit or be protected, or what other environmental benefits will accrue.

For projects that construct recharge ponds, the GSP should consider identifying if there is habitat value incorporated into the design and how the recharge ponds will be managed to benefit environmental users.

For examples of case studies on how to incorporate environmental benefits into groundwater projects, visit:
<https://groundwaterresourcehub.org/case-studies/recharge-case-studies/>.

Appendix A
Review of Public Draft GSP

**CHOWCHILLA SUBBASIN
GROUNDWATER SUSTAINABILITY PLAN (GSP)
COMMENT FORM**

Please complete the following information to provide comments on the draft Chowchilla Subbasin GSP. Type or print legibly for your comments to be considered.

Please return this form to (hand delivery, mail, or email accepted):

Stephanie Anagnoson
Madera County
200 W. Fourth Street
Madera, CA 93637
Email: ChowchillaGSPComments@maderacounty.com

Date Submitted: November 9, 2019

Submitted By: Phil Janzen, President, Madera Ag Water Association

Address: 1102 S. Pine Street, Madera, CA 93637

Phone Number / Email: (559) 674-8871 maderaagwater@gmail.com

APNs: _____

Located in Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GSA):

Madera County CWD Triangle TWD Merced County Other _____

Affiliation: Irrigated Ag Non-Irrigated Ag Rural Residential
 Disadvantaged Community Member Agency/Government Other _____

Chapter No. / Page No. of GSP: See attached letter.

Comments: _____



November 5, 2019

Stephanie Anagnoson
Madera County
200 W. Fourth Street
Madera, CA 93637
Email: ChowchillaGSPComments@maderacounty.com
MaderaGSPComments@maderacounty.com

Re: Comments on the Madera and Chowchilla Draft GSPs

Dear Ms. Anagnoson:

The Madera Ag Water Association (MAWA) appreciates the extraordinary effort that has gone into developing the Draft Groundwater Sustainability Plans for the Madera and Chowchilla Subbasins (Draft GSPs). Throughout the development process, the Madera County Groundwater Sustainability Agency (Madera County GSA) has made every effort to be inclusive and transparent in the development of the Draft GSPs. We thank you for that approach and for the opportunity to provide comments on the Draft GSPs.

MAWA is a non-profit membership organization representing farmers operating in areas of Madera County managed by the Madera County GSA. We are committed to working with all stakeholders in our community and with the Madera County GSA to make our basins sustainable. While this difficult task means significant changes for the agricultural community, we recognize the importance of being successful. State intervention is simply not an option.

We also want to thank the team at Madera County for identifying funding to offset the costs of establishing the Madera County Groundwater Sustainability Agency and developing the Draft GSPs. This allowed our community to comply with the rigorous initial requirements of the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) without simultaneously being financially burdened from the outset. We believe this deliberate approach has provided best possible opportunity for our community to successfully implement SGMA.

Even with this sound start, implementing the GSP will be challenging, particularly for agriculture. While many will be impacted, the greatest burden will be borne by the agricultural community. Because of that circumstance, MAWA encourages the Madera County GSA to

continue to ensure that farmers and ranchers have the appropriate opportunity to engage with the SGMA process.

Comments

Planning vs. Prescribing: One of the key challenges in drafting a GSP is balancing between establishing a workable long-term strategy and providing near-term certainty through specific prescriptions. The reality is that the first step in the journey to groundwater sustainability is establishing and refining critical measurement and monitoring systems. While this means that certainty about some parameters is delayed, this is a necessary foundation to ensuring a fair and workable system is ultimately implemented.

The Draft GSPs appropriately manage this balance by clearly identifying what is needed, how it will be obtained, and how it will be used to implement the management actions and projects that will achieve sustainability. The specific prescriptions and implementation of the tools is rightfully left to the implementation phase of the GSP. While this does leave some uncertainty at present, it is important that the tools and prescriptions be based on the needed information and not hurriedly placed on a flawed foundation.

ETAW vs. AW: In discussing the Draft GSPs with stakeholders there is some confusion about the difference between the Evapotranspiration of Applied Water (ETAW) and Applied Water (AW). Although the Draft GSPs are not deficient in their explanation of this distinction, additional clarification, perhaps in the Executive Summary, would help the reader understand the difference between these terms and how they are used in the Draft GSPs.

Projects and Management Actions – Section 4: The Draft GSPs identify recharge, conveyance, and (for the Chowchilla Subbasin) storage as projects, and demand management as a management action. These tools will be utilized to bring the basins into balance over the next twenty years.

While these projects and management actions may be implemented by the GSAs, it would be useful to clarify in the Draft GSPs how these projects and management actions may be also implemented by other entities or individuals. This would allow others, in coordination with the GSAs and consistent with the GSPs, to implement projects and management actions that move us toward sustainability. In some cases, these entities may be able to implement these projects or management actions more quickly and efficiently than the GSAs.

Recharge – Section 2.2.3.3 & Section 4 (Table 4-2): In discussing groundwater recharge, the Draft GSPs appropriately focus on Flood-MAR, recharge basins, and in lieu recharge. While these

surface water diversion projects should remain the priority of the GSP, it may be useful for the GSP to anticipate inclusion of other types of projects and management actions that may not divert surface water but may contribute to the groundwater replenishment portfolio.

Increasing consideration and study is being given to forest management, tillage practices, stormwater management, and other management practices that may increase the amount of precipitation infiltrating into the groundwater system. While these management practices are not sufficiently developed to be included in the projected budget, it would be helpful if the GSP also referenced groundwater replenishment practices that do not rely on diverted surface water.

Measurement – Section 4.4.4.3/4.2.3.3: The Draft GSPs identify several methods for measuring groundwater use that may be used in the basins. While simply identifying these tools is appropriate for the GSP, it will be useful to for tools like remote-sensing measurement and analysis of ETAW to be implemented quickly so that bugs can be worked out and groundwater users can gain confidence in these systems as soon as possible.

Rampdown – Section 4.4.4.2/4.2.3.2: The Draft GSPs identify a target for ramping down groundwater use of 2% per year for the first five years and 6% per year thereafter. While this is an appropriate goal, there are two clarifications that would be useful to include.

First, it would be helpful to further explain that the annual rampdown targets apply to the Madera County GSA area as a whole and not to individual parcels or ownerships. Although the Draft GSP already indicates this is the case, highlighting this fact in the Executive Summary and in the relevant sections may help alleviate some confusion.

Second, during the first few years of implementation, information and tools may not be available to provide specificity about whether these targets are being met. This is an expected challenge as not all the information needed to demonstrate these conditions is available. However, it may be useful to indicate this fact so that an inability to conclusively demonstrate planned reductions in the first year of implementation does not suggest the plan is inadequate. While actions will be taken to reduce demand immediately upon implementation of the GSPs, whether certain targets are hit may not be demonstrable for some time.

Allocations – Section 4.4.4.2/4.2.3.2: Implementing a groundwater allocation program may not be the only way to achieve the required demand reduction goals. Another option may be carefully managing access, consistent with property rights, and limiting the total available water without individual user allocations. Amending the Draft GSP to refer to “Allocation/Access” may clarify that approaches other than allocation may also be used to meet demand reduction goals.

Trading – Section 4.4.4.2/4.2.3.2: The Draft GSPs refer to a “water trading program” as a means of trading water credits. While market systems can add important flexibility to a system where available supply is limited, the details of the market system may end up being something other than a water trading program. Consider describing a “market system” generally to ensure that other types of market systems are also anticipated in the GSP.

Easements – Section 4.4.4.2/4.2.3.2: Because the term “easements” can be understood in different ways, it would be helpful to use a more descriptive term to refer to voluntary programs to cease irrigating lands. Whether through easements or leases, irrigation abeyance agreements are a useful tool and should remain in the GSP. Find a good term to describe the range of such alternatives will help reduce confusion.

Fallowing – Section 4.4.4.2/4.2.3.2: The Draft GSPs appear to use the term fallowing to refer to ceasing to irrigate land that is currently irrigated. To the extent this term is used in the typical agronomic context, namely referring to land that has been plowed and left unseeded or is otherwise not in use, it is unnecessarily restrictive.

As the GSP is implemented and land come out of irrigated agricultural production, much of that land may find other uses that do not require irrigation. Such land, for example, may be dryland farmed, transitioned to rangeland, converted to habitat, or be used for a solar array. Each of these new uses would cease irrigation, but would not technically be fallowing. Consider amending the Draft GSPs to refer to “land transition” or a similar term that indicates cessation of irrigation but anticipates a future economic use.

Conclusion

The GSAs that worked together on the Draft GSP have done a remarkable job setting forth a plan to bring the Madera and Chowchilla Subbasins into a sustainable condition. MAWA appreciates this work and looks forward to working with these GSAs and with other stakeholders to ensure our community follows the best path forward.

Thank you for considering these comments.

Sincerely,

/s/ Phil Janzen

Phil Janzen, President
Madera Ag Water Association, Inc.

**CHOWCHILLA SUBBASIN
GROUNDWATER SUSTAINABILITY PLAN (GSP)
COMMENT FORM**

Please complete the following information to provide comments on the draft Chowchilla Subbasin GSP. Type or print legibly for your comments to be considered.

Please return this form to (hand delivery, mail, or email accepted):

Stephanie Anagnoson
Madera County
200 W. Fourth Street
Madera, CA 93637
Email: ChowchillaGSPComments@maderacounty.com

Date Submitted: Nov 2, 2019

Submitted By: MARK HUTSON

Address: 13534 Ave 19 1/2 Chowchilla, CA 93610

Phone Number / Email: 559-217-6609

APNs: 023-040-0144 022 023-110-009 +008

Located in Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GSA):

Madera County CWD Triangle TWD Merced County Other _____

Affiliation: Irrigated Ag Non-Irrigated Ag Rural Residential

Disadvantaged Community Member Agency/Government Other _____

Chapter No. / Page No. of GSP: 5.5

Comments: I would remove the word 'All' in comply with
all of the requirements"

Chapter No. / Page No. of GSP: 5.6.1

Comments: Implementation of all projects. Remove "all"

In Short - Remove The words all, shall, will, etc. These words are strong assertions + can be left out. This would apply to all chapters

Chapter No. / Page No. of GSP: 4

Comments: I believe it is very important to strongly state in this chapter + others, that as knowledge, technology + management practices adapt + change, that the methodology of projects will adapt. This area of operation is so new, what we think is right may be wrong, and visa-versa. Please leave

Chapter No. / Page No. of GSP:

Comments: A wide area to maneuver within the GSP as GSA's become more knowledgeable. They need to be nimble and not constrained by a plan that may become obsolete.

**CHOWCHILLA SUBBASIN
GROUNDWATER SUSTAINABILITY PLAN (GSP)
COMMENT FORM**

Please complete the following information to provide comments on the draft Chowchilla Subbasin GSP. Type or print legibly for your comments to be considered.

Please return this form to (hand delivery, mail, or email accepted):

Stephanie Anagnoson
Madera County
200 W. Fourth Street
Madera, CA 93637
Email: ChowchillaGSPComments@maderacounty.com

Date Submitted: 10-23-19

Submitted By: Jennifer Spalletta for Sierra Vista Mutual Water Co.

Address: PO Box 2660, Lodi, CA 95241

Phone Number / Email: jennifer@spallettalaw.com

APNs: various

Located in Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GSA):

Madera County CWD Triangle TWD Merced County Other _____

Affiliation: Irrigated Ag Non-Irrigated Ag Rural Residential
 Disadvantaged Community Member Agency/Government Other _____

Chapter No. / Page No. of GSP: Chapter 2, App 2F

Comments: See attached

SIERRA VISTA MUTUAL WATER COMPANY COMMENTS

October 23, 2019

To: Chowchilla Subbasin Technical Committee, ChowchillaGSPcomments@maderacounty.com

Re: Comments on Draft Chowchilla Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

Sierra Vista Mutual Water Company provides these comments regarding the allocation of seepage from the Chowchilla River in Appendix 2.F.d and Appendix 2.F.a, and as further reflected in Chapter 2 and the balance of the Draft GSP using the information from these two appendices.

Currently the non-flood period seepage for Reach C-2 is allocated 100% to Chowchilla Water District in the water balances and none of this seepage is allocated to Sierra Vista Mutual Water Company. Sierra Vista Mutual Water Company contends it has a right to some or all of the Reach C-2 seepage pursuant to its existing water rights, agreements with Chowchilla Water District and a court judgment.

To avoid a dispute over this allocation, for purposes of the GSP and SGMA water balance calculations only, Chowchilla Water District and Sierra Vista Mutual Water Company have agreed that the GSP should be amended to allocate 70% of the non-flood period seepage for Reach C-2 to Sierra Vista Mutual Water Company and 30% to Chowchilla Water District. The allocation of seepage for Reach C-2 between Sierra Vista Mutual Water Company and Chowchilla Water District has no impact on the total water balance for the subbasin. We understand that this change will be incorporated into the final GSP.

Edgar deJager, SVMWC Board President

**CHOWCHILLA SUBBASIN
GROUNDWATER SUSTAINABILITY PLAN (GSP)
COMMENT FORM**

Please complete the following information to provide comments on the draft Chowchilla Subbasin GSP. Type or print legibly for your comments to be considered.

Please return this form to (hand delivery, mail, or email accepted):

Stephanie Anagnoson
Madera County
200 W. Fourth Street
Madera, CA 93637
Email: ChowchillaGSPComments@maderacounty.com

Date Submitted: November 4, 2019

Submitted By: San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors GSA

Address: 541 H Street, PO Box 2115, Los Banos, CA 93635

Phone Number / Email: 209-827-8616 / cwhite@sjrecwa.net

APNs: _____

Located in Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GSA):

Madera County CWD Triangle TWD Merced County Other SJREC GSA

Affiliation: Irrigated Ag Non-Irrigated Ag Rural Residential
 Disadvantaged Community Member Agency/Government Other _____

Chapter No. / Page No. of GSP: _____

Comments: The SJREC GSA, representing two public water agencies, two mutual water companies, six

disadvantaged communities and county white areas, include our comments in the attached letter.

Chapter No. / Page No. of GSP: _____

Comments: _____

Chapter No. / Page No. of GSP: _____

Comments: _____

Chapter No. / Page No. of GSP: _____

Comments: _____

**SAN JOAQUIN RIVER EXCHANGE CONTRACTORS
GROUNDWATER SUSTAINABILITY AGENCY**

**Post Office Box 2115
Los Banos, CA 93625
(209) 827-8616**

November 4, 2019

Ms. Stephanie Anagnoson
Chowchilla Subbasin GSP
Madera County
200 W. Fourth Street
Madera, CA 93637

RE: ***Comments on the draft Chowchilla Subbasin Groundwater Sustainability Plan***

Dear Stephanie:

The San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors Groundwater Sustainability Agency (SJREC GSA) has reviewed the draft GSP for the Chowchilla Subbasin. Additionally, the SJREC GSA participated in two joint workshops between the Delta-Mendota Subbasin and the Chowchilla Subbasin. The purpose of these workshops was to review groundwater conditions along our shared basin boundary and evaluate the draft proposed Sustainable Management Criteria and potential impacts our adjacent subbasin. Included herein are comments from the SJREC GSA.

1. The GSP relies too heavily on a numerical groundwater model that has not been calibrated and therefore does not accurately reflect boundary conditions with the Delta-Mendota Subbasin. In addition, the numerical model used has projected water levels to decline significantly in the Delta-Mendota Subbasin by the year 2040. This is contradictory to SJREC GSP which will maintain historic water levels through 2040 in order to maintain sustainability.
2. This plan assumed that no land subsidence will occur so long as water levels do not drop below historic low water levels. Evidence in the El Nido area, the Mendota area, and elsewhere, shows that land subsidence will significantly occur at levels above historic low levels.
3. Your draft plan sets the Land Subsidence Undesirable Result for the Western Management Area as “50 percent of Western MA Lower Aquifer wells below minimum threshold for two consecutive fall measurements.” It also sets the minimum threshold for

Land Subsidence in the Wester Management Area as “the highest of (a) projected lowest future groundwater level at the end of estimated 10-year drought or (b) or recent groundwater level lows”. As defined, the Sustainable Management Criteria for Land Subsidence poses an immediate and long-term risk to the SJREC GSA and its member entities. Chapter 10 Section 10733 of the SGMA requires DWR to “evaluate whether a groundwater sustainability plan adversely affects the ability of an adjacent basin to implement their groundwater sustainability plan or impedes achievement of sustainability goals in an adjacent basin”. Your draft plan will adversely impact our ability to successfully implement our GSP and prevent our achievement of sustainability.

The Chowchilla GSP should be updated to mitigate land subsidence in the areas closest to the Delta-Mendota Subbasin. A successful mitigation program is being implemented by the Triangle T Water District in cooperation with the member agencies of the SJRECWA GSA. Other areas in the western Madera County should be held to a similar standard and immediately reduce extractions from the lower aquifer at or below the sustainable yield. Of particular importance is the area within the Clayton Water District. The SJREC GSA has participated in several conversations with the Chowchilla Subbasin to describe the need for regional coordination to achieve regional sustainability.

4. In your plan the minimum threshold for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels is defined as “the lowest of a) projected lowest future groundwater level at end of estimated 10-year drought or b) lowest modeled groundwater level from projected with projects model simulation (2019-2090)”. The undesirable result for this same indicator is defined as “30 percent of wells below minimum threshold for two consecutive fall measurements”. As defined, this poses an immediate risk to the SJREC GSA and the Delta-Mendota Subbasin. Water levels at the end of a 10-year drought are projected to be significantly lower than historic water levels. Intentional decline in water levels in the Chowchilla Subbasin will directly impact the Delta-Mendota Subbasins infrastructure, water supply, and for the following sustainability indicators: a) chronic lowering of groundwater levels, b) reduction of groundwater storage, c) land subsidence, d) degraded water quality and e) depletion of interconnected surface water.
 - a. Chronic lowering of groundwater levels: the SJREC GSP is managing groundwater levels to maintain historic levels. If the Chowchilla subbasin intends to lower the water levels across the subbasin boundary, inherently more groundwater will flow out of the Delta-Mendota Subbasin inducing a groundwater imbalance and overdraft in the Delta-Mendota Basin.
 - b. Reduction of groundwater storage: As described above lowering water levels will increase the lateral groundwater outflow from the Delta-Mendota Subbasin. The

results of increased outflow will result in a reduction in groundwater storage in the Delta-Mendota Subbasin.

- c. Land subsidence: this GSP plans to use water levels as a proxy for land subsidence. It should be noted that the proposed water level minimum thresholds will have very significant impacts to the Delta-Mendota Subbasin
 - d. Degraded water quality: Lowering water levels in the Chowchilla subbasin will exacerbate the problem of migrating high TDS water into the SJREC GSA. This problem is not discussed in the GSP and should be evaluated to ensure regional sustainability.
 - e. Depletion of interconnected surface water: The plan indicates that overdraft in the Chowchilla subbasin has caused water levels to drop low enough to a point where the surface water is not connected with the ground water. The SJREC GSP describes that there are times when the area adjacent to the San Joaquin River has interconnected surface water and groundwater. This GSP needs to describe how its groundwater management efforts are not depleting surface waters. Of particular importance are the areas adjacent to the Delta-Mendota Subbasin in the Madera County white areas and the Clayton Water District.
5. The groundwater overdraft presented in this report vary substantially. Table 2-26 indicates an average annual overdraft of 29,000 acre-feet while the Figure ES-3 estimates the average annual overdraft to be 101,900 acre-feet.
 6. Page 6 of the Executive Summary references that the sustainable yield was only calculated for the period 2040-2090. A sustainable yield should be calculated for the period 2020-2040 in order to achieve sustainability. One method used to calculate sustainable yield uses “average annual groundwater extraction minus the average annual change in groundwater storage”. Groundwater extractions in this subbasin has resulted in inelastic land subsidence. These extractions need to be removed from the sustainable yield calculation.
 7. This GSP did not include a regional water quality concern of the northeasterly flow of high TDS groundwater associated with overdraft in the Chowchilla Subbasin. Declining water levels in the upper aquifer of the Chowchilla Subbasin has increased the migration of high TDS groundwater into the Delta-Mendota Subbasin.
 8. On Page 2-29 the groundwater system conceptualization in the draft plan only analyzes a single homogenous aquifer which renders it untenable for predicting aquifer trends etc. the analysis must recognize actual conditions and include at least two aquifers: a shallow semi or unconfined aquifer and a deeper confined aquifer.

Ms. Stephanie Anagnoson

RE: ***Comments on the draft Chowchilla Subbasin Groundwater Sustainability Plan***

November 4, 2019

Page 4

9. On Page 2-34 the lower aquifer discussion should include lateral groundwater inflow and outflow across Subbasin boundaries. There has consistently been groundwater flows in both the upper and lower aquifers from the Delta-Mendota Subbasin to the Chowchilla Subbasin. Based on natural (pre-pumping) conditions, all of these flows have been induced by pumping in the Chowchilla Subbasin.
10. The reduction in land subsidence, shown on Figure 2-68, should describe the joint project between CCID/SLCC and the Triangle T Water District. The plan should have more emphasis on the successes of the Red Top area subsidence mitigation and require others in the vicinity to similarly solve the subsidence problem
11. Existing shallow monitor wells on both sides of the San Joaquin River should be used to determine if surface water and groundwater are connected. The SJREC GSP has determined that portions of the San Joaquin River are at times connected along the boundary between the Delta-Mendota and Chowchilla Subbasins.

This letter serves as a continuation of the regional coordination the SJREC GSA has pursued with neighboring subbasins and GSP's adjacent to the Delta-Mendota Subbasin. Please feel free to contact us with any questions or concerns you have so we can collectively and collaboratively manage our groundwater sustainability in the future.

Sincerely truly,



Chris White,
Executive Director

November 4, 2019

Stephanie Anagnoson, Director
Water and Natural Resources Department
200 W. Fourth Street
Madera, CA 93637

Submitted via email to: ChowchillaGSPComments@maderacounty.com

Re: Chowchilla Subbasin Draft Groundwater Sustainability Plan

Dear Ms. Anagnoson,

The Nature Conservancy (TNC) appreciates the opportunity to comment on the Chowchilla Subbasin Draft Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) being prepared under the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA).

TNC as a Stakeholder Representative for the Environment

TNC is a global, nonprofit organization dedicated to conserving the lands and waters on which all life depends. We seek to achieve our mission through science-based planning and implementation of conservation strategies. For decades, we have dedicated resources to establishing diverse partnerships and developing foundational science products for achieving positive outcomes for people and nature in California. TNC was part of a stakeholder group formed by the Water Foundation in early 2014 to develop recommendations for groundwater reform and actively worked to shape and pass SGMA.

Our reason for engaging is simple: California's freshwater biodiversity is highly imperiled. We have lost more than 90 percent of our native wetland and river habitats, leading to precipitous declines in native plants and the populations of animals that call these places home. These natural resources are intricately connected to California's economy providing direct benefits through industries such as fisheries, timber and hunting, as well as indirect benefits such as clean water supplies. SGMA must be successful for us to achieve a sustainable future, in which people and nature can thrive within Chowchilla Subbasin region and California.

We believe that the success of SGMA depends on bringing the best available science to the table, engaging all stakeholders in robust dialog, providing strong incentives for beneficial outcomes and rigorous enforcement by the State of California.

Given our mission, we are particularly concerned about the inclusion of nature, as required, in GSPs. The Nature Conservancy has developed a suite of tools based on best available science to help GSAs, consultants, and stakeholders efficiently incorporate nature into GSPs. These tools and resources are available online at GroundwaterResourceHub.org. Some of these tools have been used in the preparation of the present draft plan. Additional resources are available and referred to in the comments that follow, and are considered pertinent to the development of this plan.

Addressing Nature's Water Needs in GSPs

SGMA requires that all beneficial uses and users, including environmental users of groundwater, be considered in the development and implementation of GSPs (Water Code § 10723.2).

The GSP Regulations include specific requirements to identify and consider groundwater dependent ecosystems [23 CCR §354.16(g)] when determining whether groundwater conditions are having potential effects on beneficial uses and users. GSAs must also assess whether sustainable management criteria may cause adverse impacts to beneficial uses, which include environmental uses, such as plants and animals. The Nature Conservancy has identified each part of the GSP where consideration of beneficial uses and users are required. That list is available here: <https://groundwaterresourcehub.org/importance-of-gdes/provisions-related-to-groundwater-dependent-ecosystems-in-the-groundwater-s>.

Please ensure that environmental beneficial users are addressed accordingly throughout the GSP. Adaptive management is embedded within SGMA and provides a process to work toward sustainability over time by beginning with the best available information to make initial decisions, monitoring the results of those decision, and using data collected through monitoring to revise decisions in the future. Over time, GSPs should improve as data gaps are reduced and uncertainties addressed.

To help ensure that GSPs adequately address nature as required under SGMA, The Nature Conservancy has prepared a checklist (**Attachment A**) for GSAs and their consultants to use. The Nature Conservancy believes the following elements are foundational for 2020 GSP submittals and are developed from our publication, *GDEs under SGMA: Guidance for Preparing GSPs*¹.

1. Environmental Representation

SGMA requires that groundwater sustainability agencies (GSAs) consider the interests of all beneficial uses and users of groundwater. To meet this requirement, we recommend actively engaging environmental stakeholders by including environmental representation on the GSA board, technical advisory group, and/or working groups. This could include local staff from state and federal resource agencies, nonprofit organizations and other environmental interests. By engaging these stakeholders, GSAs will benefit from access to additional data and resources, as well as a more robust and inclusive GSP.

2. Basin GDE and ISW Maps

SGMA requires that groundwater dependent ecosystems (GDEs) and interconnected surface waters (ISWs) be identified in the GSP. We recommend using the Natural Communities Commonly Associated with Groundwater Dataset (NC Dataset) provided online² by the Department of Water Resources (DWR) as a starting point for the GDE map. The NC Dataset was developed through a collaboration between DWR, the Department of Fish and Wildlife and TNC.

3. Potential Effects on Environmental Beneficial Users

¹GDEs under SGMA: Guidance for Preparing GSPs is available at: https://groundwaterresourcehub.org/public/uploads/pdfs/GWR_Hub_GDE_Guidance_Doc_2-1-18.pdf

² The Department of Water Resources' Natural Communities Commonly Associated with Groundwater dataset is available at: <https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/NCDatasetViewer/>

SGMA requires that potential effects on GDEs and environmental surface water users be described when defining undesirable results. In addition to identifying GDEs in the basin, The Nature Conservancy recommends identifying beneficial users of surface water, which include environmental users. This is a critical step, as it is impossible to define “significant and unreasonable adverse impacts” without knowing *what* is being impacted. For your convenience, we’ve provided a list of freshwater species within the boundary of the Chowchilla Subbasin in **Attachment C**. Our hope is that this information will help your GSA better evaluate the impacts of groundwater management on environmental beneficial users of surface water. We recommend that after identifying which freshwater species exist in your basin, especially federal and state listed species, that you contact staff at the Department of Fish and Wildlife (DFW), United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and/or National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS) to obtain their input on the groundwater and surface water needs of the organisms on the GSA’s freshwater species list. We also refer you to the Critical Species Lookbook³ prepared by The Nature Conservancy and partner organizations for additional background information on the water needs and groundwater reliance of critical species. Because effects to plants and animals are difficult and sometimes impossible to reverse, we recommend erring on the side of caution to preserve sufficient groundwater conditions to sustain GDEs and ISWs.

4. Biological and Hydrological Monitoring

If sufficient hydrological and biological data in and around GDEs is not available in time for the 2020/2022 plan, data gaps should be identified along with actions to reconcile the gaps in the monitoring network.

The Nature Conservancy has reviewed the Chowchilla Draft GSP. We appreciate the work that has gone into the preparation of this plan. Specifically, we recognize the use of the NC dataset, GDE Pulse, and other TNC guidance for initial identification and evaluation of GDE areas in the basin. However, we believe that additional work is needed for further identification of GDEs and ISWs in the basin. Hence, we consider the current GSP draft to be **incomplete** under SGMA.

Our specific comments related to the Chowchilla Subbasin Draft GSP are provided in detail in **Attachment B** and are in reference to the numbered items in **Attachment A**. **Attachment C** provides a list of the freshwater species located in the Chowchilla Subbasin. **Attachment D** describes six best practices that GSAs and their consultants can apply when using local groundwater data to confirm a connection to groundwater for DWR’s Natural Communities Commonly Associated with Groundwater Dataset².

Thank you for fully considering our comments as you develop your GSP.

Best Regards,



Sandi Matsumoto
Associate Director, California Water Program
The Nature Conservancy

³ Available online at: <https://groundwaterresourcehub.org/sgma-tools/the-critical-species-lookbook/>

Attachment A

Environmental User Checklist

The Nature Conservancy is neither dispensing legal advice nor warranting any outcome that could result from the use of this checklist. Following this checklist does not guarantee approval of a GSP or compliance with SGMA, both of which will be determined by DWR and the State Water Resources Control Board.

GSP Plan Element*		GDE Inclusion in GSPs: Identification and Consideration Elements	Check Box
Admin Info	2.1.5 Notice & Communication <i>23 CCR §354.10</i>	Description of the types of environmental beneficial uses of groundwater that exist within GDEs and a description of how environmental stakeholders were engaged throughout the development of the GSP.	1
Planning Framework	2.1.2 to 2.1.4 Description of Plan Area <i>23 CCR §354.8</i>	Description of jurisdictional boundaries, existing land use designations, water use management and monitoring programs; general plans and other land use plans relevant to GDEs and their relationship to the GSP.	2
		Description of instream flow requirements, threatened and endangered species habitat, critical habitat, and protected areas.	3
		Summary of process for permitting new or replacement wells for the basin, and how the process incorporates any protection of GDEs	4
Basin Setting	2.2.1 Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model <i>23 CCR §354.14</i>	Basin Bottom Boundary: Is the bottom of the basin defined as at least as deep as the deepest groundwater extractions?	5
		Principal aquifers and aquitards: Are shallow aquifers adequately described, so that interconnections with surface water and vertical groundwater gradients with other aquifers can be characterized?	6
		Basin cross sections: Do cross-sections illustrate the relationships between GDEs, surface waters and principal aquifers?	7
	2.2.2 Current & Historical Groundwater Conditions <i>23 CCR §354.16</i>	Interconnected surface waters:	8
		Interconnected surface water maps for the basin with gaining and losing reaches defined (included as a figure in GSP & submitted as a shapefile on SGMA portal).	9
		Estimates of current and historical surface water depletions for interconnected surface waters quantified and described by reach, season, and water year type.	10
	Basin GDE map included (as figure in text & submitted as a shapefile on SGMA Portal).	11	

		If NC Dataset was used:	Basin GDE map denotes which polygons were kept, removed, and added from NC Dataset (Worksheet 1, can be attached in GSP section 6.0).	12	
			The basin's GDE shapefile, which is submitted via the SGMA Portal, includes two new fields in its attribute table denoting: 1) which polygons were kept/removed/added, and 2) the change reason (e.g., why polygons were removed).	13	
			GDEs polygons are consolidated into larger units and named for easier identification throughout GSP.	14	
		If NC Dataset was <i>not</i> used:	Description of why NC dataset was not used, and how an alternative dataset and/or mapping approach used is best available information.	15	
		Description of GDEs included:			16
		Historical and current groundwater conditions and variability are described in each GDE unit.			17
		Historical and current ecological conditions and variability are described in each GDE unit.			18
		Each GDE unit has been characterized as having high, moderate, or low ecological value.			19
		Inventory of species, habitats, and protected lands for each GDE unit with ecological importance (Worksheet 2, can be attached in GSP section 6.0).			20
		2.2.3 Water Budget 23 CCR §354.18	Groundwater inputs and outputs (e.g., evapotranspiration) of native vegetation and managed wetlands are included in the basin's historical and current water budget.		21
Potential impacts to groundwater conditions due to land use changes, climate change, and population growth to GDEs and aquatic ecosystems are considered in the projected water budget.			22		
Sustainable Management Criteria	3.1 Sustainability Goal 23 CCR §354.24	Environmental stakeholders/representatives were consulted.		23	
		Sustainability goal mentions GDEs or species and habitats that are of particular concern or interest.		24	
		Sustainability goal mentions whether the intention is to address pre-SGMA impacts, maintain or improve conditions within GDEs or species and habitats that are of particular concern or interest.		25	
	3.2 Measurable Objectives 23 CCR §354.30	Description of how GDEs were considered and whether the measurable objectives and interim milestones will help achieve the sustainability goal as it pertains to the environment.		26	
	3.3 Minimum Thresholds 23 CCR §354.28	Description of how GDEs and environmental uses of surface water were considered when setting minimum thresholds for relevant sustainability indicators:		27	
		Will adverse impacts to GDEs and/or aquatic ecosystems dependent on interconnected surface waters (beneficial user of surface water) be avoided with the selected minimum thresholds?		28	
		Are there any differences between the selected minimum threshold and state, federal, or local standards relevant to the species or habitats residing in GDEs or aquatic ecosystems dependent on interconnected surface waters?		29	
	3.4 Undesirable Results 23 CCR §354.26	For GDEs, hydrological data are compiled and synthesized for each GDE unit:		30	
		If hydrological data <i>are available</i> within/nearby the GDE	Hydrological datasets are plotted and provided for each GDE unit (Worksheet 3, can be attached in GSP Section 6.0).	31	
			Baseline period in the hydrologic data is defined.	32	

		GDE unit is classified as having high, moderate, or low susceptibility to changes in groundwater.	33	
		Cause-and-effect relationships between groundwater changes and GDEs are explored.	34	
		If hydrological data <i>are not available</i> within/nearby the GDE	Data gaps/insufficiencies are described.	35
			Plans to reconcile data gaps in the monitoring network are stated.	36
		For GDEs, biological data are compiled and synthesized for each GDE unit:		37
		Biological datasets are plotted and provided for each GDE unit, and when possible provide baseline conditions for assessment of trends and variability.		38
		Data gaps/insufficiencies are described.		39
		Plans to reconcile data gaps in the monitoring network are stated.		40
		Description of potential effects on GDEs, land uses and property interests:		41
		Cause-and-effect relationships between GDE and groundwater conditions are described.		42
		Impacts to GDEs that are considered to be "significant and unreasonable" are described.		43
		Known hydrological thresholds or triggers (e.g., instream flow criteria, groundwater depths, water quality parameters) for significant impacts to relevant species or ecological communities are reported.		44
		Land uses include and consider recreational uses (e.g., fishing/hunting, hiking, boating).		45
		Property interests include and consider privately and publicly protected conservation lands and opens spaces, including wildlife refuges, parks, and natural preserves.		46
Sustainable Management Criteria	3.5 Monitoring Network 23 CCR §354.34	Description of whether hydrological data are spatially and temporally sufficient to monitor groundwater conditions for each GDE unit.	47	
		Description of how hydrological data gaps and insufficiencies will be reconciled in the monitoring network.	48	
		Description of how impacts to GDEs and environmental surface water users, as detected by biological responses, will be monitored and which GDE monitoring methods will be used in conjunction with hydrologic data to evaluate cause-and-effect relationships with groundwater conditions.	49	
Projects & Mgmt Actions	4.0. Projects & Mgmt Actions to Achieve Sustainability Goal 23 CCR §354.44	Description of how GDEs will benefit from relevant project or management actions.	50	
		Description of how projects and management actions will be evaluated to assess whether adverse impacts to the GDE will be mitigated or prevented.	51	

* In reference to DWR's GSP annotated outline guidance document, available at:
https://water.ca.gov/LegacyFiles/groundwater/sgm/pdfs/GD_GSP_Outline_Final_2016-12-23.pdf

Attachment B

TNC Evaluation of the Chowchilla Subbasin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

A complete draft of the Chowchilla Subbasin Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) Public Draft was provided for public review on August 9, 2019. This attachment summarizes our comments on the complete public draft GSP.

Checklist Item 1 - Notice & Communication (23 CCR §354.10)

[Section 2.1.5.2 Description of Beneficial Uses and Users (p. 2-20)]

- The GSP authors have listed environmental agencies and environmental groups as one of the beneficial users of groundwater in the Subbasin in Table 2-4 (p. 2-20 to 2-21). The following footnote was added to the table: “The groups and communities referenced are examples identified during initial assessment. GSA Interested Parties lists shall maintain current and more exhaustive lists of stakeholders fitting into these groups.” Environmental groups should be expanded in a manner similar to the environmental justice groups in the Human Right to Water category. **Please expand the stakeholder list associated with the Environmental and Ecosystem Uses category in Table 2-4 to include the appropriate agencies and list of environmental groups.**
- The types and locations of environmental uses, species and habitats supported, instream flow requirements, and other designated beneficial environmental uses of surface waters that may be affected by groundwater extraction in the Subbasin should be specified. **To identify environmental users, please refer to the following:**
 - The NC Dataset (<https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/NCDatasetViewer/>) which identifies the potential presence of groundwater dependent ecosystems in this basin
 - The list of freshwater species located in the Chowchilla Subbasin in **Attachment C** of this letter. Please take particular note of the species with protected status.
 - CDFW’s California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDDB) - <https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Data/CNDDDB>
 - USFWS’s IPAC report for the Chowchilla Area - <https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/>
 - Lands that are protected as open space preserves, habitat reserves, wildlife refuges, etc. or other lands protected in perpetuity and supported by groundwater or interconnected surface waters should be identified and acknowledged.

Checklist Items 2 to 4 - Description of general plans and other land use plans relevant to GDEs and their relationship to the GSP (23 CCR §354.8)

[Section 2.1.2.2 Surface Water Monitoring and Management Programs (p. 2-8 to 2-10)]

- This section describes the types of monitoring performed by federal, state and local agencies of surface water inflows, outflows, and irrigation releases. The monitoring stations for flows and water deliveries are listed in Table 2-3. Local stations for flow or irrigation releases are listed in the text (p. 2-8 to 2-9). **Please explain the relationship of existing stream flow monitoring to the protection of ISWs and GDEs.**
- There is no discussion of the in-stream flow requirements for the San Joaquin River or any other surface water. The San Joaquin River Restoration Program (SJRRP) requires the release of flows from Friant Dam to the confluence with the Merced River to support the life-stages of salmon and other fish species. This section should discuss or reference any instream flow requirements, especially flow needs for critical species, including the amount, time of year when the flow minimum is specified, the duration, the species for which it applies, associated permits that set forth the requirements, and the regulating agency setting forth the compliance requirements. **Please discuss the future impact of the SJRRP on the riparian areas and potential GDEs present along or adjacent to the river.**

[Section 2.1.3.1 Madera County General Plan (p. 2-12 to 2-14)]

- The Madera County General Plan from 1995 (with updates from 2015) includes restrictions on development in "areas with sensitive environmental resources" (Policy 1.A.5) and provides "the preservation of natural vegetation, land forms, and resources as open space, with permanent protection where feasible" (Policy 5.H.1) (p. 2-12). This section should include a discussion of General Plan goals and policies related to the protection and management of GDEs and aquatic resources that could be affected by groundwater withdrawals. **Please include a discussion of how implementation of the GSP may affect and be coordinated with General Plan policies and procedures regarding the protection of wetlands, aquatic resources and other GDEs and ISWs.**
- The Merced County General Plan adopted in December 2013 and amended in 2016 "has established policies to promote compact development of existing or well-planned new urban communities established apart from productive agricultural land, to limit growth in rural centers, and to forbid development adjacent to wetland habitat (Policies LU-1.1-5, 7, 9-10, 13)" (p. 2-13). Agricultural land uses "shall not have a detrimental effect on surface water or groundwater resources." **Please include a discussion of how implementation of the GSP may affect and be coordinated with General Plan policies and procedures regarding the protection of wetlands, aquatic resources and other GDEs and ISWs.**
- These sections should identify Habitat Conservation Plans (HCPs) or Natural Community Conservation Plans (NCCPs) within the Subbasin and if they are associated with critical, GDE or ISW habitats. **Please identify all relevant HCPs**

and NCCPs within the Subbasin and address how GSP implementation will coordinate with the goals of these HCPs or NCCPs.

- Please refer to the Critical Species Lookbook⁴ to review and discuss the potential groundwater reliance of critical species in the basin. **Please include a discussion regarding the management of critical habitat for these aquatic species and its relationship to the GSP.**

[Section 2.1.3.4 Permitting Process for Wells in Chowchilla Subbasin (p. 2-15 to 2-16)]

- Madera County Environmental Health Division has an online well permitting system that includes agricultural wells, observation/monitoring wells, community water supply wells, and individual domestic water supply wells. There is a requirement for new wells to "include a flow measurement device on new wells and the resulting groundwater pumping records" (p. 2-9). Other requirements follow the State standards (DWR, 1981). **Please include a discussion of how future well permitting will be coordinated with the GSP to assure achievement of the Plan's sustainability goals.**
- The State Third Appellate District recently found that Counties have a responsibility to consider the potential impacts of groundwater withdrawals on public trust resources when permitting new wells near streams with public trust uses (ELF vs. SWRCB and Siskiyou County, No. C083239). **Compliance of well permitting programs with this requirement should be stated in the GSP.**
- Madera County allows wells designated for abandonment to be converted into a monitoring well. **Please clarify in the text that only wells screened in one aquifer and appropriate for monitoring will be include in the monitoring program.**

Checklist Items 5, 6, and 7 – Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model (23 CCR §354.14)

[Section 2.2.1.2 Lateral and Vertical Subbasin Boundaries (p. 2-26 to 2-27)]

- In the Chowchilla Subbasin, the base of the usable aquifer corresponds with the base of fresh water, generally defined as groundwater with total dissolved solids (TDS) of 1,000 milligrams per liter (mg/l) as modified from Page (1973), except in the eastern part of the basin where the of basement complex is shallower. As noted on page 9 of DWR's Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model BMP (https://water.ca.gov/LegacyFiles/groundwater/sgm/pdfs/BMP_HCM_Final_2016-12-23.pdf) "the definable bottom of the basin should be at least as deep as the deepest groundwater extractions". **Thus, groundwater extraction well depth data should also be included in the determination of the basin bottom.** Properly defining the bottom of the basin will prevent the possibility of extractors with wells deeper than the basin boundary from claiming exemption from SGMA due to their well residing outside the vertical extent of the basin boundary.
- The cross sections in Chapter 2 (Figures 2-23 through 2-33) clearly show the base of freshwater and the top of the basement rocks. However, they do not include a graphical representation of the manner in which shallow groundwater may interact

⁴ Available online at: <https://groundwaterresourcehub.org/sgma-tools/the-critical-species-lookbook/>

with ISWs or GDEs that would allow the reader to understand this topic. **Please include an example near-surface cross section that depicts the conceptual understanding of shallow groundwater and river interactions at different locations, as well as potential GDEs and ISWs.**

Checklist Items 8, 9, and 10 – Interconnected Surface Waters (ISWs) (23 CCR §354.16)

[Section 2.2.2.5 Groundwater-Surface Water Interaction (p. 2-39)]

- The text states (p. 2-39): “A review of historical regional aquifer groundwater levels compared to stream thalweg (deepest portion of stream channel) elevations conducted for this study indicate that surface water – groundwater interactions are not a significant issue (i.e., regional groundwater levels are relatively far below creek thalweg elevations) along Chowchilla River, Ash Slough, and Berenda Slough in Chowchilla Subbasin.” ISWs are best estimated by first determining which reaches are completely disconnected from groundwater. This approach would involve comparing groundwater elevations with a land surface Digital Elevation Model that could identify which surface waters have groundwater consistently below surface water features, such that an unsaturated zone would separate surface water from groundwater. **Please provide further evidence that that ISWs are not present along Chowchilla River, Ash Slough, and Berenda Slough, such as a cross-section or corresponding hydrographs to show the relationship between the river channel and the depth to groundwater at wells near the rivers.**
- Figures 2-70 and 2-71 present depth to shallow groundwater for 2014 and 2016. There are large data gaps over the Chowchilla Subbasin, particularly for 2016 (Figure 2-71). **Please further describe how these figures were developed, specifically noting the following best practices for developing depth to groundwater contours presented in Attachment D. Specifically, ensure that the first step is contouring groundwater elevations, and the subtracting this layer from land surface elevations from a DEM to estimate depth to groundwater contours across the landscape.** This will provide much more accurate contours of depth-to-groundwater along streams and other land surface depressions where GDEs are commonly found. Depth to groundwater contours developed from depth to groundwater measurements at wells assumes that the land surface is constant, which is a poor assumption to make.
- The regulations [23 CCR §351(o)] define interconnected surface waters (ISW) as “surface water that is hydraulically connected at any point by a continuous saturated zone to the underlying aquifer and the overlying surface water is not completely depleted”. “At any point” has both a spatial and temporal component. Even short durations of interconnections of groundwater and surface water can be crucial for surface water flow and supporting environmental users of groundwater and surface water. The GSP states in several places that the San Joaquin River is losing in the section adjacent to the Subbasin, and uses this as evidence that ISWs do not exist. However, ISWs can be either gaining or losing. The defining feature of disconnected surface waters is that groundwater is consistently below surface water features such that an unsaturated zone always separates surface water from groundwater, not whether the reach is gaining or losing. **To improve ISW mapping, please**

reconcile data gaps (shallow monitoring wells, stream gauges, and nested/clustered wells) along surface water features in the Monitoring Network section of the GSP.

- The GSP states (p. 2-40): "It is likely that seepage from the San Joaquin River is the source of water that combined with the presence of shallow clay layers that serves to maintain shallow groundwater levels at these locations." **Please provide estimates of current and historical surface water depletions for ISWs quantified and described by reach, season, and water year type.**

Checklist Items 11 to 15, Identifying and Mapping GDEs (23 CCR §354.16)

[Section 2.2.2.6 Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (p. 2-40)]

[Appendix 2.B (Assessment of Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems)]

- The text states (p. 2-40): "A DTW cutoff of 30 feet was used in the initial screening of potential GDEs. The use of a 30-foot DTW criterion to identify potential GDEs is based on reported maximum rooting depths of California phreatophytes and is consistent with guidance provided by The Nature Conservancy (Rohde et al. 2018) for identifying potential GDEs." We have the following comments regarding this sentence and on the methodology for identifying GDEs in the Subbasin.
 - *30-ft criteria from TNC Guidance:* In TNC's GDE Guidance, the depth criterion of 30 feet is presented as a criterion for inclusion, not a standalone criterion for exclusion. In other words, if groundwater is within 30 feet of the ground surface, then a GDE can be identified. **If it is not, then further analysis must be conducted (see Appendix III of the GDE Guidance, Worksheet 1, for other indicators of GDEs).**
 - *30-ft as maximum rooting depths of California phreatophytes:* Please use care when considering rooting depths of vegetation. While Valley Oak (*Quercus lobata*) have been observed to have a max rooting depth of ~24 feet (<https://groundwaterresourcehub.org/gde-tools/gde-rooting-depths-database-for-gdes/>), rooting depths are likely to spatially vary based on the local hydrologic conditions available to the plant. Also, max rooting depths do not take capillary action into consideration, which will vary with soil type and is an important consideration since woody phreatophytes generally do not like to have their roots submerged in groundwater for extended periods of time, and hence can access groundwater at deeper depths. In addition, while it is likely to be true that shallow water availability is necessary to support the recruitment of saplings, hydraulic lift of groundwater to shallow depths has been observed in *Quercus* spp.
 - *Use of depth to water maps from 2014 and 2016:*
 - 2016 is after the SGMA benchmark date of January 1, 2015. **Please rely on groundwater condition data prior to the SGMA benchmark date.**
 - **We highly recommend using depth to groundwater data from multiple seasons and water year types (e.g., wet, dry, average, drought) to determine the range of depth to groundwater around NC dataset polygons. Please refer to Attachment D of**

this letter for best practices for using local groundwater data to verify whether polygons in the NC Dataset are supported by groundwater in an aquifer. If insufficient data are available to describe groundwater conditions within or near polygons from the NC dataset, include those polygons in the GSP until data gaps are reconciled in the monitoring network. While depth to groundwater levels within 30 feet are generally accepted as being a proxy for confirming that polygons in the NC dataset are connected to groundwater, it is highly advised that seasonal and interannual groundwater fluctuations in the groundwater regime are taken into consideration. Utilizing groundwater data from one or two points in time can misrepresent groundwater levels required by GDEs, and inadvertently result in adverse impacts to the GDEs. Based on a study we recently submitted to *Frontiers in Environmental Science Journal*, we've observed riparian forests along the Cosumnes River to experience a range in groundwater levels between 1.5 and 75 feet over seasonal and interannual timescales. Seasonal fluctuations in the regional water table can support perched groundwater near an intermittent river that seasonally runs dry due to large seasonal fluctuations in the regional water table. While perched groundwater itself cannot directly be managed due to its position in the vadose zone, the water table position within the regional aquifer (via pumping rate restrictions, restricted pumping at certain depths, restricted pumping around GDEs, well density rules) and its interactions with surface water (e.g., timing and duration) can be managed to prevent adverse impacts to ecosystems due to changes in groundwater quality and quantity under SGMA.

- **Please provide more details on how depth to groundwater contour maps were developed (Figures 2-70 and 2-71):**
 - Are the wells used for interpolating depth to groundwater sufficiently close (<5km) to NC Dataset polygons to reflect local conditions relevant to ecosystems?
 - Are the wells used for interpolating depth to groundwater screened within the surficial unconfined aquifer and capable of measuring the true water table?
 - Is depth to groundwater contoured using **groundwater elevations** at monitoring wells to get groundwater elevation contours across the landscape? This layer can then be subtracted from land surface elevations from a Digital Elevation Model (DEM)⁵ to estimate depth-to-groundwater contours across the landscape. This will provide much more accurate contours of depth-to-groundwater along streams and other land surface depressions where GDEs are commonly found. Depth to groundwater contours developed from depth to groundwater

⁵ USGS Digital Elevation Model data products are described at: <https://www.usgs.gov/core-science-systems/ngp/3dep/about-3dep-products-services> and can be downloaded at: <https://iewer.nationalmap.gov/basic/>

measurements at wells assumes that the land surface is constant, which is a poor assumption to make. It is better to assume that water surface elevations are constant in between wells, and then calculate depth to groundwater using a DEM of the land surface to contour depth to groundwater.

- The depth to groundwater contour maps (Figures 2-70 and 2-71) show large areas of data gaps, given the marked data points on the map where data exists. These maps were used to exclude all GDEs located adjacent to Chowchilla River, Ash Slough, and Berenda Slough (Figure 1 of Appendix 2.B). **As stated above, if insufficient data are available to describe groundwater conditions within or near polygons from the NC dataset, include those polygons in the GSP until data gaps are reconciled in the monitoring network.**

Checklist Items 16 to 20, Describing GDEs (23 CCR §354.16)

[Appendix 2.B (Assessment of Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems)]

- TNC acknowledges and appreciates the comprehensive evaluation of the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE unit following our guidance, including analyzing hydrologic conditions, ecological conditions, providing an inventory of species and ecological value, along with concurrent field studies and reconnaissance. We also appreciate the use of TNC's GDE Pulse to examine NDVI and NDMI trend data for the GDE polygons within the GDE unit.

Checklist Items 21 and 22 – Water Budget (23 CCR §354.18)

[Section 2.2.3 Water Budget Information (p. 2-43 to 2-98)]

- The text states (p. 2-79): "...while for native vegetation lands, groundwater extraction by riparian vegetation was considered to be negligible because of the depth to groundwater in the subbasin." **Because there are potential GDEs included in the Chowchilla Subbasin, please quantify the evapotranspiration from groundwater by riparian vegetation even if small. Please revise the text and budget as necessary.**

Checklist Items 23 to 25 – Sustainability Goal (23 CCR §354.24)

[Section 3.1 Sustainability Goal (p. 3-2)]

- The sustainability goal does not specifically mention beneficial uses or users of groundwater, including environmental users. It states "the six sustainability indicators, established measurable objectives, and minimum thresholds will ensure that no undesirable results of significant and unreasonable economic, social, or environmental impacts occur..." **Please rephrase the Sustainability Goal to specifically call out beneficial uses and users of groundwater including environmental users. Please state how the sustainability of environmental uses will be protected. In addition, a statement about any intention to address pre-SGMA impacts should be included.**

Checklist Item 26 – Measurable Objectives (23 CCR §354.30)

[Section 3.2.5 Measurable Objectives for Depletion of Surface Water (p. 3-21)]

- The GSP states (p. 3-5): “Groundwater in the GDE unit is tightly coupled with surface flow and runoff and is generally maintained at depths within the maximum rooting depth range of the dominant phreatophytic species present in the unit (see Section 2.2.2). The groundwater that is potentially accessible to the vegetation composing the GDE unit likely occurs as a shallow perched/mounded aquifer fed largely by percolation of surface flow from the San Joaquin River. As described in Section 2.2.5 [should be 2.2.2.5], it has been determined that a connection between regional groundwater and streams does not currently exist in the subbasin.” However, Section 2.2.2.5 does not present evidence that ISWs do not exist in the Subbasin, and states that a historical connection between groundwater and the San Joaquin River did exist through 2008.
- The GSP fails to establish measurable objectives or minimum thresholds for this sustainability indicator. The existence of riparian GDEs along the streams in the basin has been identified in Appendix 2.B, and their connection to groundwater is assumed. Their occurrence in the riparian zone means that these GDEs should be considered a beneficial user of groundwater that could be affected by chronic groundwater level decline as discussed above, as well as beneficial users of surface water that could be depleted by groundwater extraction. **A more robust discussion of the known facts regarding these surface-groundwater interactions in the riparian zone should be provided. In addition, more detailed discussion regarding specific data gaps should be included.**
- There is a need to evaluate and discuss potential effects on beneficial uses of surface and groundwater. In addition, the applicable state, federal and local standards for the protection of aquatic, riparian and other protected habitats should be discussed. This is necessary, at a minimum, so that the nature of the data gaps can be understood. **Please refer to Attachment C for a list of freshwater species in Chowchilla Subbasin that may exist within ISWs. We recommend that after identifying which freshwater species exist in your basin, especially federal and state listed species, that you contact staff at the Department of Fish and Wildlife (DFW), United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and/or National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS) to obtain their input on the groundwater and surface water needs of the organisms on the freshwater species list. Because effects to plants and animals are difficult and sometimes impossible to reverse, we recommend erring on the side of caution to preserve sufficient groundwater conditions to sustain GDEs and ISWs. Please refer to the Critical Species Lookbook⁶ to review and discuss the potential groundwater reliance of critical species in the basin.**
- The analysis for ISWs should include all beneficial users of surface water that could be affected by groundwater withdrawals, including environmental. Refer to the San Joaquin River Restoration Program (SJRRP) that identifies instream flow needs for salmon. **Please include instream flow requirements in this section and**

⁶ Available online at: <https://groundwaterresourcehub.org/sgma-tools/the-critical-species-lookbook/>

whether the measurable objectives and interim milestones will help achieve the sustainability goal as it pertains to the environment.

Checklist Item 27-29 – Minimum Thresholds (23 CCR §354.28)

[Section 3.3.1 Minimum Thresholds for Lowering of Groundwater Levels (p. 3-22)]

- Please correct the call-out on p. 3-23 to Appendix 6.D (it should be 2.B).
- The text states (p. 3-23): “The minimum thresholds for chronic lowering of groundwater levels are based on selection of RMS from among existing production and monitoring wells located throughout the subbasin and screened in both in the Upper and Lower Aquifers.” Please clarify the text to state that wells were chosen that monitor a single aquifer, but not both at the same time (i.e. composite), if that is the intended meaning.

[Section 3.3.4 Minimum Thresholds for Degraded Water Quality (p. 3-35)]

- This Minimum Threshold does not consider water quality needs of GDEs. The text states (p. 3-36): “Protection of municipal and domestic beneficial uses is also protective of all other groundwater beneficial uses.” **Please elaborate on this statement and include a discussion about GDEs and water quality and whether the measurable objectives and interim milestones will help achieve the sustainability goal as it pertains to the environment.**

[Section 3.3.5 Minimum Thresholds for Depletion of Surface Water (p. 3-40)]

- The text states (p. 3-40): “Therefore, the surface water depletion sustainability criteria is not applicable to the subbasin.” However, no evidence is provided in the GSP to show that a hydraulic connection between groundwater and surface water does not exist. **Following the discussion presented above for Checklist Item 26 (Measurable Objectives), please include a discussion of Sustainable Management Criteria for ISWs, including Minimum Thresholds, in the GSP. Please cite data gaps regarding ISWs and make plans to reconcile them in the Monitoring Section of the GSP.**

Checklist Item 30-46 – Undesirable Results (23 CCR §354.26)

[Section 3.4 Undesirable Results (p. 3-40)]

- This section only describes undesirable results relating to human beneficial uses of groundwater and neglects environmental beneficial uses that could be adversely affected by chronic groundwater level decline. **Please add “potential adverse impacts to GDEs” to the list of potential undesirable results presented in Table 3-8 (p. 3-41).**

[Section 3.4.1 Undesirable Results for Lowering of Groundwater Levels (p. 3-42)]

- The GSP states (p. 3-42): “Using the Fall measurements (assumed to be collected in October), a groundwater elevation undesirable result is defined to occur when greater than 30% of the RMS [representative monitoring sites] each exceed the groundwater level minimum thresholds for the same two consecutive Fall readings. Given a total of 36 RMS sites, a total of 11 or more the RMS would need to exceed MTs as defined above to constitute an undesirable result for chronic lowering of groundwater levels.” The use of 30 percent to define an undesirable result does not allow for the occurrence of low water levels in one area, such as near a GDE, to be an Undesirable Result, which may impact environmental beneficial use. There are three RMS near the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE unit, which could be evaluated separately. **Please consider the use of a separate management area for the San Joaquin River Riparian GDE unit so that different sustainable management criteria can be established for this GDE unit.**

[Sections 3.4.4 Undesirable Results for Degraded Water Quality (p. 3-44)]

- This section describes undesirable results in terms of meeting drinking water standards. The following is a link to a paper by Smith, Knight and Fendorf (2018) titled “Overpumping leads to California groundwater arsenic threat”: (<https://www.nature.com/articles/s41467-018-04475-3>). **The section should be modified to state that overpumping and dewatering of aquitards has been identified as a potential source of elevated arsenic concentrations above drinking water standards in San Joaquin Valley aquifers. In addition, any potential undesirable results from degradation of water quality that may impact GDEs and freshwater species in the area should be discussed in this section.**

[Sections 3.4.5 Undesirable Results for Depletion of Surface Water (p. 3-45)]

- **Following the discussion presented above for Checklist Item 26 (Measurable Objectives), please include a discussion of Sustainable Management Criteria for ISWs, including Undesirable Results, in the GSP. Please cite data gaps regarding ISWs and make plans to reconcile them in the Monitoring Section of the GSP.**

Checklist Items 47, 48 and 49 – Monitoring Network (23 CCR §354.34)

[Section 3.5 Monitoring Network (p. 3-45)]

- Per the GSP Regulations (23 CCR §354.34 (a) and (b)), monitoring must address trends in groundwater *and related surface conditions* (emphasis added). Groundwater level monitoring alone may be insufficient to establish a linkage between groundwater extraction and potentially resulting impacts to environmental resources associated with GDEs and ISWs. The cause-effect relationship between groundwater levels and the biological responses that could result in significant and unreasonable impacts to ISWs and GDEs depends on a number of complicated factors, and this relationship is not characterized or discussed. The Monitoring

Network section currently does not address future needs for ISW monitoring. In this section, please describe monitoring for ISWs as described below:

- In addition to the need for additional shallow monitoring wells in the upper aquifer to map GDEs, **there is also a need to enhancing monitoring of stream flow and vertical groundwater gradients by installing more stream gauges and clustered/nested wells near streams, rivers or wetlands.** Ideally, co-locating stream gauges with wells that can monitor groundwater levels in both the upper and lower aquifers would enhance understanding about where ISWs exist in the basin and whether pumping is causing depletions of surface water or impacts on beneficial users of surface water and groundwater. **Please provide sufficient detail for the investigation and monitoring program including stream gauges, screened intervals and frequency of monitoring, in order to describe monitoring of both the extent of ISWs and the quantity of surface water depletions from ISWs.**

[Section 3.5.1.1 Groundwater Level Monitoring Program (p. 3-47)]

- As noted in our comments above on Checklist Items 11-15, the depth to groundwater contour maps (Figures 2-70 and 2-71) show large areas of data gaps, given the marked data points on the map where data exists. These maps were used to exclude all GDEs located adjacent to Chowchilla River, Ash Slough, and Berenda Slough (Figure 1 of Appendix 2.B). **Please propose additional upper aquifer wells to reconcile this data gap.**

Checklist Items 50 and 51 – Projects and Management Actions to Achieve Sustainability Goal (23 CCR §354.44)

[Section 4 Projects (p. 4-1)]

- The Subbasin area includes GDEs and ISWs that are beneficial uses and users of groundwater, and may include potentially sensitive resources and protected lands. Protection of environmental uses and users should be considered in establishing project priorities. In addition, consistent with existing grant and funding guidelines for SGMA-related work, priority should be given to multi-benefit projects that can address water quantity as well as providing environmental benefits or benefits to disadvantaged communities. **Please include environmental benefits and multiple benefits as criteria for assessing project priorities.**
- This section identifies many important projects; however, the descriptions of Measurable Objectives for these projects only identifies benefits to water level and storage. **Because maintenance or recovery of groundwater levels, or construction of recharge facilities, may have potential environmental benefits in many cases it would be advantageous to demonstrate multiple benefits from a funding and prioritization perspective.**
 - **For the projects already identified, please consider stating how ISWs and GDEs will benefit or be protected, or what other environmental benefits will accrue.**

- If ISWs will not be adequately protected by those listed, **please include and describe additional management actions and projects targeted for protecting ISWs.**
- Recharge ponds, reservoirs and facilities for managed stormwater recharge can be designed as multiple-benefit projects to include elements that act functionally as wetlands and provide a benefit for wildlife and aquatic species. In some cases, such facilities have been incorporated into local Habitat Conservation Plans (HCPs) and Natural Community Conservation Plans (NCCPs), more fully recognizing the value of the habitat that they provide and the species they support. For projects that construct recharge ponds, **please consider identifying if there is habitat value incorporated into the design and how the recharge ponds can be managed as multiple-benefit projects that have a benefit to environmental users. Grant and funding opportunities for SGMA-related work may apply to multi-benefit projects that can address water quantity as well as provide environmental benefits.**
- For examples of case studies on how to incorporate environmental benefits into groundwater projects, please visit our website:
<https://groundwaterresourcehub.org/case-studies/recharge-case-studies/>

Attachment C

Freshwater Species Located in the Chowchilla Subbasin

To assist in identifying the beneficial users of surface water necessary to assess the undesirable result “depletion of interconnected surface waters”, Attachment C provides a list of freshwater species located in the Chowchilla Subbasin. To produce the freshwater species list, we used ArcGIS to select features within the California Freshwater Species Database version 2.0.9 within the Chowchilla groundwater basin boundary. This database contains information on ~4,000 vertebrates, macroinvertebrates and vascular plants that depend on fresh water for at least one stage of their life cycle. The methods used to compile the California Freshwater Species Database can be found in Howard et al. 2015⁷. The spatial database contains locality observations and/or distribution information from ~400 data sources. The database is housed in the California Department of Fish and Wildlife’s BIOS⁸ as well as on The Nature Conservancy’s science website⁹.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Legally Protected Status		
		Federal	State	Other
BIRD				
<i>Actitis macularius</i>	Spotted Sandpiper			
<i>Aechmophorus occidentalis</i>	Western Grebe			
<i>Agelaius tricolor</i>	Tricolored Blackbird	Bird of Conservation Concern	Special Concern	BSSC - First priority
<i>Anas acuta</i>	Northern Pintail			
<i>Anas americana</i>	American Wigeon			
<i>Anas clypeata</i>	Northern Shoveler			
<i>Anas crecca</i>	Green-winged Teal			
<i>Anas cyanoptera</i>	Cinnamon Teal			
<i>Anas discors</i>	Blue-winged Teal			
<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>	Mallard			
<i>Anas strepera</i>	Gadwall			
<i>Anser albifrons</i>	Greater White-fronted Goose			
<i>Ardea alba</i>	Great Egret			
<i>Ardea herodias</i>	Great Blue Heron			
<i>Aythya affinis</i>	Lesser Scaup			
<i>Aythya americana</i>	Redhead		Special Concern	BSSC - Third priority
<i>Aythya collaris</i>	Ring-necked Duck			
<i>Aythya valisineria</i>	Canvasback		Special	
<i>Botaurus lentiginosus</i>	American Bittern			

⁷ Howard, J.K. et al. 2015. Patterns of Freshwater Species Richness, Endemism, and Vulnerability in California. PLoS ONE, 11(7). Available at: <https://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0130710>

⁸ California Department of Fish and Wildlife BIOS: <https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/data/BIOS>

⁹ Science for Conservation: <https://www.scienceforconservation.org/products/california-freshwater-species-database>

<i>Bucephala albeola</i>	Bufflehead			
<i>Bucephala clangula</i>	Common Goldeneye			
<i>Butorides virescens</i>	Green Heron			
<i>Calidris alpina</i>	Dunlin			
<i>Calidris mauri</i>	Western Sandpiper			
<i>Calidris minutilla</i>	Least Sandpiper			
<i>Cistothorus palustris palustris</i>	Marsh Wren			
<i>Egretta thula</i>	Snowy Egret			
<i>Empidonax traillii</i>	Willow Flycatcher	Bird of Conservation Concern	Endangered	
<i>Fulica americana</i>	American Coot			
<i>Gallinago delicata</i>	Wilson's Snipe			
<i>Grus canadensis</i>	Sandhill Crane			
<i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>	Bald Eagle	Bird of Conservation Concern	Endangered	
<i>Himantopus mexicanus</i>	Black-necked Stilt			
<i>Limnodromus scolopaceus</i>	Long-billed Dowitcher			
<i>Lophodytes cucullatus</i>	Hooded Merganser			
<i>Megaceryle alcyon</i>	Belted Kingfisher			
<i>Mergus merganser</i>	Common Merganser			
<i>Numenius americanus</i>	Long-billed Curlew			
<i>Numenius phaeopus</i>	Whimbrel			
<i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i>	Black-crowned Night-Heron			
<i>Oxyura jamaicensis</i>	Ruddy Duck			
<i>Pelecanus erythrorhynchos</i>	American White Pelican		Special Concern	BSSC - First priority
<i>Phalacrocorax auritus</i>	Double-crested Cormorant			
<i>Phalaropus tricolor</i>	Wilson's Phalarope			
<i>Plegadis chihi</i>	White-faced Ibis		Watch list	
<i>Pluvialis squatarola</i>	Black-bellied Plover			
<i>Podiceps nigricollis</i>	Eared Grebe			
<i>Podilymbus podiceps</i>	Pied-billed Grebe			
<i>Porzana carolina</i>	Sora			
<i>Rallus limicola</i>	Virginia Rail			
<i>Recurvirostra americana</i>	American Avocet			
<i>Setophaga petechia</i>	Yellow Warbler			BSSC - Second priority
<i>Tachycineta bicolor</i>	Tree Swallow			
<i>Tringa melanoleuca</i>	Greater Yellowlegs			
<i>Tringa semipalmata</i>	Willet			

<i>Tringa solitaria</i>	Solitary Sandpiper			
<i>Xanthocephalus xanthocephalus</i>	Yellow-headed Blackbird		Special Concern	BSSC - Third priority
CRUSTACEAN				
<i>Branchinecta lynchi</i>	Vernal Pool Fairy Shrimp	Threatened	Special	IUCN - Vulnerable
<i>Branchinecta mesovallensis</i>	Midvalley Fairy Shrimp		Special	
<i>Lepidurus packardii</i>	Vernal Pool Tadpole Shrimp	Endangered	Special	IUCN - Endangered
<i>Linderiella occidentalis</i>	California Fairy Shrimp		Special	IUCN - Near Threatened
FISH				
<i>Catostomus occidentalis occidentalis</i>	Sacramento sucker			Least Concern - Moyle 2013
<i>Cottus asper</i> ssp. 1	Prickly sculpin			Least Concern - Moyle 2013
<i>Lampetra hubbsi</i>	Kern brook lamprey		Special Concern	Vulnerable - Moyle 2013
<i>Lavinia exilicauda exilicauda</i>	Sacramento hitch		Special	Near-Threatened - Moyle 2013
<i>Mylopharodon conocephalus</i>	Hardhead		Special Concern	Near-Threatened - Moyle 2013
<i>Oncorhynchus mykiss irideus</i>	Coastal rainbow trout			Least Concern - Moyle 2013
<i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> - CV fall	Central Valley fall Chinook salmon	Species of Special Concern	Special Concern	Vulnerable - Moyle 2013
<i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> - CV late fall	Central Valley late fall Chinook salmon	Species of Special Concern		Endangered - Moyle 2013
<i>Orthodon microlepidotus</i>	Sacramento blackfish			Least Concern - Moyle 2013
<i>Ptychocheilus grandis</i>	Sacramento pikeminnow			Least Concern - Moyle 2013
HERP				
<i>Actinemys marmorata marmorata</i>	Western Pond Turtle		Special Concern	ARSSC

<i>Ambystoma californiense californiense</i>	California Tiger Salamander	Threatened	Threatened	ARSSC
<i>Anaxyrus boreas boreas</i>	Boreal Toad			
<i>Spea hammondi</i>	Western Spadefoot	Under Review in the Candidate or Petition Process	Special Concern	ARSSC
<i>Thamnophis gigas</i>	Giant Gartersnake	Threatened	Threatened	
<i>Thamnophis sirtalis sirtalis</i>	Common Gartersnake			
INSECT & OTHER INVERT				
MAMMAL				
<i>Castor canadensis</i>	American Beaver			Not on any status lists
<i>Lontra canadensis canadensis</i>	North American River Otter			Not on any status lists
<i>Neovison vison</i>	American Mink			Not on any status lists
<i>Ondatra zibethicus</i>	Common Muskrat			Not on any status lists
MOLLUSK				
<i>Anodonta californiensis</i>	California Floater		Special	
<i>Margaritifera falcata</i>	Western Pearlshell		Special	
PLANT				
<i>Callitriche longipedunculata</i>	Longstock Water-starwort			
<i>Castilleja campestris succulenta</i>	Fleshy Owl's-clover	Threatened	Endangered	CRPR - 1B.2
<i>Chloropyron palmatum</i>	NA	Endangered	Special	CRPR - 1B.1
<i>Crassula aquatica</i>	Water Pygmyweed			
<i>Eryngium spinosepalum</i>	Spiny Sepaled Coyote-thistle		Special	CRPR - 1B.2
<i>Lasthenia fremontii</i>	Fremont's Goldfields			
<i>Myosurus minimus</i>	NA			
<i>Orcuttia inaequalis</i>	San Joaquin Valley Orcutt Grass	Threatened	Endangered	CRPR - 1B.1
<i>Phacelia distans</i>	NA			
<i>Pilularia americana</i>	NA			
<i>Plagiobothrys leptocladus</i>	Alkali Popcorn-flower			
<i>Psilocarphus brevissimus brevissimus</i>	Dwarf Woolly-heads			

Attachment D

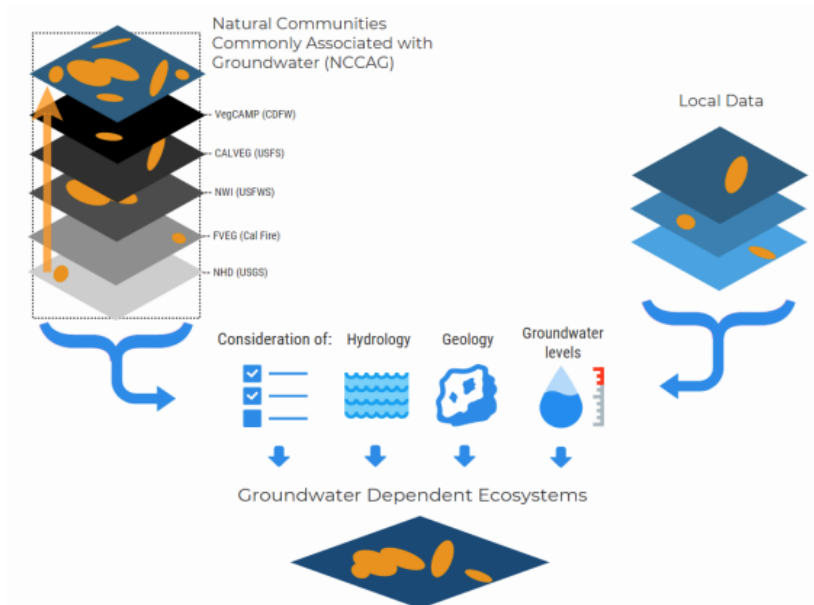


July 2019



IDENTIFYING GDEs UNDER SGMA Best Practices for using the NC Dataset

The Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) requires that groundwater dependent ecosystems (GDEs) be identified in Groundwater Sustainability Plans (GSPs). As a starting point, the Department of Water Resources (DWR) is providing the Natural Communities Commonly Associated with Groundwater Dataset (NC Dataset) online¹⁰ to help Groundwater Sustainability Agencies (GSAs), consultants, and stakeholders identify GDEs within individual groundwater basins. To apply information from the NC Dataset to local areas, GSAs should combine it with the best available science on local hydrology, geology, and groundwater levels to verify whether polygons in the NC dataset are likely supported by groundwater in an aquifer (Figure 1)¹¹. This document highlights six best practices for using local groundwater data to confirm whether mapped features in the NC dataset are supported by groundwater.



¹⁰ NC Dataset Online Viewer: <https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/NCDataSetViewer/>

¹¹ California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2018. Summary of the "Natural Communities Commonly Associated with Groundwater" Dataset and Online Web Viewer. Available at: <https://water.ca.gov/-/media/DWR-Website/Web-Pages/Programs/Groundwater-Management/Data-and-Tools/Files/Statewide-Reports/Natural-Communities-Dataset-Summary-Document.pdf>

The NC Dataset identifies vegetation and wetland features that are good indicators of a GDE. The dataset is comprised of 48 publicly available state and federal datasets that map vegetation, wetlands, springs, and seeps commonly associated with groundwater in California¹². It was developed through a collaboration between DWR, the Department of Fish and Wildlife, and The Nature Conservancy (TNC). TNC has also provided detailed guidance on identifying GDEs from the NC dataset¹³ on the Groundwater Resource Hub¹⁴, a website dedicated to GDEs.

BEST PRACTICE #1. Establishing a Connection to Groundwater

Groundwater basins can be comprised of one continuous aquifer (Figure 2a) or multiple aquifers stacked on top of each other (Figure 2b). In unconfined aquifers (Figure 2a), using the depth-to-groundwater and the rooting depth of the vegetation is a reasonable method to infer groundwater dependence for GDEs. If groundwater is well below the rooting (and capillary) zone of the plants and any wetland features, the ecosystem is considered disconnected and groundwater management is not likely to affect the ecosystem (Figure 2d). However, it is important to consider local conditions (e.g., soil type, groundwater flow gradients, and aquifer parameters) and to review groundwater depth data from multiple seasons and water year types (wet and dry) because intermittent periods of high groundwater levels can replenish perched clay lenses that serve as the water source for GDEs (Figure 2c). Maintaining these natural groundwater fluctuations are important to sustaining GDE health.

Basins with a stacked series of aquifers (Figure 2b) may have varying levels of pumping across aquifers in the basin, depending on the production capacity or water quality associated with each aquifer. If pumping is concentrated in deeper aquifers, SGMA still requires GSAs to sustainably manage groundwater resources in shallow aquifers, such as perched aquifers, that support springs, surface water, domestic wells, and GDEs (Figure 2). This is because vertical groundwater gradients across aquifers may result in pumping from deeper aquifers to cause adverse impacts onto beneficial users reliant on shallow aquifers or interconnected surface water. The goal of SGMA is to sustainably manage groundwater resources for current and future social, economic, and environmental benefits. While groundwater pumping may not be currently occurring in a shallower aquifer, use of this water may become more appealing and economically viable in future years as pumping restrictions are placed on the deeper production aquifers in the basin to meet the sustainable yield and criteria. Thus, identifying GDEs in the basin should be done irrespective to the amount of current pumping occurring in a particular aquifer, so that future impacts on GDEs due to new production can be avoided. A good rule of thumb to follow is: *if groundwater can be pumped from a well - it's an aquifer.*

¹² For more details on the mapping methods, refer to: Klausmeyer, K., J. Howard, T. Keeler-Wolf, K. Davis-Fadtke, R. Hull, A. Lyons. 2018. Mapping Indicators of Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems in California: Methods Report. San Francisco, California. Available at: https://groundwaterresourcehub.org/public/uploads/pdfs/iGDE_data_paper_20180423.pdf

¹³ "Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems under the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act: Guidance for Preparing Groundwater Sustainability Plans" is available at: <https://groundwaterresourcehub.org/qde-tools/gsp-guidance-document/>

¹⁴ The Groundwater Resource Hub: www.GroundwaterResourceHub.org

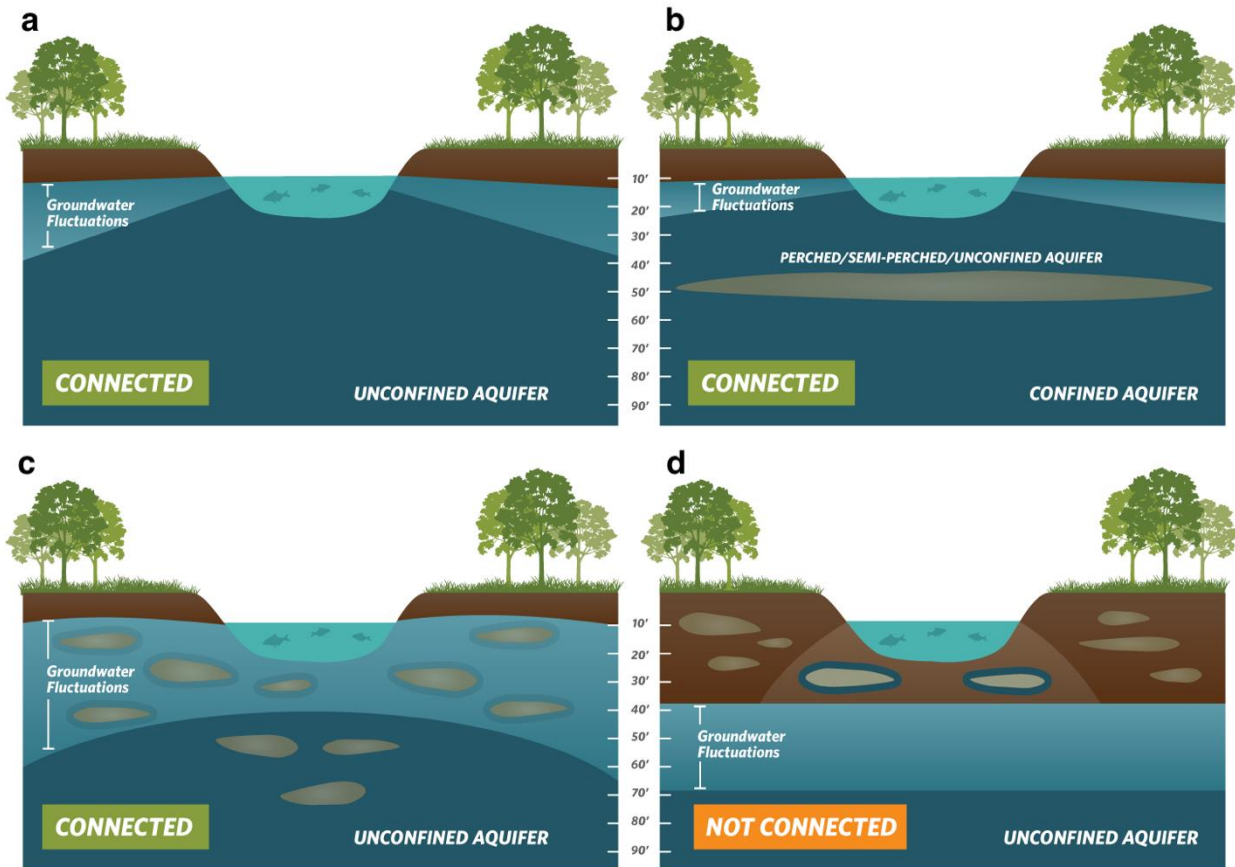


Figure 2. Confirming whether an ecosystem is connected to groundwater. Top: (a) Under the ecosystem is an unconfined aquifer with depth-to-groundwater fluctuating seasonally and interannually within 30 feet from land surface. **(b)** Depth-to-groundwater in the shallow aquifer is connected to overlying ecosystem. Pumping predominately occurs in the confined aquifer, but pumping is possible in the shallow aquifer. **Bottom: (c)** Depth-to-groundwater fluctuations are seasonally and interannually large, however, clay layers in the near surface prolong the ecosystem's connection to groundwater. **(d)** Groundwater is disconnected from surface water, and any water in the vadose (unsaturated) zone is due to direct recharge from precipitation and indirect recharge under the surface water feature. These areas are not connected to groundwater and typically support species that do not require access to groundwater to survive.

BEST PRACTICE #2. Characterize Seasonal and Interannual Groundwater Conditions

SGMA requires GSAs to describe current and historical groundwater conditions when identifying GDEs [23 CCR §354.16(g)]. Relying solely on the SGMA benchmark date (January 1, 2015) or any other single point in time to characterize groundwater conditions (e.g., depth-to-groundwater) is inadequate because managing groundwater conditions with data from one time point fails to capture the seasonal and interannual variability typical of California’s climate. DWR’s Best Management Practices document on water budgets¹⁵ recommends using 10 years of water supply and water budget information to describe how historical conditions have impacted the operation of the basin within sustainable yield, implying that a baseline¹⁶ could be determined based on data between 2005 and 2015. Using this or a similar time period, depending on data availability, is recommended for determining the depth-to-groundwater.

GDEs depend on groundwater levels being close enough to the land surface to interconnect with surface water systems or plant rooting networks. The most practical approach¹⁷ for a GSA to assess whether polygons in the NC dataset are connected to groundwater is to rely on groundwater elevation data. As detailed in TNC’s GDE guidance document⁴, one of the key factors to consider when mapping GDEs is to contour depth-to-groundwater in the aquifer that is supporting the ecosystem (see Best Practice #5).

Groundwater levels fluctuate over time and space due to California’s Mediterranean climate (dry summers and wet winters), climate change (flood and drought years), and subsurface heterogeneity in the subsurface (Figure 3). Many of California’s GDEs have adapted to dealing with intermittent periods of water stress, however if these groundwater conditions are prolonged, adverse impacts to GDEs can result. While depth-to-groundwater levels within 30 feet⁴ of the land surface are generally accepted as being a proxy for confirming that polygons in the NC dataset are supported by groundwater, it is highly advised that fluctuations in the groundwater regime be characterized to understand the seasonal and interannual groundwater variability in GDEs. Utilizing groundwater data from one point in time can misrepresent groundwater levels required by GDEs, and inadvertently result in adverse impacts to the GDEs. Time series data on groundwater elevations and depths are available on the SGMA Data Viewer¹⁸. However, if insufficient data are available to describe groundwater conditions within or near polygons from the NC dataset, include those polygons in the GSP until data gaps are reconciled in the monitoring network (see Best Practice #6).

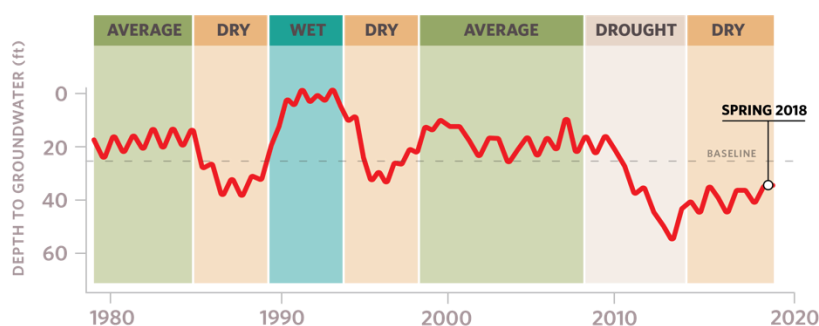


Figure 3. Example seasonality and interannual variability in depth-to-groundwater over time. Selecting one point in time, such as Spring 2018, to characterize groundwater conditions in GDEs fails to capture what groundwater conditions are necessary to maintain the ecosystem status into the future so adverse impacts are avoided.

¹⁵ DWR. 2016. Water Budget Best Management Practice. Available at:

https://water.ca.gov/LegacyFiles/groundwater/sqm/pdfs/BMP_Water_Budget_Final_2016-12-23.pdf

¹⁶ Baseline is defined under the GSP regulations as “historic information used to project future conditions for hydrology, water demand, and availability of surface water and to evaluate potential sustainable management practices of a basin.” [23 CCR §351(e)]

¹⁷ Groundwater reliance can also be confirmed via stable isotope analysis and geophysical surveys. For more information see The GDE Assessment Toolbox (Appendix IV, GDE Guidance Document for GSPs⁴).

¹⁸ SGMA Data Viewer: <https://sgma.water.ca.gov/webqis/?appid=SGMADataViewer>

BEST PRACTICE #3. Ecosystems Often Rely on Both Groundwater and Surface Water

GDEs are plants and animals that rely on groundwater for all or some of its water needs, and thus can be supported by multiple water sources. The presence of non-groundwater sources (e.g., surface water, soil moisture in the vadose zone, applied water, treated wastewater effluent, urban stormwater, irrigated return flow) within and around a GDE does not preclude the possibility that it is supported by groundwater, too. SGMA defines GDEs as "ecological communities and species that depend on groundwater emerging from aquifers or on groundwater occurring near the ground surface" [23 CCR §351(m)]. Hence, depth-to-groundwater data should be used to identify whether NC polygons are supported by groundwater and should be considered GDEs. In addition, SGMA requires that significant and undesirable adverse impacts to beneficial users of surface water be avoided. Beneficial users of surface water include environmental users such as plants or animals¹⁹, which therefore must be considered when developing minimum thresholds for depletions of interconnected surface water.

GSAs are only responsible for impacts to GDEs resulting from groundwater conditions in the basin, so if adverse impacts to GDEs result from the diversion of applied water, treated wastewater, or irrigation return flow away from the GDE, then those impacts will be evaluated by other permitting requirements (e.g., CEQA) and may not be the responsibility of the GSA. However, if adverse impacts occur to the GDE due to changing groundwater conditions resulting from pumping or groundwater management activities, then the GSA would be responsible (Figure 4).

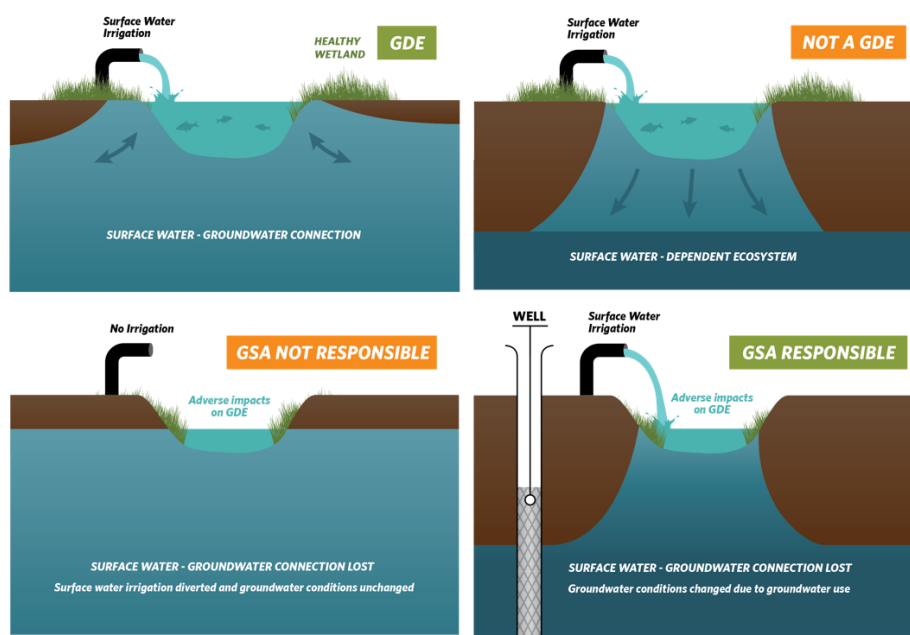


Figure 4. Ecosystems often depend on multiple sources of water. Top: (Left) Surface water and groundwater are interconnected, meaning that the GDE is supported by both groundwater and surface water. **(Right)** Ecosystems that are only reliant on non-groundwater sources are not groundwater-dependent. **Bottom: (Left)** An ecosystem that was once dependent on an interconnected surface water, but loses access to groundwater solely due to surface water diversions may not be the GSA's responsibility. **(Right)** Groundwater dependent ecosystems once dependent on an interconnected surface water system, but loses that access due to groundwater pumping is the GSA's responsibility.

¹⁹ For a list of environmental beneficial users of surface water by basin, visit: <https://groundwaterresourcehub.org/gde-tools/environmental-surface-water-beneficiaries/>

BEST PRACTICE #4. Select Representative Groundwater Wells

Identifying GDEs in a basin requires that groundwater conditions are characterized to confirm whether polygons in the NC dataset are supported by the underlying aquifer. To do this, proximate groundwater wells should be identified to characterize groundwater conditions (Figure 5). When selecting representative wells, it is particularly important to consider the subsurface heterogeneity around NC polygons, especially near surface water features where groundwater and surface water interactions occur around heterogeneous stratigraphic units or aquitards formed by fluvial deposits. The following selection criteria can help ensure groundwater levels are representative of conditions within the GDE area:

- Choose wells that are within 5 kilometers (3.1 miles) of each NC Dataset polygons because they are more likely to reflect the local conditions relevant to the ecosystem. If there are no wells within 5km of the center of a NC dataset polygon, then there is insufficient information to remove the polygon based on groundwater depth. Instead, it should be retained as a potential GDE until there are sufficient data to determine whether or not the NC Dataset polygon is supported by groundwater.
- Choose wells that are screened within the surficial unconfined aquifer and capable of measuring the true water table.
- Avoid relying on wells that have insufficient information on the screened well depth interval for excluding GDEs because they could be providing data on the wrong aquifer. This type of well data should not be used to remove any NC polygons.

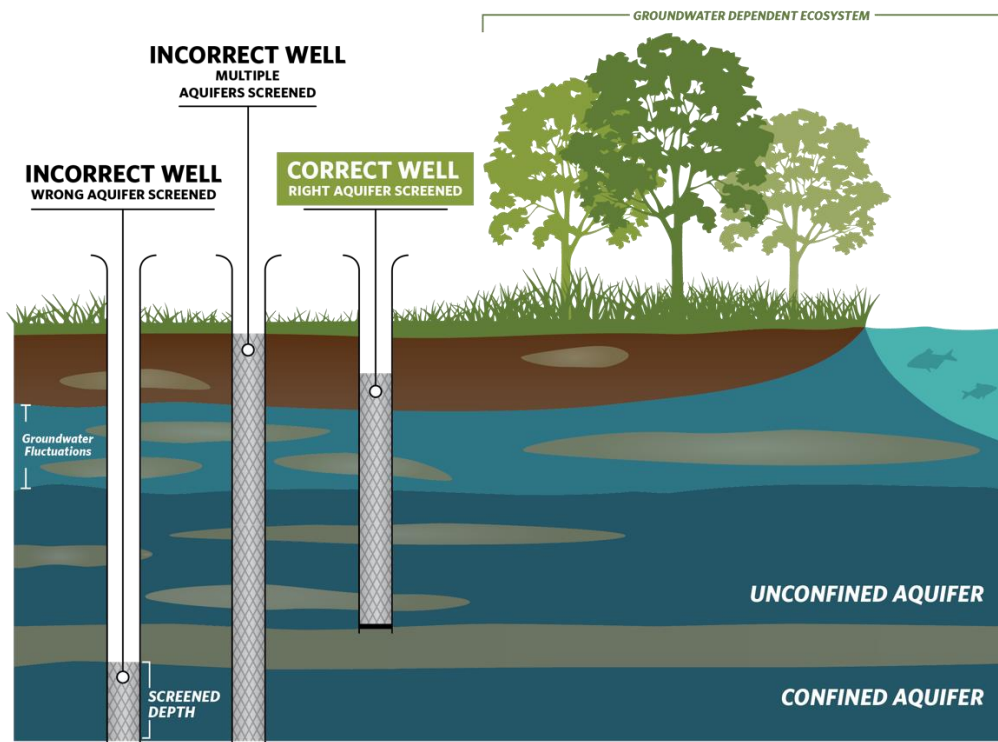


Figure 5. Selecting representative wells to characterize groundwater conditions near GDEs.

BEST PRACTICE #5. Contouring Groundwater Elevations

The common practice to contour depth-to-groundwater over a large area by interpolating measurements at monitoring wells is unsuitable for assessing whether an ecosystem is supported by groundwater. This practice causes errors when the land surface contains features like stream and wetland depressions because it assumes the land surface is constant across the landscape and depth-to-groundwater is constant below these low-lying areas (Figure 6a). A more accurate approach is to interpolate **groundwater elevations** at monitoring wells to get groundwater elevation contours across the landscape. This layer can then be subtracted from land surface elevations from a Digital Elevation Model (DEM)²⁰ to estimate depth-to-groundwater contours across the landscape (Figure b; Figure 7). This will provide a much more accurate contours of depth-to-groundwater along streams and other land surface depressions where GDEs are commonly found.

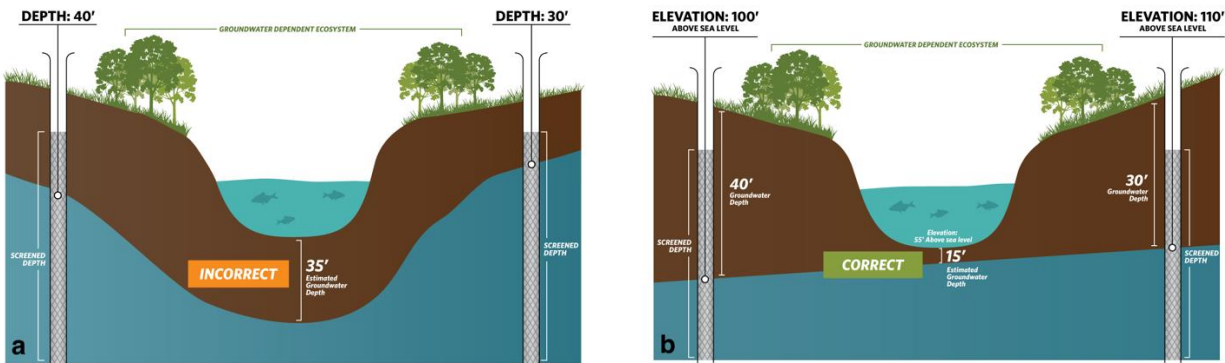


Figure 6. Contouring depth-to-groundwater around surface water features and GDEs. (a) Groundwater level interpolation using depth-to-groundwater data from monitoring wells. **(b)** Groundwater level interpolation using groundwater elevation data from monitoring wells and DEM data.

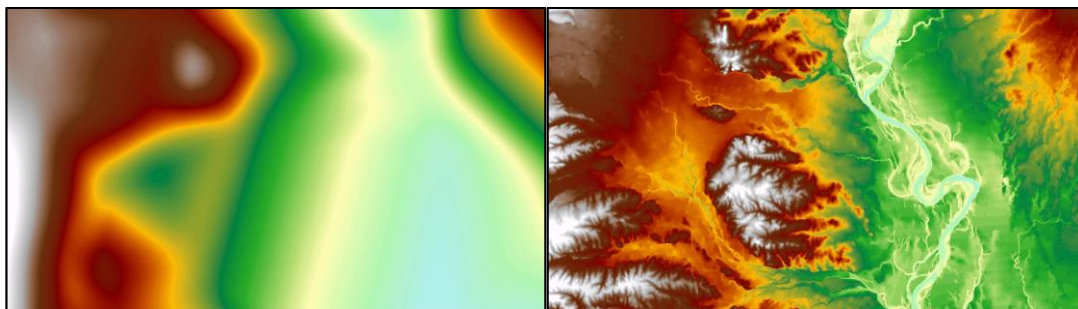


Figure 7. Depth-to-groundwater contours in Northern California. (Left) Contours were interpolated using depth-to-groundwater measurements determined at each well. **(Right)** Contours were determined by interpolating groundwater elevation measurements at each well and superimposing ground surface elevation from DEM spatial data to generate depth-to-groundwater contours. The image on the right shows a more accurate depth-to-groundwater estimate because it takes the local topography and elevation changes into account.

²⁰ USGS Digital Elevation Model data products are described at: <https://www.usgs.gov/core-science-systems/ngp/3dep/about-3dep-products-services> and can be downloaded at: <https://iewer.nationalmap.gov/basic/>

BEST PRACTICE #6. Best Available Science

Adaptive management is embedded within SGMA and provides a process to work toward sustainability over time by beginning with the best available information to make initial decisions, monitoring the results of those decisions, and using the data collected through monitoring programs to revise decisions in the future. In many situations, the hydrologic connection of NC dataset polygons will not initially be clearly understood if site-specific groundwater monitoring data are not available. If sufficient data are not available in time for the 2020/2022 plan, **The Nature Conservancy strongly advises that questionable polygons from the NC dataset be included in the GSP until data gaps are reconciled in the monitoring network.** Erring on the side of caution will help minimize inadvertent impacts to GDEs as a result of groundwater use and management actions during SGMA implementation.

KEY DEFINITIONS

Groundwater basin is an aquifer or stacked series of aquifers with reasonably well-defined boundaries in a lateral direction, based on features that significantly impede groundwater flow, and a definable bottom. *23 CCR §341(g)(1)*

Groundwater dependent ecosystem (GDE) are ecological communities or species that depend on groundwater emerging from aquifers or on groundwater occurring near the ground surface. *23 CCR §351(m)*

Interconnected surface water (ISW) surface water that is hydraulically connected at any point by a continuous saturated zone to the underlying aquifer and the overlying surface water is not completely depleted. *23 CCR §351(o)*

Principal aquifers are aquifers or aquifer systems that store, transmit, and yield significant or economic quantities of groundwater to wells, springs, or surface water systems. *23 CCR §351(aa)*

ABOUT US

The Nature Conservancy is a science-based nonprofit organization whose mission is *to conserve the lands and waters on which all life depends*. To support successful SGMA implementation that meets the future needs of people, the economy, and the environment, TNC has developed tools and resources (www.groundwaterresourcehub.org) intended to reduce costs, shorten timelines, and increase benefits for both people and nature.

Listening Session Notes

Chowchilla Subbasin
Wednesday, October 23, 2019
2:00 – 4:00pm
Chowchilla Water District

1. GSP Presentation

Doug W presented a summary/overview of the GSP for the Chowchilla Subbasin (GSP Highlights). He then stated that the deadline to submit comments regarding this plan is November 9, 2019.

2. Listening Session – the public is invited to comment on the Chowchilla Subbasin GSP The following comments were made:

- What does the hydrology mean on Figure 3-3A?
- In the plan do you have any idea of what the timing of the two sides of supply enhancement and groundwater enhancement? – How does that roll out in 20 years?
- On the project side – starting right now on the reduction and demand side – when do you expect that to kick in in any meaningful way?
- One question not clear to landowners – The 2%, is that a target for the whole GSA or is it a target for each individual to reach?
- The longer we could avoid allocating the better for farmers – see how the projects and other things will make it happen without out the farmers having to cut back. Maybe the projects and other things will take care of the problem.
- Merced County is suggesting 2% voluntary per year – they are probably not going to do anything for 5 years. Can we wait? (Correction from Merced member - They are still going to work out what is going to happen during the first 5 years – it will be voluntary in the beginning because there is no enforcement action now.)
- A lot of what is being talked about are management strategies - Triangle T just changed their management strategies and if you check the DWR website you can see maps that show the change in groundwater, just from the change of management policies. Farmers need to just work on their farm management strategies. The Madera/Chowchilla RCD is going to help farmers do some of this – farmers can do a lot on their own property, without asking permission. They can take out 5% of their land and it won't be the worst farming decision they will ever make.
- I hope that allocating and pumping to individual farmer is a long way off. I think there should be some way for the farmers to receive credit for the water they are putting into the ground. With a credit it will give farmers incentive to put more water into the ground.

- Merced is proposing a pumping fee on the growers - How many growers didn't take surface water this year when it was available because they can still pump? The frustration is our neighbors that are not helping and are pumping when they don't take surface water when it is available.
 - I didn't know what recharge was until recharge happened. Neighbors are pumping and not using surface water – it is the need of education – people don't know – you have to always educate because the wheels of agriculture turns slow. All of this technology is going to change over time, but what we do on our farms we can do now without technology. We just need to educate farmers.
 - We can't accomplish this without your cooperation (pointing at the Committee at the head table). We have two canals that drain water to the southern state – they cut the water off from the south side of the valley. Somehow or another we need to put enough clout in the system. We are proposing to set those limits not as a tomorrow morning demand – but every time we have a wet year – we have to do it now – we have to be able to send it into our water districts, not south or to the ocean. Kings River sends ½ of their water to LA and San Diego, we need to put a stop to that and put the water in the ground here and now. It is up to you and I – we have deep wells. Draw a line in the middle of Madera County, use highway 99 or the airport as a goal, and get the water up at least 50 feet if not 100 feet – we are currently below sea level. We have run our limit out so we have to all give a little up. We have to do something – we can't keep on doing what we are doing.
 - The GSA had to be formed quickly, the GSP had to be formed quickly – there is no thought to what other GSAs are charging.
3. Adjournment
November 20 is the next Advisory Committee meeting, here (Chowchilla Water District) at 2:00.

APPENDIX 2.C. NOTICE AND COMMUNICATION

2.C.f. Chowchilla Subbasin Responses to 2024 Comments

Prepared as part of the
Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Chowchilla Subbasin

January 2020
Revised January 2025

GSP Team:

Davids Engineering, Inc (Revised GSP Team)
Luhdorff & Scalmanini (Revised GSP Team)
ERA Economics
Stillwater Sciences and
California State University, Sacramento

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 COMMENTS RECEIVED	2
2 COMMENTS AND RESPONSES	2
2.1 Comments	2
2.2 Responses	3
2.3 Public Review Period Flyer	3

1 COMMENTS RECEIVED

Under the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA), the four GSAs, Chowchilla Water District GSA, Madera County--Chowchilla GSA, County of Merced--Chowchilla GSA, and Triangle T Water District GSA for the Chowchilla Subbasin (Subbasin) have solicited and responded to comments from the public and from other agencies concerned with the Draft Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP). The Draft Revised GSP was made available by the GSAs for public review on August 2, 2024. The public comment period for the Draft Revised GSP ended on September 2, 2024. During the public review period, one public comment was received from the individual listed below. In order to maintain the accuracy of the comments received, the comments noted in Section 2 haven't been edited and reflect the comment as received from the commentor.

- Chad Burgdorff

To finalize the GSP, the GSAs have prepared the following responses to comments that were received during the public review period.

2 COMMENTS AND RESPONSES

2.1 Comments

The following represent my Public Comments- Chowchilla Sub-Basin GSP v. 8-2024:

1. Thank you for acknowledging (figure 1.2, footnote 1) that all the figures/maps contained in this GSP do NOT represent the intended jurisdictional boundaries for the CWD GSA. By way of background, the CWD GSA was originally defined by a low resolution map attachment (initial motion and filing, 2016). The CWD has been responsive and continues efforts to more appropriately and clearly define its service area.
2. GSA boundaries remain ambiguous in some cases. Agency GSA's should adopt a resolution to define boundaries based on their service area. When a single parcel is served by and dependent upon an agency for its surface water, that agencies GSA should include that parcel within its GSA boundary. If an agency GSA chooses not to include areas which it's forming agency serves and which are exclusively dependent upon it for surface water, the motivations and legitimacy of the GSA as an independent public service entity come into question.
3. Certain parcels have been subdivided between GSA's. Do not sub-divide single parcels (APN's) between two or more GSA's. Nothing about state water law requires or intends for the sub-division of single parcels between multiple GSA's. Splitting single parcels between multiple agencies frustrates lawful and beneficial use of water, stifles conservation and recharge efforts, and devalues specific parcels in an unnecessary manner by introducing jurisdictional conflicts. All GSA' should have appropriate policy to deal with all types of land and water rights which they serve.
4. Public notice/ public engagement: Excellent work. Notices under California Government Code section 6066 are technically lawful, but functionally incomplete. With the death of local newspapers in the 2010's the public may not have been informed or engaged with the GSA formation process. This round of GSP revision was different. CWD and MADERA COUNTY have used a variety of modern resources to repeatedly (almost relentlessly) reach out and engage

with the general public to communicate on this matter. Their efforts should be commended and are a model for future communication.

Sincerely,

Chad Burgdorff

2.2 Responses

The following represent the responses- Chowchilla Sub-Basin GSP v. 8-2024:

- 1 The GSAs continue to engage as necessary with Mr. Burgdorff regarding the boundary between the CWD GSA and the Madera County GSA as it relates to his property. Any resulting boundary adjustments will follow DWR guidelines and be addressed in future Annual Reports, Plan Amendments, and/or Periodic Evaluations (See Figure 1-2, footnote 1).
- 2 As annexations and resulting GSA boundary modifications occur in the future, the GSAs may take this recommendation into consideration.
- 3 As SGMA implementation continues, the GSAs will continue to engage and collaborate with those entities that have landuse planning authority.
- 4 Comment noted.

2.3 Public Review Period Flyer

See following page

CHOWCHILLA SUBBASIN AUGUST 2024 REVISED GSP

PUBLIC REVIEW PERIOD NOW OPEN

AUGUST 2024 REVISED GSP	SUBMIT COMMENTS	PUBLIC REVIEW PERIOD	GSP ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING	ONLINE PUBLIC WORKSHOP
A copy of the revised GSP can be found at www.maderacountywater.com/chowchilla-subbasin	Comments on the revised GSP can be submitted via email to the Plan Manager at dwelch@cwdwater.com	The 30-day public review period began on August 2, 2024 and will end on September 2, 2024.	August 7, 2024 9:30 a.m. Chowchilla Water District 327 S. Chowchilla Blvd. Chowchilla, CA	August 16, 2024 9 a.m. via Zoom tinyurl.com/Chowchilla-Subbasin

GROUNDWATER SUSTAINABILITY PLAN (GSP) REVISIONS OVERVIEW

As of August 2024, the Groundwater Sustainability Agencies (GSAs) in the Chowchilla Subbasin have revised the Subbasin GSP on three occasions. Following is a brief summary of the revisions made through various sections of the GSP.

GSP REVISIONS COMPLETED IN JULY 2022	Addressed the potential deficiencies identified by DWR in their January 2022 consultation letter, and discussed during five DWR consultation meetings between December 2021 and May 2022; summarized the progressive implementation actions taken by the GSAs since submission of the GSP in January 2020; recognized the Subbasin GSAs’ clear and formal commitment to fund and implement a Domestic Well Mitigation Program beginning no later than January 1, 2023, including the execution of a memorandum of understanding (MOU); and reaffirmed commitment to implementing the GSP and achieving sustainable groundwater conditions by 2040.
GSP REVISIONS COMPLETED IN MAY 2023	Resolved the remaining deficiencies identified by DWR in their March 2023 consultation letter related to groundwater levels and subsidence through establishment of more conservative sustainable management criteria related to groundwater levels and subsidence rates in the Subbasin; reaffirmed commitment to upholding the Human Right to Water and to sustainably manage groundwater in the Subbasin for all beneficial uses and users; provided updates to recognize the launch and current status of the Domestic Well Mitigation Program in 2023; clarified the benefits of projects and management actions to all sustainability indicators; provided updates on further efforts to implement projects and management actions since July 2022; and reaffirmed GSP implementation will achieve sustainable groundwater conditions by 2040, in accordance with SGMA.
GSP REVISIONS COMPLETED IN AUGUST 2024	Amended the Domestic Well Mitigation Program to include mitigation for water quality; developed an MOU between the GSAs and the Chowchilla Management Zone; completed a detailed critical infrastructure review and revised subsidence SMC; and developed a Demand Management And Subsidence MOU.



Learn more about the Chowchilla GSP



(559) 665-3747



dwelch@cwdwater.com

